

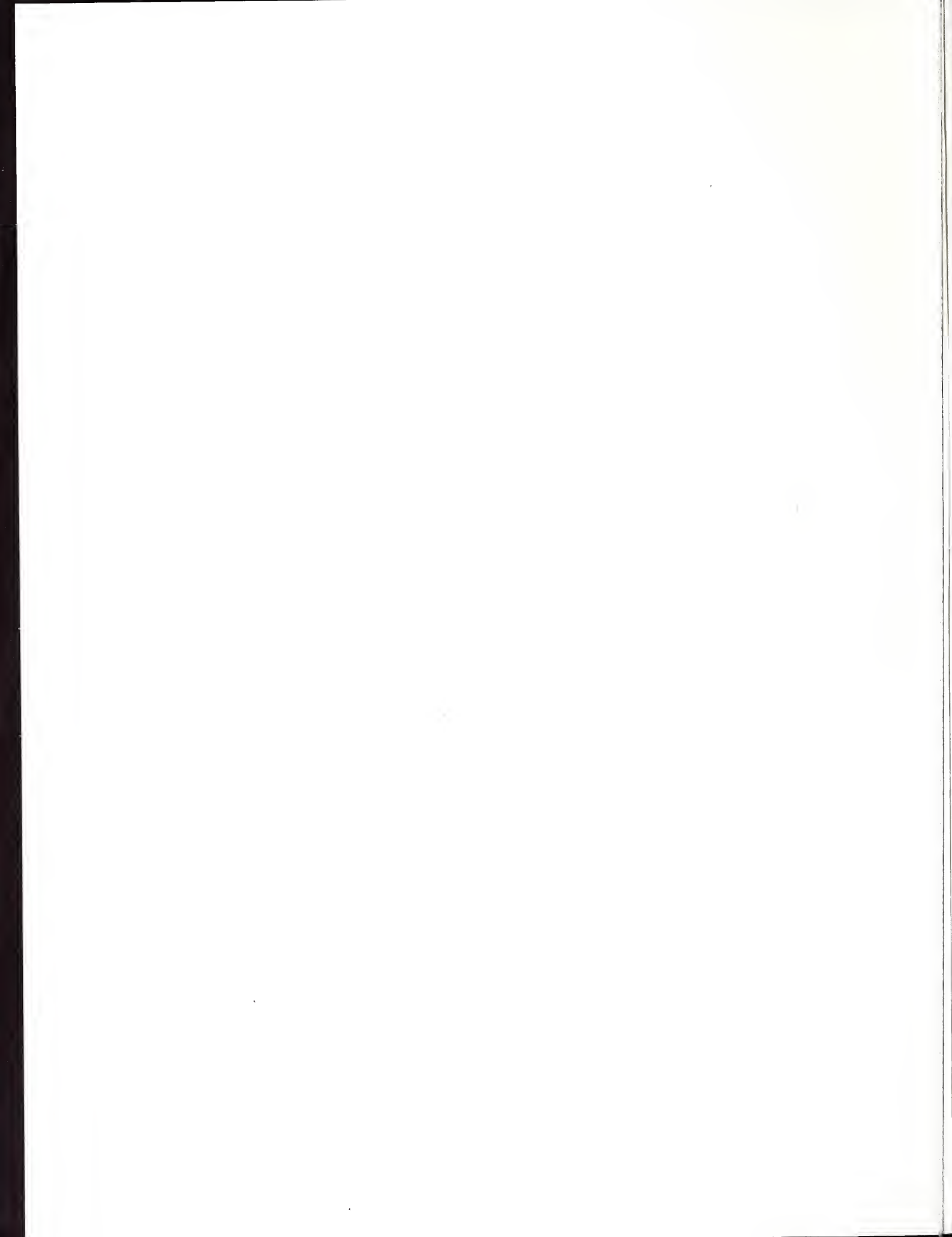


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/proceedingsofbo186975univ>



1869-75



University of the South.

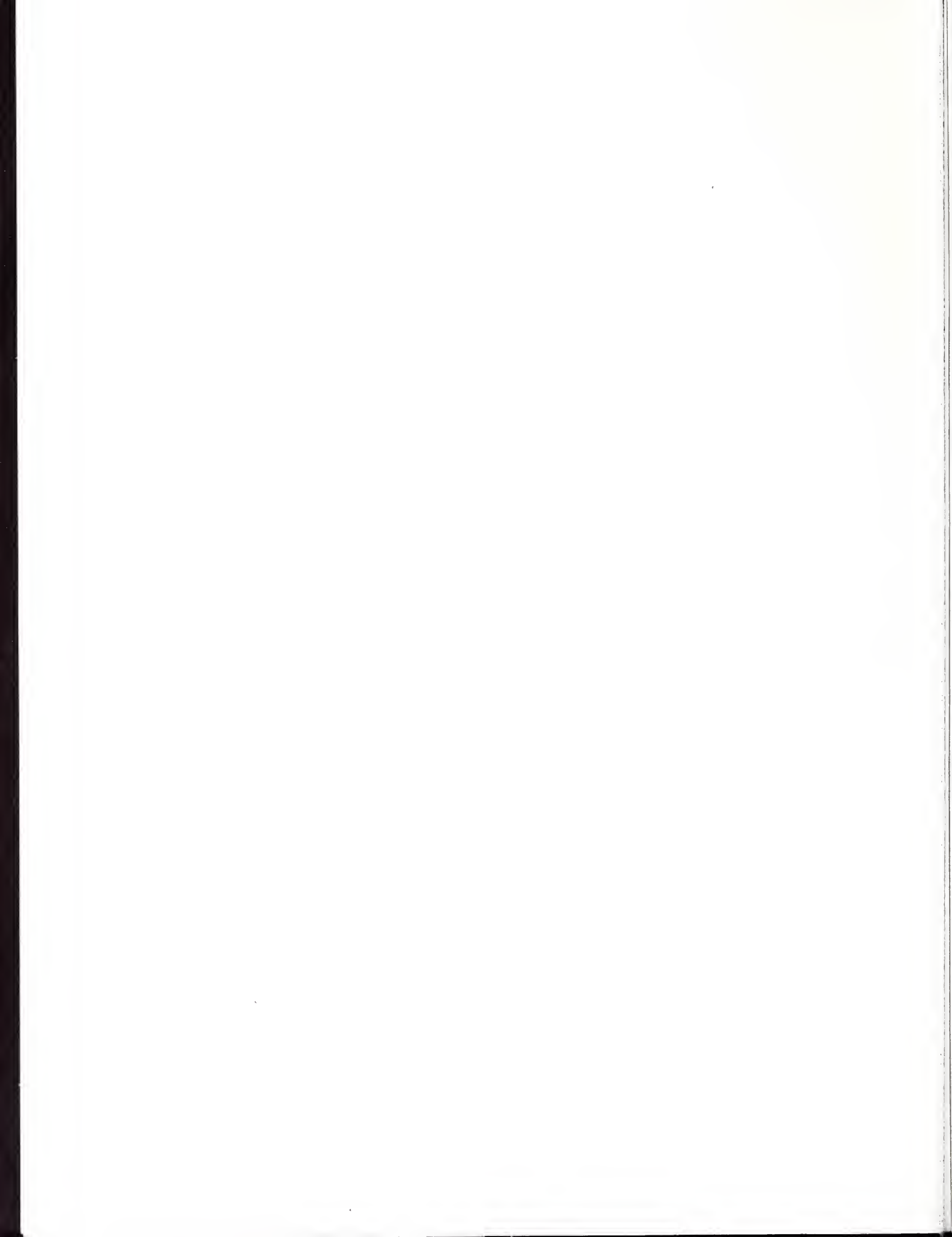


"ECCE, QUAM BONUM!"

MDCCCLXIX.

1869





PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT
UNIVERSITY PLACE, SEVYANEE, TENN.

August 11th---16th, 1869.

WITH THE ADDRESS OF THE CHANCELLOR.

"ECCE, QUAM BONUM!"



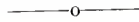
ROME, GA.:
PRINTED AT JACK'S JOB OFFICE,
1869.

Board of Trustees.



Rt. Rev. W. M. GREEN, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi,
Chancellor.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. DAVIS, D.D., . . . Bishop of South Carolina.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., . . . Bishop of Texas.
Rt. Rev. HENRY C. LAY, D.D., L.L.D., . . . Bishop of Arkansas.
Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D., . . . Bishop of Alabama.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D.D., L.L.D., . . . Bishop of Tennessee.
Rt. Rev. J. P. B. WILMER, D.D., . . . Bishop of Louisiana.
Rt. Rev. J. F. YOUNG, D.D., . . . Bishop of Florida.
Rt. Rev. J. W. BECKWITH, D.D., . . . Bishop of Georgia.



NORTH CAROLINA.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D.D.,
A. J. DE ROSSET,
JOHN WILKES.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Rev. A. T. PORTER,
F. P. ELFORD,
HENRY W. RAVENEL.

GEORGIA.

Rev. W. C. WILLIAMS,
L. N. WHITTLE,
H. M. ANDERSON.

FLORIDA.

Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D.D.,
JOHN BEARD,
W. E. ANDERSON.

MISSISSIPPI.

Rev. W. C. CRANE, D.D.,
JOHN DUNCAN,
T. E. B. PEGUES.

TENNESSEE.

Rev. C. H. COLEY,
JOSIAH GORGAS,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

LOUISIANA.

T. B. LAWSON,
WILLIAM N. MERCER,
J. GRIMSHAW.

TEXAS.

Rev. B. EATON, D.D.,
P. W. GRAY,
E. B. NICHOLS.

ALABAMA

Rev. J. M. BANISTER, D.D., R. W. WALKER,
GEO. A. GORDON.

PROCEEDINGS.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, *August 11th, 1869.*

THIS being the time and place appointed by the Statutes for the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor, the Right Rev. the Bishops of Texas and Florida, and a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Chapel of the University.

Morning Prayer having been read at an early hour, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Texas, read the Ante-Communion Service; the Chancellor delivered an address, and also administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the other Bishops.

The Board was called to order by the Chancellor.

The Secretary called the roll, and the following Trustees answered to their names:

Right Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D.D., *Bishop of Mississippi*,
Right Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., *Bishop of Texas*,
Right Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D.D., L.L.D., *Bishop of Tennessee*,
Right Rev. J. FREEMAN YOUNG, D.D., *Bishop of Florida*,
Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D.D., of North Carolina,
Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, of Georgia,
Rev. J. M. BANISTER, D.D., of Alabama,
Rev. CHARLES H. COLEY, of Tennessee,
Mr. A. J. DEROSSET, of North Carolina,
Mr. H. M. ANDERSON, of Georgia,
Mr. JOHN BEARD, of Florida,
Mr. JOHN DUNCAN, of Mississippi,
Mr. T. E. B. PEGUES, of Mississippi,
Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS, of Tennessee,
Mr. JOSIAH GORGAS, of Tennessee.

A quorum being present, the Board was declared duly organized.

The Vice Chancellor presented the following report :

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN :

The Statutes of the University of the South make it the duty of the Vice Chancellor to report to the Board of Trustees, at their annual session, the general condition of the University during the past year, and to suggest for their consideration such alterations and improvements as shall have been approved by the Hebdomadal Board.

It is now thirteen years since the late Bishop of Louisiana addressed a letter to the Bishops of the ten Dioceses lying South, and Southwest of Virginia and Kentucky, in which he drew their attention, as chief pastors of the flock of Christ, to the great responsibility which rested upon them, to make suitable provision for the training of the young in learning and religion. During the session of the General Convention in Philadelphia, in October, 1856, the Bishops included in the invitation of Bishop Polk, held a meeting, at which it was unanimously resolved to attempt the foundation of a University upon the amplest scale. A University which should unite the energies and resources of ten States in building up an institution of such high conservatism as should furnish us with the means of making fast the foundations of the State, secure a sound and healthy feeling in the social condition, and preserve in their integrity the great truths of our holy religion.

The history of the great project is too well known and appreciated to require any recapitulation. It is sufficient to say, that the great political convulsion which shook the whole American continent for four years, for a time made shipwreck of the whole scheme. All the buildings were destroyed by fire, many of the important surveys and papers were lost, and every vestige of the University, save its charter of incorporation, and the nine thousand acres of land was swept away.

While I was in England, in attendance on the Lambeth Con-

ference, the Rev. Francis W. Tremlett, the incumbent of St. Peter's Church, Belsize Park, London, inaugurated a movement, among English churchmen, to assist in the re-establishment of the University. It secured the hearty concurrence of the late sainted Primate of the English Church, while the Archbishop of York was the chairman of a committee selected to make the appeal to the clergy and laity. Churchmen were invited to subscribe to the object.

First. As an expression of christian sympathy with members of an important branch of the church, now in a state of poverty and distress.

Second. As supporting an undertaking, the object of which is to combine the interest of high education with that of religious truth.

Third. As a means of maintaining and strengthening the friendly feeling now subsisting between the Mother Country and the United States of America.

Fourth. As a fitting memento of the friendly visit recently paid by the American Prelates to the Mother Church.

The funds subscribed enabled us to erect the necessary buildings, and on the 18th of September, 1868, a Junior Department of the University was formally opened, and it stands to-day a witness before the world of the unbroken unity of the church, and an enduring memorial of the Lambeth Conference.

I respectfully suggest to the Board of Trustees that it would be a compliment that could not fail to be appreciated, if the Board should confer a degree upon the Honorary Secretary, the Rev. F. W. Tremlett.

As to the kind of degree to be conferred, I would suggest that, granted by the University of Oxford, the D.C.L., as the most appropriate. This degree would be a distinguishing characteristic of the University of the South in America; all the other chartered Universities and Colleges in the United States alike conferring the L.L.D. As ours is purely a Church University, it is proper that we should observe this distinction, and at the outset take our place in this particular, by the side of the Mother of the English schools of learning.

On the 18th of September the Junior Department of the University of the South, in the presence of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor, and a number of the Clergy, was opened with appropriate services. We then had four professors and nine students. The unavoidable absence of the Head Master devolved upon Prof. Dabney the duties of that office. He wisely determined, under the circumstances, to devote the short term to preparing the few pupils, then present, to enter regularly certain forms, at the beginning of the next term, and thus perfect its incipient organization and to prepare material for its future work. The pupils were then classed to make up their deficiencies in different studies, and those few now form the nuclei of the forms and classes now existing, having grown from nine to ten times nine, and presenting a regular organized system, with which for order, decorum, diligence, well behavior and gentlemanly bearing of its members, we challenge comparison.

The Executive Committee judged it expedient to organize a Grammar School, distinct from the Junior Department, with Col. T. F. Sevier as Master. It is found impossible, however, to make the schools as distinct as would be desirable. New buildings must be erected, and more ample provision must be made for both departments. All the teachers and officers of the University coincide in the opinion that other schools must be established, and I respectfully suggest to the Board that the original plan laid down in the Statutes of the University should be acted on at an early day. The Statutes provide for the organization of thirty schools in all. We may now have with our present limited number of teachers,

1. A school of Greek Language and Literature.
2. A school of Latin Language and Literature.
3. A school of Mathematics.
4. A school of English Language and Literature.
5. A school of Metaphysics.

The Modern languages embracing four schools in the original plan, might for the present be combined in one, and for this school a competent teacher should be selected without delay.

have felt very deeply, and I cannot but express the hope that an effort will soon be made, either to build a Chapel, or provide additional accommodations for the schools. These accommodations, of course, contemplate a considerable expenditure of money, and the raising of a fund to provide buildings, apparatus, and the necessary appliances for carrying on the work, is perhaps the most serious matter for the consideration of the Board at its present session. I cannot but think that our people are now in a favorable condition to take up this work, towards which, up to the present time, they have contributed so little. That a sufficient interest is felt in our great undertaking, the present number of students sufficiently testifies. We should not permit ourselves, it is true, to be hurried forward faster than either our means, or our wisdom shall direct us, nor can we expect that a people, who have so recently passed through a war so destructive of all the material interests of the country can at once undertake to commence the University on the grand scale originally proposed—but when we remember that last year the cotton crop of the Southern States sold for two hundred and fifty millions, and that moneyed men are obliged to seek very different investments for their funds from those in which the wealth of the country was originally bound up, we may hope that there are many who are sufficiently alive to the educational interests of the South, to contribute liberally toward the full development of the University. If it is true that a country producing one crop worth two hundred and fifty millions, is too poor to provide for the education of its sons, it is a poor compliment to that liberality which has always distinguished the people of the South. It is necessary that there should be some reliable income to the Treasury of the University for several purposes. The best and only source of such income is to be found in the annual offerings of all the Parishes in the South, as recommended by the Bishop of Texas, until such time as a permanent endowment may render a University offering unnecessary. I trust the Board of Trustees will appoint a committee to prepare an address to the Clergy and Laity of the Church, on the subject of an annual offering to the University on the

The schools of Natural Science and of Civil Engineering should also be organized at once.

The school of Theology, so important to the best interests of the Church, should claim the early attention of the Board, and I think the Bishops of the Church should present some plan by which this school may be organized, on a scale commensurate with the demands of the Church.

The selection of a suitable Chaplain for the University should engage the attention of the Board at its present session. The Rev. F. L. Knight, D.D., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature, has been performing the duties of Chaplain since the school first went into operation. He has done this in obedience to my direction as Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee. He has sent me a communication, in which he suggests his wish to relinquish the position of acting Chaplain. If the Bishops who are members of the Board would each contribute from mission funds, from one hundred to a hundred and fifty dollars each, a Chaplain could be sustained without difficulty. He might also receive the offertory, which would enable him to live in a style suitable to his office.

There should be a committee appointed to inquire into, and make arrangements for, the religious studies to be pursued. Another committee, consisting of Bishops, should be appointed by the Board to decide on the Chapel services, and the number of such services which the students shall be required to attend. The Statutes require the assistant professors, fellows and students to attend Morning Prayer, and it is made the duty of the students, and all the officers of the University, to attend the morning services on Sunday, and upon the greater festivals of the Church. Whether this is all that should be required of the students here, and how far the family devotions may take the place of public worship, is a question for the Board to determine.

It will be readily understood by the Board that it is almost impossible to preserve good order, and promote that reverence so becoming in the house of God, while the exercises of the school are conducted in the Chapel. It is a matter which I

third Sunday in Advent, as already proposed at a former meeting of this body.

I trust the Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds will present to the Board an estimate of the cost of all such buildings as are required, both for the accommodation of the students and for University purposes.

There are now a number of young men at the University pursuing their studies with a view to become, as soon as they are sufficiently advanced, candidates for Holy Orders. Anxious to facilitate their progress the authorities have so far received all such without charge for tuition, but it is manifestly proper that some provision should be made by the several Dioceses from which they come to defray the cost of tuition, as the institution is not yet in a condition to receive beneficiaries.

It is important that proper officers should be appointed to manage all the interests of the University. The Statutes provide for a Treasurer, an Auditor, a Comptroller, a Chaplain, a Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds, a Registrar, a Librarian and Proctor. Several of these offices have been, up to the present time, held by one and the same person. The interests of the Institution require that no individual should be invested with more than one office, unless under very peculiar circumstances.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees in 1858 an Executive Committee was appointed, consisting of the Right. Rev. J. H. Otey, D.D.L.L.D., and Messrs. James Caruthers, and Wm. H. Stephens to serve until the next meeting of the Board. This Executive Committee was created by the Board, to attend to its general business, but I respectfully submit whether it would not lessen the working machinery of the Institution, if the functions and powers of the present Executive Committee were transferred to the Hebdomadal Board, which Board, the Statutes provide: "Shall have power to originate and discuss any proposition necessary for the good government, academical proficiency, repute and common weal of the University, which it may think expedient to lay before the Board of Trustees." I have nominated, and the Executive Committee appointed Col. T. L.

Sevier Proctor of the University, and I respectfully suggest that the Board of Trustees should at its present session, tender him a formal appointment.

It is proper that I should mention the kindness of Mrs. Cyrus Mason, of New York, in presenting us with a handsome stone font for the use of the Chapel; of Mr. Sharp, of New York, a handsome stained glass window for the west front of Chapel; of Messrs. Masury and Whiton in presenting us with three hundred pounds of paint; of Messrs. Pott and Amory's liberal contribution of books. I am greatly gratified also that Mrs. Mary Clarke, at present residing in Versailles, France, has deposited with the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, one hundred and ten pounds sterling, as the nucleus of a Missionary Scholarship. She desires that the money should be invested by the Society, and the interest be allowed to accumulate until the University is in operation—that then it shall be optional with the authorities of the University to withdraw the principal and interest that has been accumulated, with any sums that have been contributed towards this Scholarship, and re-invest in the United States. It is proper that the Board of Trustees should take action in this case, and return a formal vote of thanks to Mrs. Clarke, and I trust the Scholarship may be named in her honor. There is nothing that can act more favorably on the interest of the Institution than the plan originally adopted by the Board of Trustees of having a vacation so arranged that the students may return to their homes in the winter months, and the course of study run without interruption through the summer season; at the same time it is an important matter for the annual examinations to take place when the Board of Trustees are present; and I respectfully suggest that a committee be appointed to report on this subject. The school exercises should close as late in the season as practical, so that inclement weather on the mountain may be avoided.

I beg leave to present the accompanying reports of the Head Master and Professors, which contains all necessary information as to the internal organization of the School.

Praying God's blessing upon the deliberations of the Board,
I have the honor to be with all due respect,

C. T. QUINTARD.

Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas,

Resolved, That a committee of nine be appointed, embracing one from every Diocese, if so many Dioceses be represented, and consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the Vice-Chancellor's report and the consideration of such business as may be proper for the action of the Board at its present session.

On motion, the Board took a recess till 4 o'clock.

4 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met. The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas in the Chair. On motion, the Board took a recess till 8 o'clock.

8 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board assembled. Present, as in the morning, with the addition of the

Rt. Rev. John W. Beckwith, D. D., Bishop of Georgia,

Rev. A. T. Porter, of South Carolina,

Rev. J. Jackson Scott, of Florida,

Mr. John Wilkes, of North Carolina,

Mr. W. E. Anderson, of Florida,

On motion of the Secretary,

Resolved, That the second Article of the Constitution, second paragraph, be amended so as to read "Nine of their number shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business: provided that each class of Trustees, to wit, Bishops, Clergy and Laity be represented by not less than two of their order."

The resolution having been passed at two successive annual meetings, it was declared to be adopted as an amendment to the Constitution.

The Chair announced as the committee, under the resolution of Bishop Gregg, Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Texas, Florida and Georgia, Rev. Messrs. Curtis, Porter and Banister, Messrs. Pegues, Gorgas and DeRosier.

The Treasurer of the University presented his report.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas,

Ordered that it be referred to a Committee of Finance of three.

The Chair appointed as the committee Mr. John Duncan, Rev. Mr. Banister and Mr. H. M. Anderson.

The Commissioner of Lands and Buildings presented the following report:

The undersigned, Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds, begs leave respectfully to report,

That since the last Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, the building known as Tremlett Hall, intended for the boarding and lodging of students, has been completed according to the plans submitted at that time to the Board and was occupied for the accommodation of students on the first of March of the present year.

Forty-two students can be comfortably accommodated on the second and third floors. Col. T. F. Sevier was placed in charge of the building by the Executive Committee.

The dwelling house adjacent to Tremlett Hall, built by Mr. Robbins, and which was a mere shell, has been lathed and plastered and principally new floored, stairs put in and assigned for the occupation of Prof. Robt. Dabney. It needs, for the greater comfort of its occupants, that a piazza, a store-room and pantry should be built, the walls receive a coat of plastering, blinds added, and the whole house painted.

St. Augustine Chapel, according to the original design, which was intended to supply the want of a Chapel and school building by the erection of a structure which was mainly designed as a Chapel, should for a time, also, supply the need of a study hall and recitation rooms which we had not the means to erect, has been completed. During the Fall of 1868, thirty-two feet were added to the nave, six feet to the Chancel, a Choir room 12x12, a reading room 12x12 and two recitation rooms 18x20, and a cistern and lightning rod as a protection against fire.

An extension of the dining room at Otey Hall, with a pantry, has been recently added to increase the accommodations at that boarding house.

The depot building has been extended 15 feet with a broader platform, the lumber for which is in part furnished by the Railroad Company.

The accommodation for students now furnished by the University buildings is as follows :

At Tremlett Hall, 14 rooms to be occupied by	42
Marbury building, completed in part,	4
At Otey Hall, main building, 3 rooms,	11
At Otey Hall, South wing, 8 rooms,	27

—

New building, Col. Sevier's, will accommodate	8
---	---

—

89

The number now actually domiciled in the buildings is as follows :

Tremlett Hall, main building,	38
Marbury building,	4
At Otey Hall, main building,	10
At South Wing building,	16

The full capacity of the two Halls, with the smaller buildings attached, is eighty-nine, without the occupation by the students of any rooms on the first floor of either building, thus leaving room for some twenty-one additional students. Some eleven of the pupils are now lodged in private houses, and after September, probably ten or fifteen more might be thus accommodated.

Increased accommodation will doubtless be necessary for the ensuing year, and perhaps sooner, to obtain these, every effort should be made to carry out the original plan, contemplated by the founders of the University, of domiciling the students in private boarding houses, not exceeding twelve students in each house.

In the outset of the renewal of our operations, since the war, and before public confidence was established, individuals, very naturally, felt reluctant to assume the risk of investing their means in buildings of this class, dependant upon the success of the school, but with the assurances which can now be confident-

ly given, it is believed suitable church families can be induced to make their residence here, and erect upon their own account, boarding houses for the accommodation of students.

If this can be accomplished it will save the University from a troublesome department, from which it derives no profit and from the absorption of its funds in this class of buildings, enabling us to give all our attention to the erection of the permanent buildings required for school purposes.

For the greater efficiency of the school, a separate study hall, for the Grammar school, is very much needed and should be the first object of expenditure.

As it would require considerable time to erect a suitable stone building for this purpose, it would be better to put up, as soon as the funds can be provided, a neat building of wood, near the Chapel, capable of accomodating 60 to 75 boys which would probably meet the demand until permanent buildings are erected. The cost of a building 20x40, one story of 12 feet, with two side wings for rooms would be about \$700; and could be put up within sixty days, or less, after the material was on the ground. The building could be devoted to lodging rooms or other purposes hereafter.

Among the pressing, but less important wants, is the erection of a suitable laundry, on one of the spring branches, of sufficient capacity to do all the washing of the students and provided with the modern improvements and accessories for that purpose, steam, hot water, and the improved "mangle." The students are all of them at a long distance from home, and especial attention should be given by us to the preservation and care of their wardrobes, careful washing and the repair of their clothing. An establishment devoted to this purpose under competent management could be carried on more economically and more satisfactorily than the ordinary mode.

In this connection, and to be supplied by the same heating apparatus, bathing rooms could be attached, so essential to comfort and cleanliness.

It may be proper, here, to say that the above estimate of buildings applies to the wants for present purposes.

I think measures should, at once, be taken to commence, at least, one of the permanent collegiate buildings of the University. A plan can be so arranged that it may be built one wing or section at a time, each complete in itself, supposing that we desired a building, which, when complete, should embrace a central portion with two wings. The building of a wing could be commenced and carried to completion for, perhaps, ten thousand dollars, the centre might then be built, and the other wing finally added, spending perhaps ten thousand dollars per year, and in the course of three or four years the whole structure could be completed and each part used as rapidly as brought to completion.

A report of the lands leased by the University, is herewith submitted.

The terms and conditions upon which the lands of the University were to be leased (it having been decided not to dispose of any of the same in fee) has been a subject of thoughtful consideration with the Executive Committee for many years. With great forecast, the late Bishops of Louisiana and Georgia anticipated the period when the people of the South, weaned from the Northern watering places, would gladly seek within their own borders resorts more accessible, and presenting far greater advantages for health and recreation.

It is now eleven years since in a published address from the pen of Bishop Elliott, and bearing his signature, and that of Bishops Polk and Gregg, with those of Mr. Calhoun, of South Carolina, and the present writer, it was eloquently and prophetically said:

"This Cumberland plateau seems to have been formed by God for the benefit and blessing of the valley of the Mississippi and the cotton growing region of the Southern States. Forming the Eastern limit of that immense valley, stretching with this peculiar formation of a sand-stone table land for one hundred miles across the State of Tennessee, easy of access at many points, it must become the summer resort of those wealthy planters, who desire to recruit their families during the summer months, and are yet unwilling to be far separa-

ted from their planting interests. The time is not distant when the whole plateau will be covered over with villas, and cottages, and watering places, and will teem with the most refined society of the South and West. This will be the place of meeting of the South and West, and Wilmington, Charleston and Savannah will here shake hands with Mobile, New Orleans, Nashville and Memphis, and cement the strong bond of mutual interest with the yet stronger ones of friendship and love."

These anticipations, I firmly believe, are to be realized, and this broad domain which it was deemed so necessary to secure in order, as our Charter expresses it, "to protect said Institution and the students thereof, from the intrusion of evil minded persons who may settle near said Institution, said land, however, not to exceed ten thousand acres." This noble domain will, if we act wisely, become to us an endowment for the future, of great value.

While anxious, on the one hand, to secure the residence of refined and cultivated church families, it has been equally necessary that we should not place the rent so low as to cause an influx of persons, who might locate simply for business or entirely selfish purposes, and who would be a detriment rather than a benefit to us.

If we expected to lease from year to year only, we could very well affix a low rent at the outset; but persons desirous of occupying our lands and making permanent improvements, would not consent to do so, without the assurance of a long lease at a fixed rate. To establish what the rate should be, we must therefore look forward to the yearly increasing value given to the lands by the growth of the population of the country, the development of the resources of the State, the settlement of the adjacent lands, the increased demand for summer resorts, the growth of the University, the value given by a constantly extending and more valuable class of improvements, all of which enhance the value of adjacent property.

Looking forward to the next thirty-three years during its whole extent, and not to the immediate present, we can, readily,

see that any valuation placed upon our property or the marketable value of adjacent lands would be an unsafe and incorrect basis of calculation. Our estimate of value now as compared with four years, ago when not a building had been erected would be far higher, and to fix a rental based upon present valuation, which should remain the same for the next thirty-three years, would be contrary to all the practice and rules of the business world.

The present season has witnessed a very large exodus of Southern people to seek cool resorts in Virginia, Tennessee and elsewhere, and a hotel of the largest capacity here, would have been filled to overflowing. The increasing prosperity of the South, the desire to seek change and recreation, apart from the interest felt in the University, by parents, friends and churchmen generally, will, doubtless, draw around us, society as rapidly as desirable, to whom the moderate ground rent will not be objectionable.

The lots have been arranged in squares of four hundred feet each way, comprising an area of nearly four acres. It was originally intended to offer the lease of lots only at public sale, commencing at a minimum and receiving bids for the right of selection, which it was deemed, would command high premiums. The Executive Committee, however, in view of the change in the affairs of the University, in 1867 changed the minimum rate of leasing from forty dollars per year to twenty-five dollars per year, and permitted selections without public offering, which estimated at the difference in the value of currency was equivalent to a deduction of two-thirds. At the rate of twenty-five dollars per year, the amount of rent really paid (in specie valuation only eighteen dollars per year) is equivalent to an interest of eight per cent on two hundred and twenty-five dollars. To say that we do not expect selected lots of four acres at the University with the surroundings of school, church, society, mineral waters, climate and scenery, to be worth an average valuation of two hundred and twenty-five dollars for the next thirty three years is to say, that we have no confidence in the success of our enterprise, or in the stability of our church and country.

I think our true policy is to establish and maintain a fixed rental for our lands, feeling our responsibility as Trustees for the future welfare of our Institution, and making special exceptions, where sound policy and justice dictate. In view of the importance of ample hotel accommodations and the advantages to be derived to ourselves, the Executive Committee have authorized the executing of a lease for a large hotel at a nearly nominal rent. They have also authorized the leasing of lots to Trustees and Clergy at a rental of five dollars per year. This, however, requires revision and should be, I think, confined to the Bishops and Clerical Trustees.

The privilege of choice without a premium is quite advantage enough to those who first take leases without reduction of an already sufficiently low rental. It is to be taken into consideration also, that they will enjoy, almost, if not entire exemption from taxation, and can obtain their fuel from dead or fallen timber without cost from the unoccupied lands.

The usual rate of taxation on the property, if held by deed would, in most cases, exceed the amount paid as a ground rent, while the advantage of proximity to springs, streams, etc., are always deemed elements of value in location. Should experience demonstrate that we have placed too high a rental, it can, at any time, be reduced, but a lease executed for thirty-three years must remain beyond our power to increase whatever may be the increase in valuation.

The rent has thus far only been fixed for the lands West of the Railroad and in more immediate proximity to the University, leaving the lands East and South of the Railroad, to be leased for farming purposes at rates to be adjusted at the time of application. But one lease of this character has been applied for or made, and that was in an instance where we should have been willing to show the utmost liberality, but the generous and friendly lessee informed us that the sum named, was entirely satisfactory. It might be proper to give very liberal terms to those who would improve the lands and become producers, guarding sedulously against the introduction of idle and valueless people who would be of no advantage in any

respect. So it might, also, be well to encourage the settlement of mechanics upon terms, but all such arrangements should be in accordance with a certain rule and policy, and not result from considerations of mere kindness or charity, and the being generous with that of which we are only Trustees.

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS, *Commissioner*.

Ordered, That the report be referred to a committee consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen.

The Chair appointed as the committee Rev. Drs. Scott and Curtis, Messrs. Wilkes, Gorgas and W. E. Anderson.

On motion,

Resolved, That when this Board adjourns, it adjourns to meet at 12 o'clock to-morrow morning.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the Board adjourned.

THURSDAY, *August 12, 1869.*

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board was called to order. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The committee of nine presented as a part of their report the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Chair of Civil Engineering be filled as soon as possible.

Resolved, That the Bishops present be requested to report the order of services for the Chapel; and the course of religious studies to be pursued by the students.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to prepare an address on the subject of the annual Advent offering, in behalf of the University.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Chair appointed the following committee to prepare the address : Right Rev. the Bishops of Texas and Florida, Rev. Drs. Curtis and Banister, Rev. Mr. Williams and Mr. Pegues.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 8 o'clock, p. m.

8 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board assembled—present as in the morning, with the addition of the Right Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., L.L.D.,

Bishop of Easton, exercising jurisdiction in Arkansas.

The committee of nine presented the following resolutions as a further report:

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Wm. M. Green, D.D., Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., Right Rev. Charles T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D., Messrs. George R. Fairbanks and Josiah Gorgas, be the Executive Committee of the Board.

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be returned by the Board to Mrs. Clark, Messrs. Pott and Amery, Rev. Drs. Leavitt and Dix, and Masany and Whiton.

Resolved, That the commencement take place on the first Wednesday in July.

Resolved, That the XXII Statute be amended by striking out the words "second Wednesday in August," and inserting the words "Thursday after the annual commencement."

The first and second resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the third resolution was amended by striking out the words "first Wednesday in July," and inserting the words "Thursday after second Monday in July," and the resolution as amended was adopted.

Dr. DeRosset moved to amend the fourth resolution by striking out the words "Thursday after," and inserting "second Monday in July."

Dr. H. M. Anderson moved to strike out "Monday," and insert "Tuesday." The motion was lost.

The amendment was adopted and the resolution as amended was passed.

The committee of nine presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the first term of the Academic year commence on the third Monday in July.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks presented a communication from the Bishop of Florida, in regard to a lease, or sale of certain lots to be set apart for the use of the Bishop of Florida and his successors in office.

Ordered, That the communication be referred to a special committee.

The Chair appointed as the committee, the Right Rev. the

Bishop of Texas, Rev. Dr. Curtis and Mr. Fairbanks.

Leave of absence was granted to the Rev. Mr. Coley.

On motion, the Board adjourned to 12 o'clock to-morrow morning.

FRIDAY, *August 13, 1869.*

After prayer by the Chancellor the Board met—present as on yesterday, with the addition of the Right Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, and the exception of Rev. Mr. Coley.

The minutes were read, amended and approved.

The Committee on the report of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, presented the following report :

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, respectfully report :

1st. That they find the necessity for the accommodation of the unexpected number of students has led to a deviation from the provision of section second, Statute eighteen. That there ought to be a return to the Statute as soon as possible, and therefore they recommend the erection of four buildings for boarding houses, each capable of accommodating as boarders twelve or sixteen pupils. We estimate that these buildings can be erected at an outlay of ten thousand dollars. Each building to be two stories in height, with four rooms on each floor, the second floor to be occupied wholly by the students, the lower floor to be used as parlor, dining room and chambers for the use of the family.

2nd. Your Committee, in view of the necessity of the permanent residence, at the University, of the Head Master recommend the erection of a dwelling for his use, at a cost of not more than three thousand dollars.

3rd. Your Committee have had under consideration a petition from Mr. M. W. Lewis, requesting certain modifications of a lease entered into on May first of the present year, granting him twenty acres of land for the erection of a hotel building. They recommend that the terms of the lease be modified so as to extend the terms of occupation to ninety-nine years, at a rental of five dollars per annum, and that Mr. Lewis be granted the ex-

clusive right, so long as he shall provide first-class accommodations for the visitors requiring them to the extent of three hundred. When a greater amount of accommodation is required the right of monopoly shall cease, and the Board of Trustees shall have the right to authorize the erection of a hotel by other parties. The Board of Trustees to reserve this right, also, whenever they shall be fully satisfied that the character of accommodation is not first-class. Your committee further recommend that in justice to Mr. Lewis' private boarding houses be limited in the number of their guests to ten adults. Your committee further recommend that Mr. Lewis' request, in regard to the changes of boundaries, be granted.

4th. Your committee recommend that the unappropriated portion of one thousand acres of land lying around the University building, which is by law, exempt from taxation, amounting to about six hundred acres be surveyed under the direction of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, and laid off into lots of an average extent of about two acres. They further recommend that the alternate lots be leased for a term of thirty-three years, at a nominal rental to any parties, who will, within twelve months from date of lease, improve them by the erection of substantial buildings, the value of each building to be fixed by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and expressed in the lease.

5th. Your committee recommend the erection of a suitable building for a Grammar school as a matter of immediate necessity.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to erect by contract, or otherwise, as they shall find most expedient, four buildings uniform in size and construction to be used and occupied as boarding houses, and each capable of accommodating as boarders twelve or sixteen students, as soon as they are notified by the Treasurer that funds are provided for that purpose, cost of building not to exceed one thousand dollars.

Resolved, That in accordance with the recommendation of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, the Executive Committee be authorized to erect a building for a Grammar school as

soon as they are notified by the Treasurer that funds are provided for that purpose.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to erect, by contract, or otherwise, a dwelling for the Head Master, at a cost of not more than three hundred dollars, as soon as they are notified by the Treasurer that funds are provided for that purpose.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to make the improvements upon the building occupied by Professor Dabney, recommended by the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, as soon as they are notified by the Treasurer that funds are available for the purpose, cost of improvements not to exceed five hundred dollars.

J. J. SCOTT, *Chairman*.

The first resolution being under consideration, on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the words "and each capable of accommodating as boarders twelve or sixteen students" were stricken out.

The Bishop of Texas moved to amend by adding after the words "boarding houses," the words "and such other buildings as the present emergency may render expedient."

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the whole subject was laid on the table.

On motion, the Board took a recess till 4 o'clock.

4 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met, with the Bishop of Texas in the Chair.

The Finance Committee presented the following report :

The Committee on Finance submit the following report, based upon the papers and documents coming into their possession from the General Treasurer of the University :

The Committee regret that, in consequence of the limited material at their command, and the absence of much necessary information, they have been unable to make as thorough an investigation as they desired of the financial condition of this important, now promising, and we trust soon to be, one of the most flourishing Institutions of learning in our land.

The present actual financial condition of the University, as far as can be ascertained from the statements submitted by the General Treasurer, is as follows :

RESOURCES.

Investments from old subscriptions, viz:

In Real Estate, ...	\$20,000
In Mortgage Securities, ...	6,282
In Railroad Shares, Bonds, etc., ...	12,905
	39,187
Buildings and Property located at University Place, ...	21,450
9,000 acres of Land, valued in 1860, at	100,000, 121,450
	\$160,637 00

The above does not include the original subscription list, no copy of which, nor any estimated value thereof, having been furnished the Committee.

LIABILITIES.

Amounts due sundry parties prior to 1865, ...	\$7,421
Amounts " " " accrued since 1865, viz:	
Due on account of Buildings, ...	1,980
Due on account of Furniture, ...	448
Due on account of Salaries, ...	50
Due Treasurer, (say about)	1,000
	3,478
	\$10,899 00

The entire receipts into the Treasury, from all sources during the past year, as appears from the papers before the Committee, were as follows, viz:

Balance from last year, ...	85,17
The English Fund, through Bishop Quintard, ...	8,711 56
Collections, by Bishop Quintard, ...	1,368 50
	\$10,185 23

Church offerings:

Rev. Mr. Hay, S. C., ...	11 75
Rev. Mr. Cobbs, Greensboro', Ala., ...	12 00
St. Peter's Church, Rome, Ga., ...	26 00
St. Philip's Church, Atlanta, Ga., ...	20 00
Rev. Mr. Potter, Canton, Miss., ...	12 18
Trinity Church, Mobile, ...	25 00
Jefferson City, La., ...	18 80
St. Augustine, Fla., ...	24 00
Christ Church, Monticello, Fla., ...	9 50
Rev. R. A. Cobbs, Brownsville, Tenn., ...	6 00
Huntsville, Texas, ...	8 91
Dallas, Texas, ...	6 75
Oxford, Miss., ...	17 75
St. John's Church, Columbus, Texas, ...	9 00
St. James' Church, LaGrange, ...	8 50
Trinity Church, Galveston, ...	10 75
Christ Church, Houston, ...	29 00
St. David's, Austin, ...	16 62
Rent Receipts, ...	272 51
Donations, C. T. Quinnell, ...	299 00
Mrs. Robertson, of Nashville, ...	6 75
Through Rev. Dr. Leeds, Baltimore, ...	50 00
Tuition Fees, from Students, ...	106 75
Interest on Bond, (coupon,)	3,165 00
	60 00
	14 088 49

Quintard?

Brought forward.....	14,088 49
Sundries, articles sold, ...	76 00
Contingent Fund, ...	496 00
	\$14,660 49
Amount of the disbursements during the same period, ...	15,725 71
Leaving a balance due the General Treasurer of	\$1,065 22
A balance, however, subject to be reduced to about \$1,000, which will probably be early discharged from tuition fees now due.	

In view of the increasing importance of the office of General Treasurer, your Committee beg respectfully, to recommend that the same be separated from that of Commissioner of Lands and Buildings. It should be the duty of the Treasurer to keep a full and complete set of books, in which should be entered all receipts and disbursements, classified under proper heads, and open at all times to the inspection and examination of the Executive Committee, or of any member of the Board of Trustees; and the Treasurer should not pay out any funds of the University, except on the order of the Comptroller, as provided for in the Constitution, or if there should be no Comptroller, then on the order of the Vice-Chancellor, under such safeguards as may be required. We recommend that the Treasurer receive an annual salary of \$500.

In order to reduce the general expenses, your Committee suggest further, that the salary of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings be fixed at \$1,000 per annum; and that the same be paid as far as possible, out of the original subscriptions to the University, and from rents and interest collected therefrom. It should be the special duty of said Commissioner to collect, as far as may be, and to secure the amounts originally subscribed to the University. We think the signs are auspicious for an early realization of a portion, at least, of this subscription, and the matter should command the earnest attention of the Board.

Your Committee are not prepared, at this time, to suggest any mode of raising funds for erecting permanent buildings, other than those that have already been suggested at previous meetings of the Board. The fees accruing from students, will, we think, pay salaries of Professors, as well as enable the Board to employ a Professor of Modern Languages.

Attention is respectfully asked to the small amounts received from Parishes, under a call of the Board at its late annual meeting, and the Clergy are earnestly urged to do all in their power to forward this matter.

All of which is most respectfully submitted.

JNO. DUNCAN,
H. M. ANDERSON,
J. M. BANISTER.

The report was received.

The Chancellor took the Chair.

The Committee of nine presented the following report :

Whereas, The growing condition of the University renders the labors of Treasurer, Comptroller and Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, in the opinion of the Committee, too onerous to be required of any one man, therefore,

Resolved, That the Committee recommend that separate persons be appointed to fill these offices as originally contemplated by the Statutes.

Resolved, That the Committee recommend the appointment of a Registrar and also a Librarian.

On motion of Mr. Wilkes, all after the word "Resolved" in the first resolution was stricken out and the words "that the offices of Treasurer and Commissioner of Lands and Buildings be filled by different persons" inserted.

Pending the discussion, the resignation of Mr. George R. Fairbanks of both offices was presented.

The resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That the salary of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings be fixed at \$1,000, and that an additional \$1,000, with his traveling expenses be added, provided that he attend to the settlement of the old subscription during the year.

On motion of Mr. Duncan, the resignation of Mr. Fairbanks, as Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, and Treasurer was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Duncan, Mr. George R. Fairbanks was elected Commissioner of Lands and Buildings.

On motion of Mr. Duncan,

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Curtis be appointed a Committee to request Mr. Fairbanks to accept the office of Commissioner.

Mr. Wilkes offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to prepare and issue coupon Bonds to the amount of \$100,000, with interest at eight per cent per annum; said coupons to be receivable in payment of tuition fees, the proceeds to be used first in liquidating the debts reported by the Finance Committee; then in carrying out the recommendations of the Committee on Lands and Buildings, and the balance to the beginning of the permanent improvements in the Recitation Halls and Chapel.

On motion of Mr. W. E. Anderson, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Ordered, That Messrs. Wilkes, Pegues and DeRosset be added to the Committee.

Mr. Pegues moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Board authorize the Executive Committee to appoint an agent to canvass the ten Dioceses in connection with this University, to solicit cash subscriptions for the purpose of erecting additional buildings, pay off existing debts, and for other purposes, and the same agent solicit subscriptions to be secured by mortgages, or other sufficient security as a permanent endowment for the University. The interest on these notes or subscriptions to be paid semi-annually.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Williams, the words "authorize the Executive Committee to appoint" were stricken out and the words "appoint the Rev O. P. Thackara of the Diocese of Florida" were inserted.

On motion, the clause in regard to the permanent endowment, was stricken out.

The resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That the labors of George R. Fairbanks, Esq., in behalf of the University of the South, are highly appreciated by the Board of Trustees, and that the thanks of the Board are cordially tendered to him for his earnest efforts in behalf of the University.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, the following resolutions were adopted.

Resolved, That the agent appointed to solicit subscriptions be allowed for his services ten per cent of his cash collections, and also his actual traveling expenses.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to employ another person as agent, should Mr. Thackara's services not be secured.

Resolved, That the Chancellor be requested to communicate the appointment of an agent, to collect subscriptions, to the

absent Bishops, and invite their co-operation.

On motion, the Board adjourned to 10 o'clock to-morrow.

SATURDAY, *August 14, 1869.*

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met—present as on yesterday.

The Finance Committee presented the following report :

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Wilkes, proposing to issue bonds of the University, beg leave to report, that in their opinion it is inexpedient to take action in the premises at present, and ask respectfully to be discharged from its further consideration.

JOHN DUNCAN, *Chairman.*

On motion the Committee was discharged.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be hereby directed, at as early a date as is practical, to appoint suitable persons who shall, with the assistance of a book keeper, make up the accounts of the University from the beginning, examine and adjust the accounts of the late Treasurer and have a final settlement with him ; and that they shall take order hereafter that books by double entry be kept in the name of the University, wherein for each student shall be opened a separate account.

On motion the resolution appointing an Executive Committee was reconsidered.

Mr. DeRosset offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That one Bishop, one Priest and one Layman be appointed a Committee to nominate an Executive Committee, to consist of nine.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Williams, all after the word "Resolved" was stricken out and the following words inserted "that the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D. L.L.D., Vice-Chancellor, and General Josiah Gorgas, be appointed the Executive Committee till the next annual meeting of the Board."

The resolution as amended was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia.

Resolved, That no gentleman shall, without the permission of the Board, speak more than once, or longer than five minutes on the same subject.

The Committee, to whom was referred the application of Bishop Young, in regard to the lease of certain lots for the use of the Bishop of Florida and his successors in office, presented the following report :

The Executive Committee to whom was referred the application of the Bishop of Florida, for a perpetual lease of thirty acres, more or less, of the University domain for the purpose, and on the conditions set forth in said application, beg leave to report, that they have had the same under consideration, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, under the direction of the Executive Committee, be authorized to execute to the Bishop of Florida and his successors in office, such perpetual lease, at one dollar per annum, according to the terms of said application ; provided, however, that such a perpetual lease of any part of the University domain as the resolution contemplates, be for ever restricted to the Bishops of the Dioceses united in the work of the University, and their successors in office, in accordance with the plan proposed by the Bishop of Florida, for the reason, that the Bishops are ex-officio Trustees, that their office of trusteeship in connection with the University is perpetual, and that as the heads of their respective Dioceses, the Bishops occupy in relation to this great work, positions of chief responsibility and chief importance; provided, also, that if the Bishop of Florida and his successors in office, or any other such perpetual lessee should cease at any time to occupy said premises contemplated in said application, the same shall revert to the University ; provided, also, that if the improvements made on such premises shall not be kept up, or any portion of the unoccupied ground should be allowed to go to decay, the same shall revert to the University.

ALEX. GREGG,
M. A. CURTIS,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee of nine presented the following resolutions as an additional report:

Resolved, That the appointment of Col. Sevier, as Master of the Grammar School, be confirmed by this Board, and that his salary as Master be five hundred dollars, and five hundred as Proctor.

Resolved, That a Physician resident at the University, be appointed, and that he also fill the Chair of Chemistry, at a salary of one thousand dollars.

Resolved, That the Chair of Modern Languages be filled as soon as the means can be raised.

Resolved, That a Chaplain be elected immediately, or as soon as a suitable person can be found, at a salary of one thousand dollars, exclusive of the offertory.

The first resolution was adopted.

The second resolution was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The third resolution being under consideration, on motion of the Bishop of Easton, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the resolution be referred to the Executive Committee with power, provided that any appointment made by them shall be submitted to the Board for final action.

The fourth resolution was referred to the Bishops present with authority to act.

The following resolution, presented by the Committee on the report of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, was taken from the table and adopted.

Resolved, That in accordance with the recommendation of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, the Executive Committee be authorized to erect a building for a Grammar School, so soon as they are notified that funds are provided for that purpose, cost of building not to exceed one thousand dollars.

The Board took a recess till 4 o'clock.

4 O'CLOCK, P. M.

Board met. On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the action of the Executive Committee of this Board, excepting in those matters, specifically referred to them, with power, shall be subject to modification or repeal at any subsequent meeting of the Board.

Resolved, That leases and all other transactions affecting real estate, referred to said Committee, unless otherwise designated, shall be considered as referred with power.

On motion, the Board went into Committee of the Whole on the general affairs of the University.

After some time the Committee rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Porter, Dr. H. M. Anderson was elected General Treasurer.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Porter,

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to appoint a Purser for this Institution, whose duty it shall be to receive all monies for board, tuition, matriculation fees, and such other funds as may be assigned to him for the use of the Junior Department, and to disburse the same only on the order of the Head Master.

The Board went into Committee of the Whole on the general affairs of the University.

The Committee, after some time, rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

On motion of Mr. Duncan, the Board took a recess till nine o'clock.

9 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Williams, the following preamble and resolution were adopted :

Whereas, There is some doubt entertained, as to the validity of the action of this Board, at meetings held without the State of Tennessee, therefore,

Resolved, That the Board do ratify all the acts and resolutions of the meetings of the Board, held at Montgomery on the 13th February, 1867, at Savannah in April, 1868, and at New York in October, 1868.

The resolutions presented by the Committee on the report of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, directing the erection of a dwelling for the Head Master, and for improvements to the dwelling of Prof. Dabney were adopted.

The Committee on Lands and Buildings reported the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings be authorized to enter into a lease with Mr. M. W. Lewis, in accordance with the recommendations of the Committee on Lands and Buildings.

On motion of Mr. Duncan, the resolution was laid on the table.

On motion of Dr. H. M. Anderson,

Resolved, That fifteen hundred copies, of the Journal, including the Chancellor's address, be printed in pamphlet form, under the direction of the Secretary, and that the Treasurer pay for the same from any funds in his hands not otherwise appropriated.

Dr. DeRosset offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That five hundred copies of the Constitution and Statutes, be published, by the Secretary, as soon as funds are in hand for the purpose.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of General Gorgas,

Resolved, That whenever money, in the hands of the General Treasurer, is required for the general purposes of the University, a requisition shall be made by the proper officer, stating fully the purposes for which the money is needed. Such requisition shall be presented to the Vice-Chancellor, and if approved by him shall be countersigned and forwarded to the General Treasurer, who shall thereupon forward the money required direct to the officer making the requisition, and take his receipt for the same. Quarterly returns to the General Treasurer of all such money in the hands of officers shall be made through the Vice-Chancellor.

The following address to the friends of the University was presented by the Bishop of Georgia :

DEAR BRETHREN :—The Trustees of the University of the South, now assembled at University place, do respectfully submit to you the following statement and appeal :

The rapid increase in the number of students is taxing, to the utmost, the ability of the University to meet the demands made upon it for accommodations and teachers. Less than one year since the number of pupils was thirteen, now it is ninety and still applications are being received. We are in danger of being soon compelled to turn away those who desire the benefits of the spiritual and intellectual training furnished by the University. We therefore appeal to you in this emergency to come to our aid, and enable us at once to erect buildings and provide for those whom our people are sending to us. Should a thousand persons be found ready to uphold our hands at this time, by a cash gift of twenty-five dollars each, it will enable us to make all necessary provision for the present, to liquidate all debts, and to go forward confidently to meet the responsibility which the unexampled success of the University is forcing upon us.

Ordered, That it be engrossed, signed by all the members of the Board present and furnished to the agent appointed to collect funds.

The Board went into Committee of the Whole on the state of the University.

The Committee rose and asked to be discharged.

The resignation of G. Berkley Green, as Assistant Professor of Mathematics, was received.

On motion, the resignation was accepted.

The Board adjourned to 9 o'clock Monday.

MONDAY, *August* 16, 1869.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That in accepting the resignation of Mr. G. Berkley Green, the Board desire to record their just appreciation of his assiduity, and conscientious discharge of his duties, and

of his unselfish devotion to the general welfare of this Institution at a critical period of its history.

An application from Mr. M. W. Lewis for certain alterations in his lease, was received.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Executive Committee and the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, with power to act.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Porter,

Resolved, That the Chair appoint a Committee to examine the proceedings of the last meeting of the Board, and see if there be any unfinished business, requiring action on the part of this Board.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Banister and Mr. John Wilkes.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Porter, the following preamble and resolution were adopted :

Whereas, It is the duty of the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings to execute leases, and Mr. George R. Fairbanks is the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, therefore,

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to make a lease to Mr. George R. Fairbanks, of the land upon which he resides.

On motion of Mr. George R. Fairbanks, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted :

Whereas, The Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, Bishop of Tennessee, has rendered most valuable services to the University, which have been rendered entirely without compensation, therefore,

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Lands and Buildings, be directed to execute a lease to the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, for the premises occupied by him, for a period of thirty-three years, upon an annual ground rent of one dollar per year, and which said lease shall contain a provision, that said lease, if desired, shall be renewed to the said lessee, his heirs and assigns for two additional periods of thirty-three years, and upon the same terms.

The Committee on unfinished business presented the following report :

The Committee on unfinished business asked leave to report, that they find no record of action on the following subject, to wit: The Committee on preparing a suitable seal for the University has not made any report.

JOHN BANISTER, *Chairman*.

The report was received.

The Committee, to procure a seal reported, that they still had the subject under consideration, and asked for further time.

On motion, further time was granted.

On motion, the Board went into Committee of the Whole on the state of the University.

The Committee rose and asked to be discharged.

The resignation of the Rev. F. L. Knight, D.D., as Professor of the Greek Language and Literature, was presented.

On motion, the resignation was accepted.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Banister,

Resolved, That in accepting the resignation of Rev. Dr. Knight, the Board of Trustees desire to express their appreciation of his efforts to discharge faithfully the duties of his office.

On motion, the following resolution, with the amendment proposed by the Bishop of Texas, was taken from the table.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to erect by contract, or otherwise, as they shall find most expedient, four buildings, uniform in size and construction, to be used and occupied as Boarding Houses, so soon as they are notified by the Treasurer, that funds are provided for that purpose, cost of buildings not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars each.

The amendment of the Bishop of Texas was withdrawn, and the following amendment, on motion of Dr. DeRosset adopted, to wit: "Provided that nothing herein contained, shall be understood as preventing the Executive Committee from erecting such other temporary buildings as may, from time to time, in their opinion be required."

The resolution as amended was passed.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the following resolution was reconsidered:

Resolved, That leases and all other transactions affecting real estate, referred to said Committee, unless otherwise designated, shall be conferred with power.

On motion of Mr. Duncan, the resolution was laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Wilkes, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the whole matter of the disposition of the domain, belonging to the University, be referred to a Committee of five, to report at the next annual meeting.

Resolved, That until the Committee, appointed under the foregoing resolution, report to this Board, the Executive Committee be authorized to make leases, only of alternate lots to parties intending to improve them by the erection of suitable buildings.

The resolutions were severally adopted.

The Chair announced, as the Committee, on the Disposition of the Domain, the Bishop of Texas, Rev. Dr. Banister, Messrs. Gorgas, Fairbanks and Whittle.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks,

Resolved, That it is deemed expedient to commence, at as early a day as possible, at least, one of the permanent buildings of the University to be erected of stone ; and that the Executive Committee be authorized, when they deem it expedient, to do so, to procure suitable plans and estimates for the same, and to report to this Board at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Wilkes, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the appointment of Instructors to fill vacancies, be referred to the Executive Committee, subject to confirmation of the Board, at its next annual meeting.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks,

Resolved, That a Committee of five, with the Chancellor as Chairman, be appointed to report to this Board, a plan for conducting the operations of the Junior Department, or what part of the Statutes should be deemed as applicable and enforced in conducting the operations of said department.

The Chair announced as the Committee, the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. Williams, Messrs. Gorgas, Fairbanks and Geo. A. Gordon.

On motion, the Board adjourned and took a recess till 8 p. m., then to meet at the Chapel to attend the closing services.

8 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met. The minutes of the morning were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas,

Resolved, That the Right Rev. the Bishop of North Carolina, be requested to preach a Sermon on the Sunday before the Annual Commencement.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Board heartily approve of the offer of a gentleman of Louisiana to establish a prize medal for gentlemanly deportment, and that the Faculty be appointed a Committee to arrange the terms on which it shall be accepted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Porter,

Resolved, That the Board establish a prize for each of the three forms, now existing, to be termed the Trustees' prize medal, to be awarded at each commencement to the best scholar in each form; the first medal to be worth fifty dollars, the second, twenty-five dollars, and the third, ten dollars, and the Faculty are hereby constituted a Committee to procure the said prizes.

On motion of the Right. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee,

Resolved, That in view of the disinterested efforts of the Rev. F. W. Tremlet, in assisting us in the establishment of the University of the South, the Board of Trustees grant the degree of D.C.L. to Mr. Tremlet.

On motion of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Texas,

Resolved, That the Board highly appreciate the offer of a daughter of Georgia to inaugurate a movement looking to the erection of a permanent Library Building for the University, and that the feelings of the Board be communicated to her with the assurance of its sympathy in the effort.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are due to the Secretary for his unremitting attention to the laborious duties of his office.

After uniting in singing the Gloria in Excelsis and prayer, the Board adjourned to the second Monday in July, 1870.

ATTEST:

W. C. WILLIAMS,

Secretary.

CHANCELLOR'S ADDRESS.

Friends and Brethren of the Board of Trustees:

I greet you in the name of this infant Institution, the child of our fostering care; and on the part of instructors and pupils I welcome you to this first exhibition of its practical operation. And whilst I congratulate you on our work, so happily begun, I know that you will unite with me in ascribing our measures of success to Him only, from whom all good counsels proceed, and without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy.

Nine years ago within sight of this temple, in which we are assembled, there was gathered together on this elevated plateau a mixed multitude of five thousand persons. Among them even some of the foremost of our Southern land; Bishops, Priests and Deacons, came with portions of their flocks to swell the "Benedicite," that for the first time waked the echoes of this mountain top with the praises of Him who fixed it on its solid base. Among them were some noble spirits, whose hands and hearts, though first to conceive and engage in this holy enterprise, have, alas! left their memories alone to hallow these shades; "classic" we will call them in *anticipation*, if not on account of a time-honored scholarship. Long will the names of Polk and Otey and Elliott and Cobb and Rutledge be honored and remembered; and when they shall cease to be watch-words within our halls, then may it be feared that all reverence for what is either good or great will, *in like manner*, have departed from the earth. In bodily presence these early founders and fellow-laborers are no longer with us, but who can doubt that if the dwellers in Abraham's bosom are permitted to visit the scenes of their unfinished labors for God, the disembodied spirits of these beloved brethren are now with us, even within these walls, to share in our mutual gratulations, to breathe a hallowing atmosphere around us, and to rejoice with us at the resurrection of the infant enterprise, which they first brought into being, but

which the red hand of war had well-nigh strangled at its birth.

Never shall be forgotten the day when the noble Bishop of Louisiana called together his Brother Bishops of the ten Southern Dioceses, and unfolded to them the magnificent scheme which he had desired, for the education and religious training of the sons of the South. Well do I remember the holy animation which kindled in his eye, and brightened every feature, and gave an irresistible eloquence to his tongue as he successively detailed the features of his plan, set forth the needs of our people, and showed how well adapted was such an Institution to meet their wants. And never should we forget the untiring labor with which he followed up the inception of this noble scheme; his unparalleled success in obtaining in a few weeks an endowment of nearly half a million of dollars; his judicious selection of this spot, among many rival claimants, as the seat of our University, his securing to us this princely domain, his obtaining for us a most liberal charter, and assisted by the ripe judgments of an Otey and Elliott, marking out a course of instruction not surpassed by that of any Literary Institution in either our own or other lands.

With these hallowed memories clinging around our hearts, and that bright beginning of our labors still fondly lingering in view, how closely does the occasion of our assembling this day resemble that of God's people of old, when meeting together to rebuild their Temple they could but contrast its diminished proportions with the grandeur and magnificence of that which their enemies had laid in the dust, and how justly may we take encouragement from what was spoken on that occasion. "Who is left among you" cries the prophet, "that saw this house in her first glory? And how do ye see it now? Is it not in your eyes, in comparison with it, as nothing?" Such was the mournful lament of the people when they recalled the glory of their former house in connection with their insufficient means for erecting another. But what was the word that came forth from the God of both temples to the prophet? "Yet now be strong, oh Zerubbabel, saith the Lord; and be strong, oh Joshua, son of Josedec, the High Priest, and be strong all ye people of the

Lord, saith the Lord, and *work*, for I am with you, saith the Lord of Hosts. According to the word that I covenanted with you, when ye come out of Egypt, so my spirit remaineth among you, fear ye not " Let us then, dear brethren, as *we* are still laboring for God, and desire to do all for his glory, trust that his Spirit and His blessing are still with us as at the beginning, and that as His second temple was crowned with the glorious presence of the long-expected Messiah, in like manner may our undertaking be so richly blessed that the eyes of our children, if not our own, may thankfully and wonderingly acknowledge the glory of this latter house of ours to be greater than the former.

The close of a disastrous war, as you well know, left us with our well founded expectations disappointed to the last degree, our fond hopes for the good of our people blasted, our liberal endowment sunk in the ruined estates of our noble benefactors, and our people impoverished to such a degree, that all concern for the education of their sons was merged in the more pressing necessity of providing for their bodily sustenance. On this spot hallowed by the solemnities of that memorable jubilee, the torch of a revengeful soldiery consumed every object within its reach, and shivered and pulverized that stone so solemnly, so trustingly laid as the foundation of an enterprise, having for its sole aim the glory of God, and the good of our common country. From the ashes of that early ruin it was feared by many that our holy undertaking would never arise. Faint hearts could see through their tears no hope for the future. But blessed be God there were other spirits who had more trust in Him, and in a work which had been begun with prayer and faith in His name. Scarcely had the clouds of war been lifted from our horizon, when the Bishop of Tennessee, now our most active and efficient Vice-Chancellor, erected at his own cost yonder building for the use of his Divinity Students, gave to it the honored name of his predecessor in the Episcopate, and shortly afterward presented it to the University as a partial provision for a Department in Theology. Nor was this all. It was his subsequent labors in England that obtained for us the far greater part of the means for erecting the Temple in

which we are now met together, as well as the other buildings, which occupy our grounds.

To our worthy "Commissioner of Lands and Buildings," we owe no ordinary acknowledgement for his ardent zeal and untiring labor in advancing the interests of our Institution. It was under his direction and daily supervision that the various improvements which meet your view have been constructed.

Of the Corps of Instructors to whom our pupils have been entrusted, of the manner in which they have filled their allotted chairs, and of the proficiency of the pupils themselves, I leave our worthy Vice-Chancellor to speak, desiring to express my high appreciation of the services of the one, and of the good order and gentlemanly deportment of the other.

I cannot, however, dismiss this strain of remark without testifying to the praiseworthy readiness and liberality of the resident families; as well as the visitors to this place, in seconding the efforts of the officers of the Institution for the completion and adornment of this house of worship. Nor can I without wronging my own sense of gratitude, refrain from acknowledging what is due to the Bishop of Florida, who, during a temporary sojourn here, has, day after day, with untiring patience, devoted himself to the cheerful and gratuitous instruction of our pupils in the music of the church. At no Institution of like character with ours, can there be found a set of youths better trained in the chants and anthems of our beautiful and holy worship.

From this glance at our past and present condition, the mind naturally and anxiously turns to the future. But who can tell what is there in store for us? Great and even severe trials may be lurking in our path. Let us not, however, ungraciously anticipate them, but be willing to trust the work of our hands, as well as ourselves, to the guidance of Him who can and will order all our doings as shall be best for His glory, and the good of His people. The measure of success already vouchsafed to us since our doors were opened a few months ago, should encourage each and all of us to *hope* as

further and larger outpourings of the dew of God's blessing. Much cannot, in the present condition of our people, be expected in the way of a permanent endowment; but enough may surely be counted upon from our various Dioceses and congregations to meet our wants as they successively arise, and thus spare us the pain of saying to a single parent of our Southern soil, 'We cannot receive your son, send him elsewhere. We have not the means of providing either for his bodily comfort, his advancement in learning, or his instruction in the knowledge of God and His Christ.'

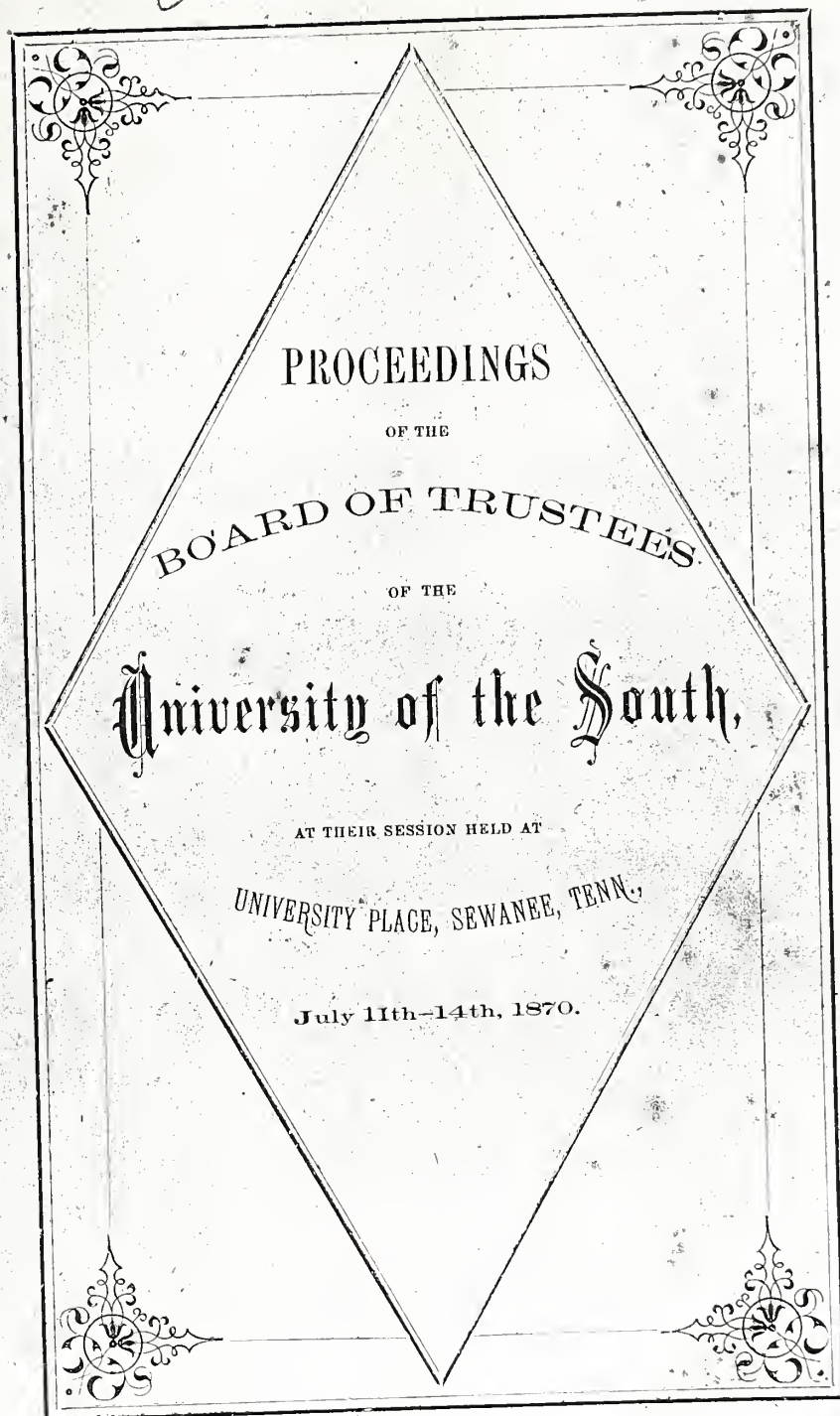
Brethren, when I look forward to the many demands that will unceasingly and daily be made upon us, as our present Junior Department shall ripen into the full Collegiate form, and thence expand itself into the various Schools of a University, I bless God that He has not made the good 'that would be done in His name, entirely dependent on either the will or the ability of man to accomplish it, but has reserved to himself the prerogative of giving or withholding His blessing as He sees fit. He has moreover assured us that the hearts of all men are in His hands. "The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith the Lord of Hosts." To our labors and benefactions then let us add our prayers that He will incline the wills of our people once more to foster this good work, pregnant as it is with the richest of blessings to them and their children through coming generations.

Brethren, shall it be that, while our Northern and Eastern brethren, and our nearer neighbors of Virginia justly boast of their Harvard, and Yale, and Princeton, and Charlottesville, there is to be found no such Institution within the South and West. And while most of the Colleges of our land are content to teach the knowledge of the world, apart from any instruction in the things of God, may we not hope for the prayers and the benefactions of our people as well as the blessing of Heaven, when we pledge ourselves to train their sons for Christ at the same time that we instruct them in the sciences of this present, but ever passing life. God's rain, and sun, and dews seem at this time of speaking to be preparing for our people a harvest

of unusual plenty. May their hopes be fulfilled, and their hearts be stired up toward this nursery of religion and learning.

In no better way could they serve their country or their God, than by extending its facilities for the instruction of our youth. Our work is begun, and it must neither stop nor linger. A solemn responsibility rests upon our whole Southern people, but especially upon all who claim to be of our holy communion. May God make each one of us to feel his individual accountability for this sacred trust. May He dispose the hearts of all to aid us in our good work, and bless its holy teachings to the training of many sons for the true manhood of life, and for the bright realms of glory.





PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

University of the South,

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT

UNIVERSITY PLACE, SEWANEE, TENN.

July 11th-14th, 1870.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT
UNIVERSITY PLACE, SEWANEE, TENN.,

July 11th—14th, 1870,

WITH THE
ADDRESS OF THE CHANCELLOR.

“ECCE, QUAM BONUM.”



MACON, GA.:
J. W. BURKE & CO., STATIONERS, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1870.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. W. M. GREEN, D. D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Sewanee, Tennessee

Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. DAVIS, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Camden.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Wilmington.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,
Bishop of Texas.....Galveston.

Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile.

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Memphis.

Rt. Rev. J. P. B. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans.

Rt. Rev. J. F. YOUNG, D. D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Fernandina.

Rt. Rev. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Savannah.

Rt. Rev. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.....Hillsborough.
A. J. DeROSSET.....Wilmington.
JOHN WILKES.....Charlotte.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Rev. A. T. PORTER.....Charleston.
J. B. KERSHAW.....Camden.
JOHN HANCKLE.....Charleston.

GEORGIA.

Rev. W. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....Rome.
 L. N. WHITTLE.....Macon.
 H. M. ANDERSON.....Rome.

FLORIDA.

Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D. D.....Pensacola.
 WM. O. JEFFREYS.....Fernandina.
 ROBERT WALKER.....Tallahassee.

ALABAMA.

Rev. J. M. BANISTER, D. D.....Huntsville.
 C. T. POLLARD.....Montgomery.
 N. H. R. DAWSON.....Selma.

MISSISSIPPI.

Rev. W. C. CRANE, D. D.....Jackson.
 JOHN DUNCAN.....Jackson.
 T. E. B. PEGUES.....Oxford.

TENNESSEE.

Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY.....Memphis.
 G. R. FAIRBANKS.....Sewanee.
 J. D. PHELAN.....Sewanee.

LOUISIANA.

Rev. T. B. LAWSON.....Monroe.
 T. J. BUFFINGTON.....Baton Rouge.
 JOHN CHAFFE.....New Orleans.

TEXAS.

Rev. B. EATON.....Galveston.
 P. W. GRAY.....Houston.
 E. B. NICHOLS.....Galveston.

OFFICERS.

CHANCELLOR :

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.....Sewanee.

VICE-CHANCELLOR :

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.....Memphis.

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES :

Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....Rome, Ga.

GENERAL TREASURER :

H. M. ANDERSON, M. D.....Rome, Ga.

DIOCESAN TREASURERS :

JOHN WILKES.....Charlotte, North Carolina.

WM. C. COURTNEY.....Charleston, South Carolina.

JAMES CAMAK, M. D.....Athens, Ga.

SMITH SIMKINS.....Monticello, Fla.

A. R. RELL.....Montgomery, Ala.

T. E. B. PEGUES.....Oxford, Miss.

JAMES GRIMSHAW.....New Orleans, La.

JAMES H. RAYMOND.....Austin, Texas.

WILEY B. MILLER.....Memphis, Tenn.

COMMITTEES
TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee :

Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D. D., LL. D., Vice-Chancellor,
Gen. Josiah Gorgas.

Committee on Organization :

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Alabama, Texas, Arkansas, Rev.
Messrs. Eaton, Scott, D. D., Williams, D. D., Messrs. Phelan,
Gray, and Duncan.

Committee on Finance :

Messrs. Duncan, Phelan, and Rev. Mr. Bradley.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings :

[See Statute XXIII., Sec. I.]

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, Messrs. Gorgas and Phelan.

Committee on Costumes and Badges of Scholastic Degrees :

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Flor-
ida, Arkansas, and Gen. Josiah Gorgas.

Committee to prepare a Seal for the University :

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Tennessee, Louisiana, Rev. Dr. Ban-
ister, and Mr. Fairbanks.

Committee to Communicate with Railroads :

Messrs. Duncan, Pollard, and Whittle.

Committee on the Erection of a Hotel :

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Prof. Shoup, and
Messrs. Phelan and Gorgas.

FACULTY.

Vice-Chancellor :

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.

*Professor of Civil Engineering, Construction, Architecture and
Drawing :*

JOSIAH GORGAS.

Professor of Mathematics :

Rev. F. A. SHOUP, A. M.

Professor of Metaphysics :

ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.

Professor of Modern Languages :

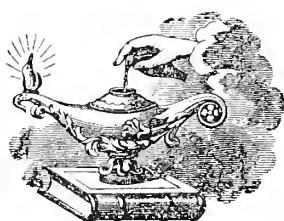
Rev. F. A. JUNY, D. D.

Professor of Chemistry :

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D.

Professor of Ancient Languages :

CASKIE HARRISON.



PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, July 11th, 1870.

This being the time and place appointed by the Statutes for the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Texas, Alabama, and a number of the Clerical and Lay Trustees proceeded to the chapel of the University. The Vice-Chancellor delivered an address, and the Holy Communion was administered by the Chancellor, assisted by the other Bishops.

The Board was called to order in the School-room, by the Chancellor. Mr GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS was appointed Secretary, pro tem.

The following Trustees answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.....	Bishop of Mississippi.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.....	Bishop of Texas.
Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.....	Bishop of Alabama.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,	Bishop of Tenn.
Rev. A. TOOMER PORTER	of South Carolina.
Rev. JOHN M. BANISTER, D. D.....	of Alabama.
Rev. WM. C. CRANE, D. D.....	of Mississippi.
Rev. THOMAS B. LAWSON.....	of Louisiana.
Rev. BENJAMIN EATON.....	of Texas.
Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY.....	of Tennessee.
Mr. J. B. KERSHAW.....	of South Carolina.
Mr. L. N. WHITTLE.....	of Georgia.
Mr. H. M. ANDERSON.....	of Georgia.
Mr. WM. O. JEFFREYS.....	of Florida.
Mr. N. H. R. DAWSON.....	of Alabama.
Mr. T. E. B. PEGUES.....	of Mississippi.
Mr. P. W. GRAY.....	of Texas.
Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS.....	of Tennessee.
Mr. J. D. PHELAN.....	of Tennessee.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That a Committee of one Clergyman and one Layman be appointed to examine the Journals and report any unfinished business.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. BANISTER and Mr. FAIRBANKS.

The Vice-Chancellor called the attention of the Board to the fact that no funds had been provided to pay for the Prize Medals that the Trustees had offered at the last meeting. Mr. L. N. WHITTLE announced that he would assume the cost of the same.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to Mr. WHITTLE, for his generous action in reference to the prize medals.

On motion, the Board adjourned to 11 o'clock to-morrow.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, July 12th, 1870.

The Board attended Divine Service in the Chapel of the University. The Chancellor delivered an address.

The Board met in the Library. The Secretary called the roll. Present as on yesterday, with the addition of the
Rt. Rev. J. P. B. WILMER, D. D..... ..Bishop of Louisiana.
Rt. Rev. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D., Miss'ry Bishop of Ark.
Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D..... ..of Georgia.
Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D. D..... ..of Florida.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Vice-Chancellor read his report.

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN :

It is with profound gratitude to Him whose never failing providence ordereth all things, that I am permitted to report the Junior Department and the Grammar School of the University of the South, not only in a heathful condition,

but in a state of organization and advanced progress beyond our expectations. The Executive Committee have been enabled to add materially to the advantages of both departments, by increasing the number of instructors, and we now have our several forms working with great efficiency under the admirable supervision of the Head Master, Gen. GORGAS.

DISCIPLINE.

The number of students has largely increased, and had we sufficient accommodation, it would be doubled within the scholastic year on which we are just entering. The discipline of the school is admirable. I cannot commend too highly the general bearing and character of our students. From their first entrance into the school they are kept under the influence of those christian principles and that church instruction which is their birthright, and the result is plainly visible in the gentlemanly deportment which marks their intercourse with each other, and with their instructors, and above all, their "good manners" in the Chapel services. A noticeable feature in the discipline is the DRILL, in which all take part three times a week. It has unquestionably been of signal benefit, to the boys, as is seen in their more erect carriage and manly bearing, as well as in their more obedient behaviour.

THE REPORT OF THE HEAD MASTER

Is submitted, and will give in full, the details of organization. I respectfully call the attention of the Board to the suggestion contained in the Head Master's report, that "the Head Master and the principal instructors be supplied with houses with dormitories attached, so that the great majority of the students may reside with and be under the charge of the masters and instructors."

Another matter of great interest to the officers of the Institution, is the settlement of the conditions under which the instructors and others hold their respective positions. The Board will at once see that it will be quite impossible to secure first class educators and reliable officers if there be not some idea of permanency attached to the appointments.

I trust this matter will receive the earnest and careful consideration of the Trustees, for it is a matter of very grave interest.

CHAPLAIN AND CHAPEL.

There are two wants which press upon us, and every day grow more imperative. We are greatly in need of a Chaplain. The Rev. F. A. SHOUP has, in addition to all his other labors, regularly performed Chapel services, but it is quite impossible for one, constantly engaged in the work of secular instruction, to devote much time to the spiritual interest of the precious souls committed to our care. We need a man of earnest piety, self-sacrificing zeal, and untiring energies, who shall give all thought and all time in teaching those things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health. I have failed altogether in my efforts to secure such a man as we need for this important position. The next great want is one to which I called the attention of the Board in my last report. We are still using our Chapel for school purposes, and I can only reiterate that it is almost impossible to promote that reverence so essential in the house of God and the service of the Sanctuary, while school exercises are conducted in the place where prayer is wont to be made. We need—and it is a most urgent need—a consecrated house of worship, separated from all common uses, in order to fill the minds of our pupils with greater reverence for God's glorious majesty, and affect their hearts with more devotion and humility in His service. I trust the Board will appoint a committee to consider these matters and provide the necessary relief.

BUILDINGS.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands will give all necessary information as to the capacity and cost of construction of the buildings erected during the past year. A building has been erected for a Grammar School, but the four boarding houses called for by a resolution of the Board have not been built, the Executive Committee not having been furnished with funds for their erection. The residence of the Head Master has been only partially built, while Pro-

fessors Juny and Dabney are altogether unprovided with suitable residences. We ought to provide more liberally for our instructors. Certainly each one should have a residence, and I think their salaries should be increased by the Board.

HOTEL.

We regret that no hotel has yet been erected. Our most reasonable anticipations have been disappointed. The lease granted to Mr. M. W. Lewis is cancelled by his failure to comply with his part of the contract. I do not know that this is a matter of regret, for while extremely anxious for the erection of a hotel, I very much question the policy of leasing ground for that purpose, for a very long term of years, or of granting any exclusive privileges. I think a Stock Company might be formed by the Board, and we should thus hold in our own hands a most important element of success. If this is not deemed desirable, then the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands should be instructed to invite bids for the building of a hotel for the accommodation of our visitors.

THE ADVENT OFFERING.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees, held during the sitting of the last General Convention, in the city of New York, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

“Resolved, That the Bishops of the Ten Dioceses be requested to issue a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Laity of the Church in the South, commending the plan proposed for a University Offering on the third Sunday in Advent.”

The Pastoral Letter was drawn up and published in the Church papers, but the appeal met with a very meagre response. At our last meeting, a committee was appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Clergymen, and two Laymen, to prepare an address on the subject of the Annual University Offering. The address was carefully prepared and extensively circulated through the leading secular papers in the South, and our Church organ, the Calendar. In my own diocese I addressed a special appeal to the Clergy, and I think every effort was used to give the appeal a general cir-

culation. I regret to say that from the pressure of parochial or diocesan claims, the University Offering was not generally taken up in the churches. The largest sum, about \$350 00, from any single diocese, was from Texas, while one diocese sent less than \$20 00 to cheer us in our labor. I have an abiding confidence that this University Offering will be more and more responded to, and I trust the Bishops will press it upon the Clergy and Laity of their dioceses.

GIFTS.

It affords me great pleasure to acknowledge the presentation of a beautiful flagon to complete the communion service for the use of the Chapel, from JOHN M. ROBINSON and JOHN B. SMITH, Esqrs., of Louisville, Ky., who had previously presented the Chalice and Paten. Mrs. MARY CLARKE, who made a liberal donation last year, has placed in the hands of the Rev. F. W. TREMLETT, of London, the Commissary of the University, the sum of fifty dollars, to be applied by the Bishop of Tennessee, toward the education of a candidate for Holy Orders in the University. A very valuable clock has been placed in the Chapel, the generous gift of W. H. TOMLINSON, Jr. Mr. SAMUEL NOBLE, of Rome, Ga., has placed in my hands the sum of fifty dollars, to be applied toward the

GYMNASIUM BOARD.

I recommend to the authorities of the University a moderate increase in the price of board, but in order to arrive at a just estimate of what is required, I wish the Trustees should interrogate parties who have charge of the Halls. It is even more important that the charges for tuition should be rearranged.

VACATION.

Our vacation must be so arranged that the Spring term shall open as late as may be. Experience has shown that it is every way advisable to avoid the inclement season of early spring. The next term of the school should be continued well up to Christmas, that so at least two weeks time may be gained from the next Lent term.

OUR DUTY.

In conclusion, I must urge upon the Board the adoption of plans for the speedy expansion of our work. I can see no insurmountable obstacles in the way of our placing the University, at an early day, in that commanding position originally intended by its founders. We should at once take steps for so doing, and the theological department should be established without delay. It was intended to be "upon a scale of such magnitude as shall answer all our wants." A University with all the faculties, theology included, upon a plan so extensive as to comprise the whole course usually embraced in the most approved Institutions of that grade, whether at home or abroad. It was intended to be a Church University, that the sons of the Church might have thrown around them during the most important period of their lives, their collegiate career, those sustaining supports as well as those wholesome restraints furnished by our holy religion, as exhibited and illustrated in the offices of the church of their fathers. It was intended to be an investment for posterity, and to lay upon the altar of the country the most appropriate offering that could be tendered by the citizen or the christian. It was intended to lift the civilization of the land to a higher and truer standard, and to be such a boon to the people whereof the like had not been known. By the great Bishops who inaugurated the enterprise, it was regarded as the most important measure, in view of all its relations ever presented to the American Church. Can we, for one moment, admit the thought of failure? Shall we allow this well planted and vigorous tree to grow in a stunted way? Shall it be dwarfed under our culture, or shall we rise to the full measure of our obligations, and our duty, and resolve, with the help of God, this shall be a seat of learning worthy of this great country, the ornament of the church, and the glory of a nation which is "heir of all the ages and foremost in the files of time." If in the former days such an institution was a felt necessity to the highest interests and security of the State; if in the past the church has felt the need of such an

institution for the training of souls in the doctrine and discipline of Christ, surely its necessity is not lessened by the circumstances which surround us now. Everywhere there is change; at home and abroad we see the same signs and tokens, accomplished or impending change; political and social revolutions of the most rapid and sweeping character; subject races and subordinate classes raised politically to the level of those who have hitherto been above them. We need just such an institution to sanctify the common every day life of our people, to sanctify all the relations of home, to elevate the standard of public morality and of private virtue; to give to our legislators true notions of State-craft and State-policy, and to place the mark of Christ's cross on the learning of our country. Only the church of Christ can bind in one the peoples and tongues of this broad land. All the multifarious influences from without and within, the infusion and transfusion of various races, the action, reaction and counteraction of various social, ecclesiastical and political forces, the utilization of material products, and the application of scientific discovery, all these with innumerable other agencies, are actively at work. And can we sit idly by and see the grand opportunity which God has given us pass away forever? A thousand times no! Let us have faith; faith in ourselves; faith in the church, and faith in the living God! He has thrown upon us the burden and the responsibility.

"The work to be performed is ours;
The strength is all His own."

Let us rise to the discharge of our duty.

Let us at once decide upon some plan for raising an endowment of a half million of dollars. I verily believe we are losing time. I feel quite sure the people would respond in a liberal way to an earnest appeal on the part of the Bishop of the Church. I do not think that this sum could be raised in one year, but if two Bishops would consent to act as commissioners, after the plan originally adopted, when Bishops POLK and ELLIOTT undertook the work, I feel very sure that great results would follow. The patronage that is pressed upon us is sufficient to demonstrate the fact that the

hearts of the church and of the country is with us yet. We can almost hear the Master's words, "Stretch forth thine hand"—Stretch forth thine hand, and grasp the opportunity. Men are making money and hoarding it. Everything that is lovely and of good report, honor, courage, influence, nobility of feeling, are being sacrificed to the one idea of getting money and hoarding it. God help us to put on the armour of light in this day of consuming thirst for worldly wealth and that covetousness which is idolatry. God help us to win from the world for Christ and the church, the silver and the gold, that we may return to the nation the fruit of wisdom which is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and her revenue than choice silver.

Praying the blessing of God upon the deliberations of the Board, I have the honor to be, with all faithfulness,

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.

The Vice-Chancellor presented the report of the Head Master. (See Appendix.)

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands presented the following report:

The undersigned Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, respectfully reports:

That in pursuance of the resolutions of the Board, and under the direction of the Executive Committee, the following buildings have been erected during the past year:

First. A school building on the North side of the Chapel, of wood, fifty-one feet in length, by twenty-one in width, one story, and divided by folding doors into three rooms, and arranged to be used either as a study hall or for recitation rooms. Its cost has been about \$1,250.

Second. A Dormitory for students, in connection with the house occupied by Mr. HOLMES, has been put up, containing eight rooms and two halls, and will furnish accommodation for sixteen students. This building has cost the sum of \$1,320.

Third. A dormitory for the students has been put up on the premises of Gen. GORGAS, containing four rooms, hall and attic, and will accommodate ten to twelve students. The cost of its erection has been \$1,250. This building is now occupied as a temporary residence by the Head Master.

Fourth. A dormitory has been put up on the premises of Mrs. ELLIOTT,

containing four rooms and hall. The cost of this building will be about \$1,250, and of the expense of same, \$800 has been furnished by Dr. ELLIOTT.

Fifth. The foundation of another dormitory has been laid on Mrs. Corron's lot, to be forty feet in length, by twenty-five feet in width. It is expected to cost \$1,250.

Sixth. A building eighteen by thirty has been erected in the park and used as a study hall and recitation room, the cost of which was \$300.

In addition to these buildings, the accommodations have been extended by finishing off a cottage of two rooms on the north side of Tremlett Hall, by finishing and making habitable a building containing four rooms on the west side and adjoining Tremlett Hall, and by adding to the dining room and pantry at Tremlett Hall and Mr. HOLMES' house. These additions and improvements have together cost about \$800. A kitchen has been built on the premises of Col. WEST, at a cost of \$80, in compensation for the rent of the house for the use of a Professor.

The accommodations have been further increased by the erection of eight single room cottages, twelve by twelve feet, arranged to accommodate two students, each, at a cost of about \$60 for each cottage.

As much attention has been given to the improvement and keeping in order, of the avenues and grounds, as the means at command would justify. The avenue has been properly drained and graded, side walks opened, and grounds cleared up. A park has been cleared up and bears the honored name of ELLIOTT.

The large number of students and increase of the resident population has already required the transfer of the Grammar School to the new building designed for recitation rooms. Another building similar to the Grammar School is now needed, and would add greatly to the appearance of our School buildings, if located on the south side of the Chapel, in a corresponding position to the one on the north side. The cost of such a building need not exceed \$1,500, with upper rooms.

The want of suitable bathing facilities is greatly felt, and an appropriation of \$300 to that purpose is recommended, and \$200 for a building for gymnastic exercises.

The buildings already erected as boarding houses and dormitories will accommodate about one hundred and twenty-five students, and when the GORGAS and ELLIOTT dormitories can be transferred, some twenty more can be added. There are now in private houses about forty-seven students, making our present capacity about one hundred and seventy, and with the two dormitories, one hundred and ninety.

The Head Master is entitled to be furnished with a residence, but has hitherto, at great inconvenience, occupied temporary quarters for himself without any provision for his family, and has only within a few days been able to bring his family here, and is now domiciled in a small dor-

mitory of four rooms. It is very important that a suitable residence should be erected for him at the earliest possible day.

The undersigned has seen no reason to change the views expressed in his report last year, in reference to the leasing of the University Domain. The growing prosperity of the University has already established a wide spread confidence in its permanence and success, and has given a considerable appreciation to the value of the lands, and the moderate ground rent charged, has, he believes, in no instance, prevented the leasing of lots by desirable occupants.

It is very important that there should be a settled and uniform policy pursued applicable to all alike. The choice has been given to parties taking leases of town lots, and to those south of the Railroad, of either taking the usual lease for thirty-three years, at the fixed rate, or a lease for ten years only at half rates. Some have preferred the one and some the other. A similar reduction has been made for short leases of farming lands.

A report of the existing leases is herewith appended, from which it will be seen that there has been a great increase of leases during the year. A report is also given of buildings leased. The present rental from lots, amounts to \$689 25, and from buildings, \$730, making a total rental of \$1,419.

I am satisfied that a judicious management of our real estate will, in a few years, produce a very considerable revenue, and eventually a large endowment to the Institution.

The system now pursued, of leasing at moderate rates, each class of lands according to location, giving to the first applicants a choice of situation; requiring improvements of a certain value to be put on the premises within a given time; prohibiting the erection of log cabins and rail fences in prominent positions; preserving, as far as possible, the forest growth; encouraging the occupation of lots by mechanics and laborers on short leases at half rates; giving special inducements by short leases, at low rates, to market gardening and dairy, and reserving certain limits for the University buildings hereafter to be erected, is as well calculated to promote the healthy increase of population and to secure a respectable and substantial class of improvements, as any other.

The lease executed to Mr. M. W. LEWIS, of a tract of land for the erection of a first class Hotel, has lapsed, by the failure of the lessee to comply with the conditions of the lease, as to the limit of time within which the hotel was to be put in operation. No commencement of the work has been made.

It is of great importance to the University that good hotel accommodations should be provided, and every encouragement should be given to such an enterprise in order to meet the increasing demand for accommodation by friends and patrons of the school and others.

G. R. FAIRBANKS, Com. Buildings and Lands.

The General Treasurer presented his Report :

GENERAL TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Chancellor and Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

I have the honor to submit the following report of the financial condition of the University during the past year :

On entering upon the duties of my office I had no assets in hand. I have received, from all sources, with the exception of board and tuition, the sum of \$10,993 46, and have paid out, including one bill receivable, which has been counted as cash, \$9,545 43, leaving a cash balance on hand of \$1,448 03, nearly all of which is held for the settlement of old claims. Of the amount received, \$3,881 75 were from the collections of the Rev. O. P. THACKARA, \$1,029 27 from Church offerings, known as the Advent Offering, and of which

Texas contributed.....	\$352 62
Tennessee contributed.....	233 65
Alabama contributed.....	130 55
Mississippi contributed.....	91 55
North Carolina contributed.....	81 00
South Carolina contributed.....	43 80
Louisiana contributed.....	40 00
Florida contributed.....	38 00
Georgia contributed.....	18 10

\$1,029 27

(A schedule of the amount contributed by each Parish is herewith appended.) \$2,500 was collected by Bishop QUINTARD, in Savannah; \$500 from Mr. JACOB WALDBURG, of Savannah, being the balance of a subscription of \$1,000; \$1,875 61 was received from Mr. JAMES GRIMSHAW, being the accumulated interest on subscriptions in the Diocese of Louisiana, and \$80 from a few individual offerings.

Of the amount paid out, \$4,525 67 was paid to the Bursar for disbursement under the direction of the Executive Committee; \$3,200 for account of salaries for the years 1869-70; \$415 10 for expense account, of which there was paid for printing, blank book, stationery and postage, \$410 60, and \$4 50 for express charges; \$262 to the Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds; \$247 50 to the payment of old claims, and the balance to buildings and improvements and personal property.

I am sorry to say that the collections of the Rev. Mr. THACKARA, or at least those reported to me, have fallen very far short of the amount anticipated and hoped for. The Advent Offerings, although exceeding those of the former year, would have been swelled to a handsome sum,

had the other Dioceses followed the noble example of Texas in taking up collections in nearly every Parish.

I have heard nothing from the Diocesan Treasurers of the University, except Mr. GRIMSHAW, in regard to securities or funds held by them. Mr. G. promised to send me a list of solvent subscriptions that he held, but so far has failed to do it. The Diocesan Treasurer of Tennessee, Mr. MILLER, informed me he held a \$1,000 Tennessee bond with several past due and unpaid coupons attached. I am not informed if any other securities are held for the benefit of the University.

The Bursar informs me that he has received of the School Fund for Board, Tuition, etc., \$31,481 08, and has disbursed \$29,391 45, leaving a balance of receipts over expenditures of \$2,089 63, of which he has paid \$1,255 88 for general purposes.

I would suggest that a fund of \$100,000 might be raised by getting one thousand subscriptions of one hundred dollars each, payable in annual or semi-annual payments of \$10 or \$20, the whole amount to be paid in five years. A few subscriptions of the kind have already been made, and I have no doubt the number could be largely increased by a little exertion.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

H. M. ANDERSON.
General Treasurer.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, be requested to deliver an address on Thursday next, before the Board of Trustees and the Junior Department of the University.

On motion, the Board took a recess till 3 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

3 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board assembled.

On motion of Mr. PHELAN—

Resolved, That the following Standing Committees, to consist of three persons, each, be appointed by the Chair, to-wit :

1. Committee on Ways and Means.
2. Committee on University Organization.
3. Committee on Buildings and Lands.
4. Committee on Board and Boarding Houses.
5. Committee on Salaries.
6. Committee on Accounts.
7. Committee on Sanitary Measures.
8. Committee on Propositions and Grievances.

On motion—

Resolved, That a Committee of Three be appointed, to whom so much of the Vice-Chancellor's Address as relates to Theological Education, be referred.

On motion—

Ordered, That the Committees on Ways and Means, and on Theological Education, consist of five each.

The Board took a recess for half an hour, to allow the Chair to appoint the Committees.

The Board met.

The Chair announced the following Committees :

Ways and Means.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, Rev. Mr. Porter, Messrs. Whittle, Kershaw and Anderson.

University Organization.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama, Messrs. Whittle and Gray.

Buildings and Lands.—Rev. Messrs. Porter, Scott, D. D., and Mr. Phelan.

Board and Boarding Houses.—Rev. Messrs. Banister, D. D., Williams, D. D., and Mr. Jeffreys.

Salaries.—Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Texas, Alabama, and Mr. Phelan.

Accounts.—Messrs. Pegues, Dawson, and Rev. Mr. Bradley.

Sanitary Measures.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. Anderson and Fairbanks.

Propositions and Grievances.—Rev. Drs. Crane and Banister, and Mr. Jeffrey's.

Theological Education.—Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Tennessee, Louisiana and Arkansas, Rev. Mr. Eaton and Rev. Mr. Lawson.

Ordered, That the reports of the General Treasurer and the Agent to obtain subscriptions, be referred to the Committee on Accounts.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER—

Ordered, That the portions of the Vice-Chancellor's Address, relating to Ways and Means, to University Organization, Buildings and Lands, Board and Boarding Houses, Salaries, Accounts, Sanitary Measures, be referred to the Committees on the several subjects.

Ordered, That the report of the Resident Physician be referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

Ordered, That the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be referred to the Committee on that subject.

The Chancellor called the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana to the chair and withdrew.

Ordered, That the report of the Head Master on the subjects of Organization, Salaries and Buildings, be referred to the Committees on those subjects.

Ordered, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana be added to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the portions of the Vice-Chancellor's Address relating to the appointment of a Chaplain and the subject of the erection of a Chapel near the Railroad Station, be referred to the Committee on Theological Education.

On motion, the Board adjourned till eleven o'clock tomorrow.

THIRD DAY.

WEDNESDAY, July 13.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board was called to order. Present as on yesterday, with the addition of JOHN DUNCAN, Esq., of Mississippi.

The minutes were read, amended and approved.

The Committee on the Disposition of the Domain of the University, presented the following report :

The Committee, to whom was referred at the last Annual meeting, "the whole matter of the Disposition of the Domain belonging to the University," beg leave to report, that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following rules and regulations :

1. That no part of the Domain shall ever be alienated.
2. That in all leases of ground within the "Reserve," the size of lots, the character of improvements thereon, and extent of clearing, in no case to exceed one-third of the lease, shall be matter of special arrangement with the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and the Executive Committee. That, until otherwise ordered, the rates shall continue as heretofore, to-wit: twenty-five dollars per lot, except in cases hereafter specified; and no lease shall encroach on the sites hitherto designated for College buildings.
3. That in all leases of the Domain, outside of the Reserve, west of the Railroad, and for a distance of one and a half miles north-west of Polk Spring, a lot shall not contain more than four hundred feet square; that parties may lease additional ground, adjoining, not to exceed two lots, provided, however, the same shall not impair the value of a building site; all such leases to be subject to the restrictions as to improvements, extent of clearing, etc., hereinbefore mentioned.
4. That all leases, of any part of the Domain, south-east of the Railroad, and beyond a point one and a half miles north-west of Polk Spring, until otherwise ordered, shall be left to the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and the Executive Committee.
5. That the leasing of lots at the Depot Village, (Sewanee,) until otherwise ordered, shall be as heretofore directed by the Executive Committee, viz.: "at the same rates as other lots for thirty-three years," and renewable; or if lessees prefer, for ten years, then at half such rates, and otherwise to be on same conditions as other leases; and that all store-houses and work-shops of every description, shall be confined to that locality.
6. That no standing timber outside of lots leased, shall in any case be cut, without permission of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

7. That all springs, with a radius of not less than fifty feet, and a right of way, shall be forever reserved from lease.

8. That no lease shall exceed the term of thirty-three years, or be accompanied with the privilege of more than two renewals; that no lease shall be transferred, or any portion thereof sublet, without the consent of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and that in all cases of transfer, the University shall have the refusal, unless some special arrangement shall have been made to the contrary; that at the expiration of the first term, the University shall have the option of ending the lease and resuming possession of the premises by paying for all improvements made thereon, or may renew the lease on such terms as may be agreed upon by the parties, respectively; but in case said parties cannot agree upon the value of the improvements or the rental to be paid for the new term, the same shall be determined by arbitration, one to be selected by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and the other by the lessee; and in case they cannot agree, they shall call in an umpire; provided, however, that in no case of the renewal of a lease and the fixing upon a rental for the same, shall improvements be taken into account, as against the lessee, his heirs, administrator or assigns.

9. That no lessee shall be allowed to sell, or shall permit to be sold, or retailed, any beer, ale, wine, or liquor, whatsoever, or permit gambling, or gaming of any description to be carried on, upon such premises, or allow to be kept any billiard table, bowling alley or shooting gallery, without permission in writing of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and the Executive Committee, or suffer any business to be carried on injurious to the interests or general welfare of the University.

10. That the Bishops, Clerical Trustees, Instructors in the University, and all officers of the same, shall pay a rental of not more than five dollars per annum while in actual occupation of said premises by themselves, their widows or children; but in case of transfer to other parties than of the classes hereinbefore enumerated, then any such lease shall be subject to the general provisions regulating leases; and further, that the same privilege, under the like restrictions, shall be extended to the widows of Bishops and of Clerical Trustees, who were associated in the inception of the University.

11. That all leases of land or other privileges, given in connection with the University Domains, shall, in addition to the restrictions hereinbefore made, be subject to the Constitution, Statutes and Regulations of the University which may be of force at the time.

And forasmuch as the main design in the establishment of the University was to advance the educational work of the church in the ten dioceses united in the same, and to assist in building up the church itself, be it

Resolved, That no lease shall ever be given, or any privileges whatsoever allowed in connection with the University Domain, which shall in

any way conflict with the objects had in view in the establishment of the University, or hinder the godly designs of its founders.

ALEXANDER GREGG,
J. M. BANISTER,
L. N. WHITTLE,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
J. GORGAS.

The first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth rules were severally adopted.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Arkansas, the following substitute for the ninth rule was adopted :

9. That no lessee shall be allowed to sell intoxicating liquors, permit gambling, or suffer any business to be conducted on said premises injurious to the interest and general welfare of the University.

The subject was then laid on the table to permit the Committee on Sanitary Measures to present their report.

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of Sanitary and Hygienic regulations of the University, beg leave respectfully to report :

1st. That the Resident Physician be requested to act as Health Officer, and be empowered to make any changes and provisions which, in his judgment, may be necessary to promote the health and physical comfort of the students.

2d. That a Bakery be established at once, and the use of a certain amount of its bread be made compulsory with the keepers of Halls and Houses. The amount to be subject to the judgment of the Head Master.

3d. That the occupants of Halls and Houses be made responsible for the cleanliness of their lots, and all details of arrangements for domestic purposes about the lots, as well as the standard of cleanliness, be subject to the decision of the Health Officer.

4th. That an Infirmary be built according to the plan proposed by the Resident Physician, and the employment of nurses, and all other details be subject to his authority.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

C. T. QUINTARD,
J. P. B. WILMER,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
H. M. ANDERSON.

The report was received and laid on the table.

The Committee on Theological Education presented the following Report :

The Committee on the Theological Department respectfully report :

1st. That it is expedient that a School of Theology should be established as soon as possible. To this end it is desirable to secure a Presbyterian of the Church, of acknowledged ability, who shall be Dean of said school.

2d. The Committee also recommend that the Rev. Professor SHOUR be requested to continue to act as Provisional Chaplain until other arrangements be made.

3d. That in their opinion the propriety of erecting a Chapel at the Railroad Depot ought to be left to the judgment of the Bishop of Tennessee, to whom it rightfully belongs.

C. T. QUINTARD,
J. P. B. WILMER,
H. N. PIERCE,
B. EATON,
T. B. LAWSON.

The report was received and laid on the table.

The Board proceeded to consider the 10th rule reported by the Committee on the University Domain.

On motion of Mr. DUNCAN, the rule was laid on the table by a vote of fourteen to ten.

Mr. GRAY moved to reconsider the motion to lay on the table.

Pending the discussion, the Board took a recess till half past three o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

3½ O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas in the chair.

Mr. GRAY's motion to reconsider the motion to lay the 10th rule on the table was adopted.

The rule was adopted by a vote of ten to nine.

The Chancellor took the chair.

The 11th rule and the resolution accompanying the report were severally adopted.

MR. GRAY moved to strike out of the resolutions the words "Executive Committee" wherever they occur, and insert the Vice-Chancellor. The amendment was lost, and the report as amended adopted.

Leave of absence was granted to Rev. Dr. CRANE after to-day.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands presented the following Report in relation to the old subscriptions and debts:

The undersigned, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, respectfully reports:

That he has, during the past year, visited the Dioceses from which the major part of the old subscriptions to the University were obtained, and has done all that was practicable towards settling and adjusting the old subscriptions, and arranging the old debts due by the University.

The subscriptions procured by Bishops POLK and ELLIOTT, were principally obtained from the wealthy planters of Louisiana, on the coast and upon the Mississippi and Red Rivers. Comparatively few subscriptions were obtained in the cities. The results of the war fell most disastrously upon the planting class, depriving them not only of their accumulated capital invested in their planting force, but depreciating their lands, and in most instances, leaving them largely involved in debt. An inquiry into the circumstances of the subscribers has disclosed the fact that many have died insolvent, and of the survivors, some have gone into bankruptcy, and others, are much reduced in circumstances. The obligations which have been given are in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer, who, by the Constitution, are placed in charge of them, and in connection with the Lay Trustees, have the management and control of them.

In no instance were the parties prepared to pay the amount of their obligations. One gentleman of New Orleans, a subscriber in the sum of \$300, proposed to renew the obligation, payable in five years with interest annually. Another gentleman of Shreveport, a subscriber of \$1,000, said he would pay his in the course of the year. One subscriber of \$400, proposed to pay \$100 in four instalments. All of the parties called on, and those from whom replies have been received expressed a warm interest in the Institution, and a willingness to do what they could if their circumstances should permit. One gentleman desired to have his note of \$5,000 surrendered to him.

Your Commissioner devoted much time and careful attention while in

Louisiana, to investigating and securing the securities which had been received either as collaterals or investments.

The notes of P. B. KEY and MARIA KEY, amounting to \$40,000 in all, were secured by a mortgage on a tract of land of 1,240 acres in the parish of Iberville. KEY has gone into bankruptcy, and some complications had arisen in connection with a resale made by KEY and the laws of Louisiana relative to reinscription. I visited the neighborhood of the tract of land, and ascertained its situation and surroundings, and was enabled to estimate its probable future value. The tract, by the extension of the Grossetete and Baton Rouge Railroad is likely to advance in value. It is now considered worth ten to twelve thousand dollars, and is believed to be secured to the University. I proceeded to the north-west portion of Louisiana, and remained at Shreveport several days, in which neighborhood there were several subscribers. From two of them it is believed seven thousand dollars will eventually be received.

I was informed that Col. MARKS, of that parish, had given ten thousand dollars, or a claim of that amount against a tract of land on Red River of one thousand acres. A sale had been made by him, but the party was willing to annul the purchase and surrender the lands. I saw Col. MARKS, and he agreed that if I would procure a release of the land, he would convey it to the University. I returned to New Orleans and procured the release in due legal form, and forwarded it to Col. WILLIAMSON, at Shreveport. I am daily expecting to learn of the execution of the deed. The land is now worth one thousand dollars or more, and if the raft is opened, will be very valuable.

The University holds the following securities in Louisiana :

The P. B. Key mortgage, present value.....	\$10 000 00
The 3 bonds of Opelousas Railroad, par value, \$678 48.....	2,035 44
with coupons attached at 8 per cent.	
Mortgage note of M. Crassey.....	1,080 00
Mortgage note of John W. Pullam.....	3,000 00
with accumulated interest since January, 1863.....	2,800 00
52 shares New Orleans and Opelousas Railroad, worth at present \$5 00.	
32 shares N. O. and Jackson Railroad, worth at present \$5 00.	
Note on Kendall Carter.....	200 00
In Alabama, 55 shares of Montgomery and West Point Railroad, each.....	100 00

Upon examination into the situation of the Opelousas Railroad, it was ascertained that the Road had been sold out for an amount sufficient to realize the sum of \$1,662 70 in cash, and leave the bonds at their scaled value \$678 48 each. This amount of cash has been realized and paid into the treasury.

The debts created before the war are in process of liquidation. The sum of \$247 has been paid to J. G. HARRISON, and the balance on his

judgment of \$730, reduced to \$325 by agreement, and the question as to the liability of the University for that amount agreed to be left to arbitration.

The claim of SHARR's heirs is offered to be settled for \$1,400, as a compromise. We have offered the sum of \$1,300.

No other claims accrued before the war are now pressing us—although a debt exists in Charleston of \$535 and interest.

G. R. FAIRBANKS.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means.

The report of the Committee on Sanitary Measures was taken up, and the resolutions adopted.

The report of the Committee on Theological Education was taken up and approved.

The Committee on the Junior Department presented the following Report :

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board, to report to the Board a plan for conducting the operations of the Junior Department, or what part of the Statutes should be deemed applicable and enforced in conducting the operations of said Department, respectfully report :

That the Junior Department which has been organized by the authority of the Board, be continued, and the management of the same confided to the Head Master, assisted by the necessary Instructors, who shall be selected and nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Head Master to the Board of Trustees, if in session, and during the recess of the Board, to the Executive Committee, and they shall receive such compensation as may be agreed upon, until the next meeting of the Board, when such selections shall be reported to the Board, for their confirmation.

The course of instruction, discipline of the school, and general management of its operations, shall be entrusted to the Vice-Chancellor and Head Master.

The statutes, so far as they are not applicable to the organization of the Junior Department, shall be considered as not in operation, especially "so much of Statute 2, Section 1, as relates to the salary of the Vice-Chancellor, Statute 3, Sections 5 and 6, Statute 7, Section 1, Statute 8 and Statute 9."

WM. M. GREEN,
WM. C. WILLIAMS,
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
JOSIAH GORGAS.

The report was adopted.

The Committee on Accounts presented the following report, which was received :

The Committee on Accounts beg leave respectfully to report, that they have examined the accounts of the General Treasurer, and find them entirely correct. They feel bound to commend the neat and business-like manner in which the accounts have been kept. Balance in his hands to date..... \$1,448 03

The Committee have also examined the report and statement of the Rev. Mr. THACKARA, the agent appointed to canvass the various Dioceses, for the purpose of collecting funds for the University. They find he has collected in gross, by himself, the sum of\$4,736 28

The General Treasurer gives him credit for an additional amount forwarded to him (the General Treasurer) in consequence of the appeal of Mr. THACKARA, of..... 1,406 98

Making a total of.....\$6,143 26

By resolution of the Board at its meeting in August, 1869, the agent was to receive ten per cent. on the amount collected. This would make \$614 32 as the amount of his commissions. Mr. THACKARA, however, thinks, as he failed to collect the amount contemplated, he should be allowed a salary equal the one he relinquished on entering upon this work. He has, therefore, retained \$1,466 65, being for eight months, at the rate of his salary in the parish where he was employed. This will be an excess of \$852 33 over his regular commissions, as agreed upon. His travelling expenses amounted to \$735 80.

The Committee beg leave to refer the matter of compensation to Mr. THACKARA, back to the Board, being unwilling to make any recommendation on the matter.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

T. E. B. PEGUES,
N. H. R. DAWSON,
EDWARD BRADLEY.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE—

Resolved, That the amount retained by Rev. Mr. THACKARA for his services in raising money for the University, be allowed him by the Board.

The following resolution, on motion of Mr. WHITTLE, was adopted :

Resolved, That two thousand copies of the transactions of this meeting, or so much thereof as the Secretary, on consulting with the Chan-

cellor or Vice-Chancellor, may think advisable, be published, under the direction of the Secretary.

Mr. WHITTLE moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Board proceed to the election of the three members of the Finance Committee.

On motion of Mr. GRAY—

Ordered, That the consideration of the resolution be postponed till 4 o'clock, P. M., to-morrow.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Missionary Bishop of Arkansas—

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed, to consider the whole matter of the University costume and badges of the different scholastic degrees, and to report to the next meeting of the Board.

The Chair appointed as the Committee, Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Tennessee, Florida, Texas, Arkansas, and Gen. GORGAS.

Ordered, That the Chancellor be added to the Committee.

The Board adjourned till after the hour for Chapel service to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY.

THURSDAY, July 14.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board was called to order. Present as on yesterday, with the exception of Rev. Dr. CRANE.

The minutes were read, amended and approved.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report :

The Committee on Organization respectfully report, that they have considered the whole subject matter committed to them, and recommend the immediate establishment of the following schools, viz. :

1st. A School of Ancient Languages, embracing, for the present, the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, and of Greek Language and

Literature, to be under one Professor, with such assistance of Tutors as may be needed and authorized.

2d. A School of Modern Languages, embracing the School of French Language and Literature, of German Language and Literature, of Spanish Language and Literature, and of Italian Language and Literature.

3d. A School of Mathematics.

4th. A School of Metaphysics, embracing, for the present, the Schools of English Language, and of Rhetoric, Composition, etc.

5th. A School of Civil Engineering.

6th. A School of Chemistry.

7. A School of Moral Science and the Evidences of the Christian Religion.

The Committee further recommend the establishment of a "Primary School," when, in the judgment of the Vice-Chancellor and Head Master of the Junior Department, the establishment of such a Department shall be deemed expedient.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Organization, establishing Schools in the University, in part fulfilment of the plan designed by the Constitution and Statute, be adopted.

R. H. WILMER, Chairnian.

P. W. GRAY.

The report was laid on the table.

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report :

The Committee of Ways and Means, respectfully report :

That, with all the information laid before them, they have carefully considered the general financial condition of the University, and are gratified in being able to state, that the receipts from tuition have paid the salaries of the teachers, with other expenses, besides, a loan for improvements, leaving still a small surplus on hand.

The following debts, which are found to be pressing, must be paid as soon as possible, viz. :

Amount borrowed of School Fund.....	\$1,335 80
Balance due J. Jackson.....	514 20
" " Simmons & Phillips.....	1,800 69
" " Robbins & Co.....	400 00
" " Morton & Co.....	50 00
" " Wilson & Co.....	60 00
" " B. F. Nichol.....	165 00
" " Hamilton & Cunningham...	118 00
" " Nash & Colley.....	45 00
	\$4,488 69

In addition to this, there is a small outstanding indebtedness, most of which has been provided for.

The Committee also find, that the erection of certain buildings, with other improvements is deemed a matter of immediate importance, viz. :

Additional School Building.....	\$1,500 00
Residence for Head Master.....	2,500 00
Laundry and Improvements.....	1,000 00
Bathing Rooms.....	300 00
New Dormitory.....	1,250 00
Infirmary	800 00
Bakery	300 00
Temporary Water Closets.....	100 00
Contingencies.....	500 00
	\$8,250 00

Amounting in all, with what may be added as contingencies, on account of indebtedness or increased expenditure, to the round sum of Fifteen Thousand Dollars. To raise this amount, there are no resources immediately at command, with the exception of a small sum which may be realized shortly from the original subscriptions, a full statement of which subscriptions, in detail, it is impossible now to give.

As a matter, therefore, of urgent necessity, and as the most practicable mode, not only of accomplishing the desired object, but also of meeting other and more pressing wants which may shortly be felt, the Committee recommend that the Trustees in every Diocese and in Arkansas, be earnestly requested to procure at least one hundred subscriptions of one hundred dollars each, payable, one-tenth in cash, and the balance in semi-annual installments of one-tenth, until the whole shall be paid; and that the General Treasurer be instructed to provide and distribute printed forms for such subscriptions. And, in order the more effectively to carry out this plan, it is further recommended that the Bishops be requested to encourage the effort in such manner as they may deem best in their respective jurisdictions; and that the Rectors of Parishes or others, be urged to assist, as special agents, in procuring subscribers.

Should this plan succeed, as we have every reason to believe will be the case, the cash payment of one-tenth, (being only ten dollars,) will yield ten thousand dollars—possibly more, greatly relieving the present necessity, and securing the regular collection of the same amount at the end of every six months.

In addition to this, the Committee confidently look for a large increase from the next Advent Offering over that of the past year, and recommend that the Conventions or Councils of the several Dioceses be requested, at their next annual meeting, to take such action as may prosper the work of the "Offering;" that the Bishops be requested to bring

the subject to the notice of their Clergy at least one month before the day appointed for the same ; and that the Secretary of the Board be instructed to communicate this action to the Bishops and Diocesan Secretaries, with the urgent wishes of this Board.

In order, also, to further these objects by diffusing information regularly, and exciting interest in the University, the Committee recommend the purchase of a hand-press, with the necessary material, and the publication at University Place, of a Monthly University Record, to be distributed in all the Parishes and congregations throughout the South ; the Executive Committee being authorized to take the necessary steps to these ends.

But, with the successful operation of the one hundred dollar subscription fund, and the steady increase of the Advent Offering, even beyond our largest expectations, we will fall very far short of that which the great work of the University will demand for its enlargement on a permanent basis, within a few years to come. The Committee are persuaded that there is but one way in which this demand can be met and our fondest hopes be realized, and *that*, in reliance, with God's blessing, on our own people, for they should be taught from this time forward, in carrying on this noble undertaking, to rely upon themselves.

One hundred thousand dollars will be wanted, within the next few years, for the erection of permanent buildings, with the necessary apparatus, etc., on a scale commensurate with the general plan contemplated by our Constitution and Statutes. In addition to this, it is not too early in our history to look to an endowment of at least a half million of dollars, the interest of which will be adequate to meet the demands of a great Church University for the millions who will teem throughout this Southern land in the time to come.

To this end, and as the only effective or even possible mode to be adopted for its accomplishment, the Committee earnestly recommend the appointment by this Board, at its present meeting, of a Commission, consisting of two Bishops, to enter as soon as may be upon the prosecution of the work, and to continue to act until their noble mission shall be accomplished. Your Committee believe that the invaluable services of such a Commission can be secured. They feel confident that we have the Bishops who will, if thus called upon, give themselves with self-sacrificing devotion to the arduous undertaking—following the lead of those departed Fathers in God who illustriously led the way, and whose mantles are even now ready to fall on their successors who may come after them, in due time, to receive their reward.

And we believe, furthermore, that the Dioceses which may thus be deprived of the services of their Bishops while engaged for a portion of their time, from year to year in this work, will cheerfully consent to the seeming loss, in view of the incalculable benefits, not only to themselves, but to the Church at large in all the Dioceses, through the years to come ;

and that they will esteem it a distinguished privilege to send forth their chief pastors for the hastening on of so fondly hoped and glorious a consummation.

The Commissioners, in addition to their main design, would have peculiar facilities for calling the attention of the faithful who are blessed with means, to the duty of providing by *will* for the University, after the example of the late Mrs. FRANCES T. D. TAYLOR, of Baltimore, the first benefactor, and she a stranger, who has been found to bequeath to us a legacy, and who will ever be esteemed as of blessed memory by the generations to come.

The labors of the Rev. O. P. THACKARA, will doubtless be found to have prepared the way, to some extent, for the work of the proposed Commission. The coming fall will be propitious for the undertaking, and each succeeding season of prosperity but the more so thereafter. The cause we have at heart is worthy of the effort. The blessing of Heaven, already so largely vouchsafed to us, will continue, we humbly trust, to be enjoyed. Our people, once fully aroused as they will be by such an appeal, to a full sense of what we would fain provide in this cherished school of learning for their children and children's children, will, we are persuaded, give liberally of their substance; and we look forward in faith and unshaken confidence, to the results to be attained.

Your Committee, in conclusion, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, to-wit:

Resolved, 1st. That the Trustees in every Diocese, and in Arkansas, be requested, by themselves, and through the Rectors of Parishes and others, to procure at least one hundred subscriptions of one hundred dollars each, or more if possible, payable, one-tenth in cash, and the balance in semi-annual instalments of one-tenth, until the whole shall be paid; and that the General Treasurer be instructed to provide and distribute printed forms for such subscriptions.

Resolved, 2d. That the Conventions or Councils of the several Dioceses be requested, at their next annual meetings, to take such action as may prosper the work of the "Advent Offering," and that the Bishops be requested to bring the subject to the notice of their Clergy, at least one month before the day appointed for the same, and that the Secretary be instructed to communicate this action to the Bishops and Diocesan Secretaries, with the earnest wishes of the Board.

Resolved, 3d. That the Executive Committee be instructed to purchase a hand press, with the necessary material, as soon as practicable, and to issue at University Place, a monthly University Record, for general distribution.

Resolved, 4th. That the Bishops of Tennessee and Alabama be appointed Commissioners for the performance of the work recommended in the foregoing report, with the earnest request that they will enter on the same at their earliest convenience.

Resolved, 5th. That the Secretary be instructed to have printed, and provide for the extensive circulation, without delay, of the foregoing report and resolutions.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER GREGG, Chairman.
A. TOOMER PORTER,
L. N. WHITTLE,
J. B. KERSHAW,
H. M. ANDERSON.

The resolutions were severally passed, and the whole report was adopted.

The Board took a recess till 2½ o'clock, to attend the Chapel services, it being Commencement Day.

CHAPEL OF UNIVERSITY.

Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. LAWSON, assisted by Rev. Dr. MASSEY, of Alabama, in the lessons, and by Rev. Mr. PORTER, of South Carolina, in the creed and prayers.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, delivered an address to the Board and the Junior Department.

The Trustees prize medals, and the prize for Department, were presented to the students to whom they had been awarded.

The Chancellor pronounced the benediction.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

2½ O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met.

The Secretary presented the following communication from the Vice-Chancellor:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, 13th July, 1870.

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

GENTLEMEN: A number of the students are very desirous to be organized into a regular Military Company, and to be allowed to drill with guns. In the English Schools—such as Eton and Rugby—and in the

better class of schools in the United States, such organizations are permitted.

In a matter of such grave importance, I feel anxious to have the opinion of the Board.

Very respectfully,

C. T. QUINTARD, Vice-Chancellor.

On motion—

Resolved, That the Communication be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, with authority to act.

The Board confirmed the appointment of the following Diocesan Treasurers:

North Carolina	JOHN WILKES, Esq.
South Carolina.....	W. C. COURTNEY.
Georgia.....	JAMES CAMAK.
Florida.....	SMITH SIMPKINS.
Mississippi.....	T. E. B. PEGUES.
Louisiana.....	JAMES GRIMSHAW.
Alabama.....	A. R. RELL.
Texas.....	JAMES H. RAYMOND.
Tennessee.....	WILEY B. MILLER.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Organization was taken up.

Pending the discussion, the Board took a recess till 8½ o'clock.

— EVENING SESSION.

8½ O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met.

On motion of Mr. DAWSON the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be returned to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, for his Address this morning, and that he be requested to furnish a copy for publication in the Journal.

The consideration of the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Organization, was resumed.

The Chancellor called the Bishop of Texas to the Chair and withdrew.

The Board proceeded to vote by Orders :

AYES.—*Bishops*.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi, Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama, Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Arkansas—4.

NAYS.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana—1.

AYES.—*Clerical and Lay Trustees*.—Rev. Messrs. SCOTT, D. D., LAWSON, EATON, BRADLEY, Messrs. KERSHAW, JEFFREYS, DAWSON, DUNCAN, PEGUES, GRAY and PHELAN—11.

NAYS.—Rev. Messrs. PORTER, WILLIAMS, D. D., BANISTER, D. D., Messrs. WHITTLE, ANDERSON and FAIRBANKS—6.

The Board adjourned till nine o'clock, to-morrow.

FIFTH DAY.

FRIDAY, July 15th.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met. Present as on yesterday.

The following communication from the Vice-Chancellor, was received and laid on the table :

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN : I am pleased to learn that the Board of Trustees has taken a step in advance, and have decided to put the University in operation as soon as practicable. I believe it is a step in the right direction, and I heartily concur in the action of the Board.

Wishing to leave the Board perfectly free to take such further action as may be required, I beg leave to tender my resignation as Vice-Chancellor, and am, with sentiments of fraternal regard, faithfully yours,

C. T. QUINTARD.

Mr. PHELAN, at his own request, was excused from service on the Committee on Buildings and Lands, and Mr. DUNCAN was appointed to fill the vacancy.

Mr WHITTLE offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That until otherwise ordered by the Board, all the Professors and Teachers of the University, be allowed to send their sons to any of the Schools, free of all tuition.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Salaries.

On motion, the Chancellor was allowed to record his vote on the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Organization.

The minutes were read and approved.

The resignation of the Vice-Chancellor was taken from the table.

On motion of Mr. DAWSON—

Resolved, That the Bishop of Texas be requested to convey to the Bishop of Tennessee, the desire of the Board of Trustees, that he withdraw his resignation as Vice-Chancellor, and to assure him that the Board highly appreciates the motives which dictated the tender of his resignation at this time, and consider the continuance of his services, at present, as necessary to the success of the Institution.

The Bishop of Alabama offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees do now proceed to the election of Professors of the several Schools established by resolution of the Board, such Professors elect to hold office for one year from the time that the organization, established by the Board, shall have been consummated and put into actual operation.

The Bishop of Texas moved to strike out the words "for one year."

The vote was taken by Orders :

AYES.—*Bishops*.—The Bishops of Mississippi, Texas, Louisiana and Arkansas—4.

NAYS.—The Bishop of Alabama—1.

AYES.—*Clerical and Lay Trustees*.—Rev. Messrs. WILLIAMS, D. D., SCOTT, D. D., LAWSON, EATON, BRADLEY, MESSRS. KERSHAW, ANDERSON, JEFFREYS, PEGUES, DAWSON, GRAY, FAIRBANKS and PHELAN—13.

NAYS.—Rev. Messrs. PORTER, BANISTER, D. D., Messrs. WHITTLE, and DUNCAN—4.

Mr. GRAY offered the following amendment :

Provided, That the compensation of said Professors, as such, shall be subject to future decision of the Board, by amendment of the Statutes, or otherwise.

The amendment was accepted, and the resolution adopted.
The following communication from the Executive Committee was received :

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, July 13th, 1870.

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN.—At the last annual meeting of your Board, the following resolution was adopted :

“*Resolved*, That the appointment of Instructors to fill vacancies, be referred to the Executive Committee, subject to confirmation of the Board, at its next annual meeting.”

Acting under this authority, the Executive Committee have appointed the following gentlemen, viz :

Rev. F. A. SHoup, A. M., Instructor of Mathematics ; salary, \$1,500.

Rev. F. A. JUNY, Instructor of Modern Languages ; salary, \$1,500, with additional compensation for house rent.

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D., Resident Physician and Instructor in Chemistry ; salary, as provided by resolution of the Board at its last meeting, and an addition of \$500 for instructing in other departments.

These gentlemen having served two terms, are recommended for confirmation. Respectfully submitted,

C. T. QUINTARD, }
J. GORGAS. } Executive Committee.

The nominations were confirmed.

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That the conduct and management of the Junior Department of the University by the Head Master and corps of Instructors, under the supervision of the Executive Committee, the moral and religious tone of the students, their proficiency in their studies and gentlemanly deportment, combined with the religious and social advantages which they enjoy, enable the Board of Trustees to congratulate the friends of the University upon the eminent advantages afforded by the institution for the training and instruction of youth.

Leave of absence from future meetings of the Board was granted to Messrs. KERSHAW and ANDERSON, and Rev. Mr. BRADLEY.

The Board proceeded to ballot for the Professors for the several Schools.

The Chair appointed Rev. Messrs. PORTER, BANISTER, D. D., and Messrs. DAWSON and JEFFREYS, to act as Tellers.

The Tellers reported that the following gentlemen were unanimously elected :

School of Civil Engineering, Construction, Architecture and Drawing.....	GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS.
School of Mathematics.....	Rev. F. A. SHOUP, A. M.
School of Metaphysics.....	ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.
School of Modern Languages.....	Rev. F. A. JUNY, D. D.
School of Chemistry.....	JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D.
School of Ancient Languages.....	CASKIE HARRISON.

The election of a Professor of Moral Science was postponed to the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE—

Resolved, That the Bishop of Tennessee and the Head Master of the Junior Department, continue to act as the Executive Committee of this Board till its next annual meeting.

The Board took a recess till 3½ o'clock, P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

3½ O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met—the Bishop of Texas in the chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the Chair appoint a Committee of Seven, who shall, immediately upon the adjournment of the Board, in conference with the Vice-Chancellor, Head Master and Professors elect, determine upon the arrangements for classes, etc., and to make all such provisions as may be necessary, in order to carry on the organization established by the Board.

Resolved, That when five members of the Committee on Organization, appointed by the Board to act *ad interim*, shall have agreed upon the time and manner of putting into operation the Organization established by the Board, the Executive Committee, and three of the Professors elect consenting thereto, it shall be the duty of said Committee to communicate the fact of such agreement and consent to the Vice-Chancellor, with all necessary documents pertaining to their action in the prem-

ises, who shall, thereupon, make publication of the fact of the organization of the University, and cause to be printed one thousand copies of a calendar of the University, for distribution among the Trustees of the University.

The Chair appointed, under the first resolution, the following Committee :

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Alabama, Arkansas, Rev. Messrs. EATON, SCOTT, D. D., Messrs. PHELAN, GRAY and DUNCAN.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Texas was added to the Committee.

The Committee to prepare a suitable Seal for the University, presented a report :

Ordered, That it be recommitted, and that the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, be added to the Committee.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE—

Resolved, That the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Conventions, be requested to forward to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, copies of Journals of their respective Conventions, for the Library of the University.

The following resolution, on motion of Mr. DUNCAN, was adopted :

Resolved, That a Committee of three members of this Board, be appointed to correspond with the proper officers of the various Railroads, in reference to the rate of fare to Trustees and others attending the meetings of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair appointed as the Committee, Messrs. DUNCAN, POLLARD and WHITTLE.

Mr. WHITTLE offered the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the General Treasurer is instructed to ascertain from the various Diocesan Treasurers, the exact state of the subscriptions obtained by Bishops POLK and ELLIOTT, for the University of the South, with the different items of which they are composed.

Resolved, That as soon as the above information is obtained, that the General Treasurer furnish a copy to the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Tennessee and Alabama for their use.

Resolved, That the General Treasurer is fully authorized and instructed to take such steps as he may think best, either by compromise, and settlement, or otherwise, as will save as much as possible of their subscriptions to the University, giving hereby, to said General Treasurer, full power and authority to execute and deliver all receipts, acquittances, or other necessary discharges, to carry out the spirit of these resolutions.

On motion—

Ordered, That the resolutions lie on the table.

The Board elected as the Committee on Finance, Messrs. DUNCAN, PHELAN and Rev. Mr. BRADLEY.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE, the resolutions offered by him were taken from the table and adopted.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report :

The subject of Buildings and Lands, and Leases, having been so fully covered by the Committee of Five, appointed at the last meeting of the Board, and the information concerning houses erected and recommendations for the coming year being all embraced in other reports, and acted on by the Board, your Committee have little more to do than to state that the debt due on buildings erected and in course of erection, as reported by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, is \$3,600, and the appropriations needed to carry out his suggestions, \$5,930. The Commissioner has not made it clear as to the ownership of the house erected by him, on Mrs. ELLIOTT's lot; he states the cost as \$1,250, and that Dr. ELLIOTT pays \$800 of it. Is this a gift or loan? To prevent future trouble, that should be arranged and so recorded.

The number of leases, up to the present time, is 39. Twenty-two for 33 years, two for 15, one for 99, one not mentioned, eight for 10, one at will, four for one year; one lease at \$100, 18 at \$25, one at \$37 50, seven at \$12 50, one at \$6 25, two at \$5 00, two at \$1 00, one at \$3 50, one at \$2 50, one at \$96 00, one at \$64 00. Total income, \$1,604 30 for leases. Of this, \$998 00 has been entered and credited, leaving \$550 80 to be collected and paid to Treasurer, and \$55 50 in hands of Commissioner. It appears that 22 of the leases are within the reserve, containing 112 acres, and thirty acres to the Bishop of Mississippi, one hundred and sixty acres for University buildings, making three hundred and two of the one thousand acres of the reserve already appropriated, and for the most part the most eligible sites.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That a memorandum of all the leases be given to the Bursar of this Institution, and that he collect the rents and transmit them to the General Treasurer.

Leases

2. *Resolved*, That the Commissioner be directed to settle the case of Mr. W. H. TOMLINSON by arbitration.

3. *Resolved*, That the Architect of this Board be instructed to furnish the Committee on Organization with plans of the proposed permanent buildings for the University, Chapel, etc., to be submitted to the Board at its next annual meeting.

4. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed to take the subject of the Hotel into consideration, with power to act. Respectfully,

A. TOOMER PORTER,

J. J. SCOTT,

JOHN DUNCAN.

The Chancellor took the Chair.

The first resolution was adopted.

The second resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the third resolution was amended, by striking out all after the word "Resolved," and inserting the words—

"That a Committee of three be appointed, to whom shall be committed the erection of buildings and making improvements, in accordance with the last clause of Section 1, Statute XXIII."

The Chair appointed as the Committee, Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana, Messrs. GORGAS and PHELAN.

The fourth resolution was adopted.

The Chair appointed as the Committee Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. GORGAS and PHELAN.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. PHELAN, and on his motion, laid on the table.

Resolved, That the rule or regulation adopted by this Board on July 13th, in relation to leases of the University Domain, by which the Bishops, the Clerical Trustees and the Instructors and officers of the University, and their widows and children, and the widows and children of Bishops and Clergy now deceased, are to be authorized to take leases at an annual rent of five dollars be. and the same is hereby, suspended in its operations until the next regular meeting of the Board.

The Committee on Board and Boarding-Houses presented the following report:

The Committee, to whom was referred the subject of Board and Boarding-Houses, having had the same under consideration, beg leave to report:

That having in view the present condition of our country, and the present and future interests of this Institution, they could not recommend any general increase in the price of board, but would suggest that the result deemed desirable by those who are occupying the buildings owned by the University, as Boarding-Houses and Dormitories, may be partially attained, by allowing the present rates of board to remain unchanged; but that rent either be not charged, or so reduced, as in the judgment of the Executive Committee may seem necessary. Their convictions of the propriety of this recommendation are strengthened by the fact that gold has declined to a comparatively low rate, with a prospect of further decline, which must necessarily create a comparative scarcity of currency, which, in connection with the prospect of abundant crops, must produce a material decline in the expense of living. With this expression of their views, they would be content to leave it to the discretion of the Executive Committee.

On examination of the buildings, some recommendations had suggested themselves to the Committee, but they are pleased to find that these have been anticipated.

They deem it a matter of importance that there should be such a classification of the boys as will separate the smaller from the larger in the Dormitories, and that proper arrangements should be made so as to secure for them such attentions as their tender years and inexperience require.

It have been suggested, that there are worthy young men, of limited means, who would gladly render themselves useful in any capacity, to aid in acquiring an education; and that such might be selected to act as Junior Proctors, the consideration being only their board.

Indeed, they are informed that this system has already been inaugurated by the present proprietor of Tremlett Hall, which they think reflects much credit on him for his thoughtful care for the comfort and interests of the boys of that class committed to his care.

Therefore, the Committee offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That with the approval of the Executive Committee, this system be carried out as far as practicable, until the erection of additional buildings enable the authorities to perfect their arrangements in all these particulars.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. M. BANISTER,
WILL. O. JEFFREYS, Sr.,
WM. C. WILLIAMS,

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the President of the Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad be informed of the present importance and immediate prospective advance of this Institution, and that he be respectfully urged by this Board to have more comfortable and fitting accommodations at the Depot at Cowan.

Resolved, That the Trustees be requested to make a report of the proceedings of the Board and the state of the University, to their respective Diocesan Conventions.

The Board adjourned till to-morrow morning.

SIXTH DAY.

SATURDAY, July 16.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board was called to order.

Present as on yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Rev. Mr. BRADLEY, and Mr. KERSHAW.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be instructed to procure, through the Rev. F. W. TREMLETT, Loudon, Commissary of the University of the South, such publications connected with the foundation of the Universities of Great Britain and Cuddesdon Theological College as may be in his power to obtain, for the use of this Board.

On motion, Rev. Professor F. A. SHOUR was added to the Committee on the Hotel, and the Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS to the Committee on Organization.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the General Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Editor of the Church Calendar, \$100 out of any funds in his hands not otherwise appropriated.

On motion of Mr. GRAY—

Ordered, That the application of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida, for a lease, be published in the Appendix to the Journal.

The Committee on Salaries presented the following report :

The Committee on Salaries, in view of the anticipated receipts from tuition fees for the ensuing year, respectfully report the following allowances, viz. :

For the Head Master, use of a house and.....	\$2,500 00
For Instructor in Modern Languages.....	1,500 00
House rent for same.....	300 00
For Instructor in Ancient Languages.....	1,500 00
For Instructor in Metaphysics and English, (now Instructor in Latin.....	1,500 00
House rent for same.....	300 00
For Instructor Mathematics.....	1,500 00
For Instructor of Chemistry and Resident Physician.....	1,500 00
House rent for same.....	300 00
For two Tutors, at \$1,000 00 each.....	2,000 00
For Proctor and Bursar.....	1,500 00
For Master of Grammar School.....	1,500 00
For salary of Commissioner, already provided for.....	1,000 00
Amounting to.....	\$16,900 00

Your Committee also recommend as the settled policy of the University, at least for the present, in this particular, that no discrimination be made as to tuition in favor of any of the students, leaving it to the several Dioceses to make such provisions as they may see fit for candidates for Orders, and the sons of the Clergy, who may come from the same to the University.

Your Committee farther recommend that the election of a Chaplain and Instructor in Moral Science be left to the Committee on Organization, which is to sit during the interim, with the Executive Committee, and that his support be provided for outside of the immediate resources of the University—the following plan being suggested—that the several Dioceses and Arkansas be requested to contribute one hundred dollars each for this purpose, and that the Chapel Offertory, to the amount of at least \$500 00, if so much be raised, be appropriated to the same.

Your Committee recommend, therefore, the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, 1st. That the salaries, as hereinbefore recommended, be paid to the Instructors, and others, respectively.

Resolved, 2d. That for the future, no discrimination be made as to tuition in favor of any of the students of the University.

Resolved, 3d. That it be recommended to the several Dioceses and Arkansas, to make some provision for candidates for Orders and the sons of the Clergy, coming from the same.

Resolved, 4th. That the election of a Chaplain and Teacher of Moral Science, and the provision for his support, be left to the Committee on Organization and the Executive Committee.

ALEX. GREGG,
R. H. WILMER,
J. D. PHELAN.

The resolutions were severally passed, and the whole report adopted.

On motion of Mr. GRAY—

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be printed five hundred copies of the unpublished journals of the proceedings of the Board, and distribute the same.

On motion of Mr. GRAY, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the following Statute be enacted, viz.:

STATUTE XXIV. The Vice-Chancellor, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and all Officers, Agents, and Standing Committees of the Board of Trustees, shall file with the Chancellor and Secretary of the Board by the first day of each annual meeting, a full report of the operations of his Department; and also, all Officers and Agents having the receipt or payment of funds, or monies in charge, shall render an account thereof, in detail, with vouchers, to the Chairman of the Finance Committee, at least ten days before the annual meeting.

The following resolution was taken from the table on motion of Mr. PHELAN, and adopted:

Resolved, That the rule or regulation adopted by the Board on July 13th, in relation to leases of the University Domain, by which the Bishops, the Clerical Trustees, and the Instructors and Officers of the University, and the widows and children of Bishops and Clerical Trustees now deceased, are to be authorized and allowed to take leases at an annual rent of five dollars be, and the same is hereby suspended in its operation until the next meeting of this Board.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

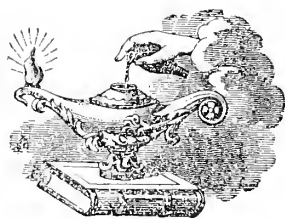
Resolved, That Statute XXII. be so altered as to provide that the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees be on the Wednesday after the second Monday in July.

After prayer and benediction by the Chancellor, the Board adjourned SINE DIE.

WM. M. GREEN,
Chancellor.

Attest:

WM. C. WILLIAMS, Sec'y of the Board.



APPENDIX.

(A.)

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, JUNIOR DEPARTMENT, July 9, 1870.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D. D., LL. D.,

Bishop of Tennessee, Vice-Chancellor :

SIR—Since my last report two terms of the School—the third and fourth—have been completed. The second and third terms began on the 10th of February, and the third closed on the 20th November, 1869. The former began with twenty-two pupils, and the latter closed with one hundred names on the register. The fourth term just completed, began with seventy pupils, and we have now one hundred and forty names on the register of this term.

The receipts from pupils from February 1st to July 9th, 1870, were, on account of tuition, matriculation and medical fee, (nearly)..... \$7,102 00

The expenditures for the same period, were (nearly) :

For salaries of Teachers and Tutors.....	\$5,600 00
For salary of Janitor.....	100 00
For Organist, (say).....	40 00
For Fuel and Lights.....	300 00
For office expenses.....	125 00
For current repairs.....	200 00—6,365 00

Excess of receipts over expenditures, fourth term..... \$737 00

There will be an increased expenditure of \$1,000, for salaries in the coming term, the fifth. The increased number of pupils will quite pay for this increased outlay.

The organization of the Junior Department comprises :

One Head Master, at a salary of.....	\$2,500 00
Four Instructors in Mathematics, Modern Languages, Latin and English Literature, and Greek, \$1,500 each.....	6,000 00
One Resident Physician and Professor of Chemistry.....	1,500 00
One Tutor in Latin.....	500 00
One Master of the Grammar School, Bursar and Proctor.....	1,500 00
This Master is authorized by the Executive Committee to hire an assistant at.....	500 00
The amount paid for keeping records.....	100 00
Janitor.....	200 00

Total salaries, etc.....\$12,800 00

This staff will suffice for the instruction of three hundred pupils, with only the addition of the required number of tutors, say six, at an annual expense of about \$4,000. The annual income of such a school would reach..... \$28,000
 The annual expenditures for salaries would be..... \$18,000
 For fuel and incidental expenses..... 2,000—\$20,000

Leaving the handsome surplus of \$ 8,000

It can now hardly be doubted, that with proper accommodations, this number of pupils could readily be assembled here.

In order to accommodate the influx of students expected, and acting under the authority of appropriations made by the Board of Trustees at its last session, the Executive Committee, relying on money to be collected by the agent appointed by the Board of Trustees, constructed additional dormitories, and enlarged the accommodations in Tremlett Hall. They have also erected a building for Recitation Rooms. In doing this, an expenditure, far below what was authorized, has been incurred. The want of success of the Agent, Mr. THACKARA, and the failure of the Advent Offering, leaves a small debt even on this restricted expenditure. There is due—

To Mr. SIMMONS, contractor.....	\$1,800 69
To Mr. JACKSON, contractor.....	514 20
Borrowed from the School Fund.....	1,335 80
Total	\$3,650 69

It is to be hoped that provision will be made to meet this small debt, and also, to provide the further accommodation needed for boys, and to improve those now provided; and also, to provide houses for the Head Master and the Professors, who are now generally without the houses to which they are entitled.

In this connection, I cannot too strongly recommend that the Head Master and the principal Instructors be supplied with houses with attached dormitories, so that the great majority of the pupils may reside with and be under the charge of the Master and Instructors. I am persuaded that the system of boarding-houses contemplated in the Statutes of the University, is not applicable to a Boys' School, and should not be extended, but should be restricted to its present use, as it cannot be changed at once without detriment to others. The system does not admit of that constant supervision which is essential to a boy's education. At the University, students may very well be allowed the liberty contemplated in the Statutes.

The system of most of the great Public Schools of England, is to place the majority of the boys, if not all, under the charge of the Instructors. At Rugby, the Head Master had seventy boys living with him in 1865. In my opinion, this school will fall short of its greatest measure of suc-

eess, if this excellent part of the English system is not engrafted on ours. I am very solicitous that the attention of the Board of Trustees should be called to this vital point in our system.

It may be added, as a consideration of some weight, that under the system advocated, the salaries of the Instructors may continue to be very moderate; while if compelled to rely chiefly or wholly on their pay, the present compensation is wholly inadequate to the support of their families, as it is incommensurate with the services rendered, and the amount of work done. To this question of salaries, I beg also to call your attention. As long as houses are not provided, so that Instructors can have gardens, keep cows, and have other conveniences tending to cheapen living, some allowance should be made to those having families in lieu of these.

The price of board and tuition was, somewhat at my earnest instance, fixed at \$300 per annum, to cover simply cost of board and tuition. As the finances of our people are somewhat recruited, it is suggested that for pupils of the Junior Department, the price be placed at \$340 per annum—an increase of \$20 per term, or \$4 per month—while that of the Grammar School be fixed at \$320, an increase of \$2 per month. It is a question still to be solved, whether pupils can be boarded here at the present rates allowed. Until residents have gardens, etc., it is doubtful whether the price of board is sufficient to enable a family to live off the profits of say twenty boarders. I do not think, however, that any change should be hastily made.

In addition to the houses and dormitories for the Head Master and Instructors, we need first, the Grammar School building authorized last year; (the present Recitation Rooms will be used as such until another building is put up); second, a comfortable and commodious Study Hall; third, a Bath House and Swimming Pond; fourth, a Gymnasium; fifth, a Laundry and a Bakery.

Other and most necessary conveniences are still wanting, and should be added at the earliest moment that they can be paid for.

The Grammar School, which is the building now most needed, is to be placed near the Chapel, and will, with the Recitation Rooms and the Study Hall, form a quadrangle about the Chapel, in which the routine of Chapel service, study and recitations, will be carried on during the day, without exposing boys and professors to the inclemency of the weather, as now happens.

An expenditure of \$2,500 is all that is needed for Grammar School and Study Hall.

The very full and valuable report of the Resident Physician is herewith submitted. It brings important details to notice, and makes suggestions not to be neglected. His plan of an Infirmary is approved with slight modification. His estimate is probably too low. It will cost, completed, about \$800.

I trust you will urge upon the Board of Trustees action in reference to the tenure of office of the Instructors. This should be made as permanent as possible, after a satisfactory probation of two terms. Whether they be appointed during good behavior, or for a term of years, it should be settled without delay.

I have to report the general condition of the school as satisfactory. The instruction has, on the whole, been as good as I expected. although in some of the departments there is much room for improvement. In this I hope to see continued progress. It is not always possible to say in advance how well a new Instructor will fill his place.

The discipline of the school, with the system of Junior Proctors established here, is, I think, steadily improving. In this important branch of training, the Chapel services are invaluable. With the new system of dormitories, I believe both discipline and instruction will be advanced.

In reference to the medals authorized to be bestowed by the Board of Trustees, I respectfully suggest that the two highest prizes—\$25 and \$50—be hereafter bestowed in money. Such sums would materially assist boys in maintaining themselves at school. These cash prizes might be accompanied by an inexpensive cross or other design, to be worn by the winner.

Respectfully submitted,

J. GORGAS, Head Master.

(SCHEDULE A.)

LIST OF ADVENT OFFERINGS TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.
1870.

ALABAMA.

St. Paul's, Greensboro.....	\$14 50
Christ Church, Mobile.....	50 00
St. Paul's, Selma.....	32 05
Nativity, Huntsville.....	20 00
St. Stephen's, Eutaw.....	7 00
St. Mark's, Fork of Green.....	7 00— \$120 55

FLORIDA.

Christ Church, Pensacola.....	\$25 00
Christ Church, Monticello.....	10 00
Trinity Church, Apalachicola.....	3 00— \$38 00

TENNESSEE.

St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee.....	\$12 00
St. Paul's, Franklin.....	7 40
....., Bolivar.....	31 60
Advent, Nashville.....	25 00
Christ Church, Nashville.....	34 10
St. Alban's, Cleaveland.....	4 00
Trinity, Clarksville.....	16 00
St. Mary's, Memphis.....	52 00
Zion, Brownsville.....	19 00
Immanuel, LaGrange.....	14 00
Otey Chapel.....	18 55— \$233 65

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Christ Church, Greenville.....	\$15 50
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	8 30
Grace Church, Camden.....	20 00— \$43 80

GEORGIA.

St. James, Marietta.....	\$ 8 00
St. Peter's, Rome.....	10 10— \$18 10

MISSISSIPPI.

Christ Church, Vicksburg.....	\$21 00
St. John's Church, Aberdeen.....	5 55
Trinity Church, Yazoo City.....	12 00
Christ Church, Holly Spring.....	17 00
St. Peter's Church, Oxford.....	25 00
St. Andrews, Jackson.....	11 00— \$91 55

LOUISIANA.

Amount brought forward.....	\$555 65
St. Anna's Chapel, New Orleans.....	\$15 00
Calvary Church, New Orleans.....	25 00— \$40 00

TEXAS.

Christ Church, Jefferson.....	\$16 00
St. Paul's Church, Waco.....	12 30
Christ Church, Nacogdoches.....	33 50
St. Stephens Church, Huntsville.....	11 66
Holy Comforter, Navasota.....	8 46
St. Andrews, Millican.....	7 50
St. Andrews, Bryan.....	13 68
Christ Church, Houston.....	15 18
St. Peter's Church, Benham.....	7 29
Trinity Church, Galveston.....	64 00
St. Matthew's Church, Dallas.....	4 00
....., Columbia.....	14 14
Calvary Church, Richmond.....	18 58
St. John's Church, Columbus.....	5 48
St. James' Church, LaGrange.....	9 32
Calvary Church, Bastrop.....	12 22
St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.....	7 42
St. Andrews, Sequin.....	11 22
Messiah Church, Gonzales.....	10 73
Trinity Church, Victoria.....	6 49
St. Paul's Church, Chocolate.....	3 02
Grace Church, Lavaca.....	10 18
Good Shepherd Church, Corpus Christi.....	24 45
Ascension Church, Indianola.....	8 82
Christ Church, Matagorda.....	16 98— \$352 62

NORTH CAROLINA.

Trinity Church, Asheville.....	\$10 00
....., Hillsboro.....	25 00
Calvary Church, Tarboro.....	25 00
Grace Church, Woodville.....	17 00
St. James' Church.....	4 00— \$81 00
	\$ 1,029 27

(SCHEDULE B.)

COLLECTIONS THROUGH REV. O. P. THACKARA.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Received in Wilmington.....	\$ 471 00
Received in Newbern.....	110 00
Received in Raleigh.....	301 00
Received in Whitfield.....	25 00— \$ 907 00

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Received in Columbia.....	\$ 103 90
Received in Abbeville.....	35 00
Received in Charleston.....	809 00— \$ 947 90

GEORGIA.

Received in Augusta.....	\$ 480 00
Received in Athens.....	55 00
Received in Atlanta.....	75 00
Received in Macon.....	423 00
Received in Columbus.....	135 00
Received in Savannah.....	920 00—\$2,088 00

ALABAMA.

Received in Mobile.....	\$ 970 00— \$ 970 00
-------------------------	----------------------

LOUISIANA.

Received in New Orleans.....	\$ 791 85— \$ 791 85
------------------------------	----------------------

MISSISSIPPI.

Received in Natchez.....	\$ 170 00
Received in Vicksburg.....	91 00— \$ 261 00
	\$5,965 75

The Treasurer has also received from Mr. JACOB WALDBURY, Savannah, Ga., \$500 00.

The report of Mr. THACKARA does not furnish the means of giving the Churches from whom the amounts were received.

Application of Bishop of Florida for Lease of Land.

To G. R. Fairbanks, Esq., Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds of the University of the South :

DEAR SIR: I desire through you to make application to the Executive Committee, or the Board of Trustees, as the case may be, for a plat of ground for building, which may be described as follows :

Beginning at the mouth of a ravine on the west brow of the mountain, about seventy-five feet, more or less, north of the line between ranges 29 and 30 of Barneys map, and following the course of said ravine to its head, and thence to the road leading to University view, and intersecting the same at a point seventy five feet, more or less, from the aforementioned range line ; thence north-westerly along said road 600 feet, more or less, to a point about two hundred feet east of the intersection of the range lines between 24 and 25 south with 28 and 29 east, thence north-westerly to the head of the nearest ravine, and following the course of the same to its mouth in Talleys Cove in Section 26 east and 28 south ; thence southerly along the brow of the mountain, leaving for public use the reservation requisite for a corso next to the brow, provided it shall be required for the same, the plat embracing some thirty acres more or less.

The conditions upon which I ask this appropriation are as follows :

1st. That it be granted for the use and benefit of the Bishop of Florida, free of rent, forever.

2d. That I assume, at my own cost, the improvement of the grounds in the best style of landscape gardening, and the erection of suitable buildings for the summer residence of myself and family during my life, and also of the Sisterhood I am about organizing.

3d. That the title to the whole property, after the improvements shall have been made, shall be vested in the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, to be held by them, in trust, for the use and benefit of said Sisterhood, and of myself and my successors in office forever.

4th. That it be understood and stipulated in the compact in this case made, that the use and benefits of these improvements and premises shall not lapse to my successor during the life time of my wife, in case she should survive me, and elect to retain possession of the same as her residence for a part or the whole of the year ; but after her decease to inure immediately to the benefit of my successor and the Sisterhood as aforementioned.

5th. That the mutual relations, interests and rights of my successors, and the Sisterhood, respectively, in this property, are not to be concluded from the tenor of this document, but are to be defined and specified in the instrument of conveyance to the Trustees of the University of the South.

6th. That the improvements and buildings contemplated shall be commenced within five years from the present time, and on failure thereof, the grant of land shall become void. Very truly yours,

JOHN F. YOUNG,
Bishop of Florida.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, TENN., August 12th, 1869.

CHANCELLOR'S ADDRESS.

BRETHREN AND FRIENDS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES :

If it be a pleasure to you to come together to consult for the good of this Institution, it is no less gratifying to us to welcome your coming, in order that we may reap the benefit of your counsels, and receive, as we may deserve it, the meed of your approval.

If, when we met, eleven months ago, in what was truly the infancy of our enterprise, there was much to cheer us in our labors, and increase our devotion to the work we have in hand, may we not derive increased encouragement from the improved condition of things now presented to our view? This improvement, we trust, will be seen in the addition to our corps of Instructors, and in the unlooked for increase in the number of our pupils; in the more rigid enforcement of discipline, and the consequent advance in study and deportment; in the many additions to our former accommodations, and in the gradual influx of a refined and cultivated population.

Unlike other Institutions, which, on first struggling into life, have been compelled to resort to every art of puffing and promise-making, we have quietly gone to work in the fear of God, and with faith in His promises; and to the surprise of ourselves, find our undertaking already growing to a size that gives promise of the fullest realization of our hopes.

The DETAILS of the past year's labors and improvements I leave to be reported by those to whose departments they

severally belong. Be it mine simply to greet you, in the name of both Instructors and Pupils, and to present for your consideration such general topics as may bear, with more or less force, on the welfare of our undertaking.

When we look around, and contrast our condition at this moment with what it was scarcely two years ago, when our first roll-call was answered by NINE pupils only, and our accommodations of every kind were meagre indeed, does it not seem as if a Beneficent God is indeed smiling on the work of our hands? And if no untoward event should befall us, may not our Southern land, and our dear Church, look with confidence to the still increasing growth, and the successful development of this "day of small things?"

Of the crying need in our land of such Institutions as this, who can, for a moment, doubt, that looks with any seriousness upon the signs of the times? Since this great design was first conceived, a little more than ten years ago, what changes for the worse have come over the political, social, and religious character of our time! THEN, political freedom was something more than a name; laws and constitutions were supposed to have some binding power; our homes and firesides were uninvaded by the spirit of a mis-called "Social Reform." Wives and daughters knew their places, and were not ashamed to keep them. The married woman gloried in the tie that bound her to a lawful husband. The Bible was unchallenged at the door of the School-room. And Infidelity had not assumed so many Protean forms, nor armed itself with those subtle darts with which it is now assailing the Truth of God in every point.

Truly, therefore, may we be said to have entered upon our work in a most important era of the World's history. For what is the scene on every side presented to the thoughtful and God-fearing observer? Whilst peace prevails between the kingdoms of the earth; whilst every art, mechanical and liberal, seems fast approaching its utmost limit; whilst success is richly crowning every department of labor; and nations, as well as individuals, are striving together in the race of Intellectual Progress, we nevertheless, recognize a

condition of things that may well alarm every lover of Truth and of Man's best interests.

As the appointed Guardians then, of an Institution established for the promotion of law and order, and social purity, as well as of sound learning and pure religion, we dare not, if we would, shut our eyes to the dangers that are before us, or withhold either our counsels, our labors, or our prayers, in this day of trial.

Of the *POLITICAL* evils that now encompass and still overhang us, I leave others to speak.

Of science it might once have been said that she was the willing handmaid of religion. Is it so now, in this day of change and doubtful reform? In the simplicity of our Father's times it was believed, on no less authority than God's own Word, that when the work of Creation was over, and pronounced to be "very good," the Heavens and the Earth, and all the material Universe were in the same individual and relative condition in which we see them now. But in this our time it appears, through the spectacles of the newest philosophy, that the whole of God's Creation is but a system of self-development; and that although the first seeds or primordial germs of things, whether of man or beast, or vegetable, may have received an early impulse from the Divine hand, yet they have ever since gone on to take care of themselves, and to germinate, and grow, and run up into such higher and improved organizations, as their respective natures may select. And hence that the perfection of man is to be looked for, not in his conformity to the Law of God, but in the gradual unfolding and outstretching of this self-improving power. That true science has ever gone hand-in-hand with true religion is the unquestioned testimony of all accredited history. But the science of the present day, 'falsely so-called,' delights to sit itself up against the positive teachings of Revelation, and searches into the phenomena of the material Universe, not for the purpose of understanding and utilizing them, but with the hope of finding something in Nature that will witness against the truth of Nature's God. To compass this end, Ocean's depths have been sound-

ed; Earth's caverns have been explored; the bones of long lost species have been disinterred; and theory after theory devised to prove that God teaches in His Word what is contradicted in His Works.

A Rationalism, twin-brother to open Infidelity, may also be classed among the alarming and fast growing evils of the day. Under the guise of what is styled "Free Religion," or a "Liberal Christianity," many so-called "Believers in Christ" are known to claim the privilege not only of "free thinking" with regard to the Word of God, but of "free handling" it also. Nor is this spirit of evil to be found only among the pretenders to science; it is fast creeping into the "high places" of Divine and human learning. Without openly questioning the Faith that is in Christ, it delights, by subtle reasonings and a manipulated exegesis, to fritter away the plainest declarations of God's Word, and throw a doubt over truths which it has not the courage to deny. Turning its back upon the One only Creator of all things, it makes a God of something which it calls "Nature" or "Reason;" and busies itself in arraying the discoveries of Science against the teachings of Revelation; as if it were possible to show, that when rightly interpreted, there can be the least antagonism between the Word and the Works of Him who is as infinitely Wise as He is unquestionably Almighty. It is but a short time since one of that Satanic School feared not to show the "cloven foot" by instituting a comparison of Socrates with Jesus, for the blasphemous purpose of magnifying the one to the disparagement of the other.

To this high-sounding Liberality of Belief, there follows, as a natural consequence, a "Materialism" which bids its disciples look for no further good than what may be found in the visible and tangible that surrounds them; and laughs at the faith that feeds on the unseen, the spiritual, and the eternal. Strange then would it be, if the IDOLATRY OF WEALTH were not the religion of the day, and its overburdened possessor regarded as needing no future or higher reward.

And now let us see what are the practical evils that are

flowing in upon us from these poisoned fountains. What but a general demoralization of society, which, under the misnamed name of "Reform," is invading our homes and firesides, and threatening to eat out the very heart of our social existence. Little less than a century ago, a sottish Infidel acquired a temporary notoriety by loudly proclaiming the "Rights of Man." Kindred spirits are now following up his levelling and disorganizing doctrines by the cry of "Woman's Rights," and "Woman's Suffrage." With these popular catchwords they would fain delude our wives and daughters into the belief that, from the days of Mother Eve, their whole sex has been in a state of most unrighteous bondage; and stripping them of that delicacy of feeling, and gentleness of soul which has ever constituted their peculiar charm, would give them the ballot-box in the place of the needle, and transfer them from the quiet and refinement of the parlor to the fierce contest of the hustings and the angry debates of a Legislative assembly. Wo worth the day when the women of our Southern land shall have willingly exchanged the power to rule-by-love, for the masculine privilege of mounting a rostrum, or pressing through a motley crowd to cast a vote that may perhaps elevate one of their own sex to a position for which neither God, nor Nature, nor a true refinement ever intended her. Should not a loud and solemn PROTEST go up from every right-hearted woman of the land against this threatened curse of all social happiness? For can they not see in this ill-omened movement the knell of their true freedom, the loss of their acknowledged power, and the fatal abandonment of that influence over the sterner sex which it is found harder to resist than to obey?

Another evil that is come and is still coming upon us is a spirit of unlimited divorce which threatens to degrade the holy estate of wedlock into little less than a decent concubinage. Those whom God, in that sacred relation, is pleased to "join together," an evil fashion of the day is now delighting to "put asunder." God grant that it may be a passing fashion only! For when that holy tie comes to be lightly

esteemed and easily sundered by any people, the foundations of their happiness will be broken up, and peace, as well as purity, bid farewell to their land.

Yet another evil flowing from these corrupt sources is, that this Liberal Christianity which I have spoken of, and which tolerates everything but the pure faith of the Gospel, is fast excluding the word of God from all participation in the teachings of our Schools. The Bible, that Book of Life, without which the world would never have known, and would soon forget the hand that made it—that blessed Book is thought by the Reformers of our day to be too full of danger to lie side by side with the Spelling Book, the Arithmetic and the Geography. Under the plea that no man's child should be compelled to hear or read any lessons in conflict with the belief or unbelief of the parent, the Schools of our country are likely to become as ignorant of the Cross of Christ as was the "Academy" of Plato, or the "Garden" of Epicurus. If this state of things is to continue, as it seems likely to do, what a ready but fearful answer will it give to that question, "When the son of man cometh, shall he find faith on the earth."

And look, too, to what extent the power of the Press has been abused; a power which falls but little below that of the Pulpit itself. Whilst unwilling to forego its original character as an instructor of the people, and a medium of useful intelligence, is it not fast declining into a mere repository of sensational tales, and a record of vice and crime of every description? What is it that now in largest letters, attracts the first attention of the reader? Is it not a minute and disgusting detail of a brutal prize-fight, a recent divorce, a melancholy suicide, a revolting murder, or a boat race, that wantonly imperils the lives, nay, the immortal souls, of hundreds unprepared to meet their God?

Here then, my Fellow-Wardens of these dear Youths, here are foes whose number as well as strength, we dare neither to overlook nor underrate. Here are moral blotches on the face of our country which no cosmetics can hide, and no power of the law-maker can efface. Moral evils are to

be cured only by moral remedies. It is vain to attempt to stay the downward tendency of people by the hand of power. The remedy is in the people themselves; and where should it begin but with the young, at the fireside, and in the school-room, rather than at the polls and in the halls of Legislation. To what extent this remedy is in our hands, and how imperative and pressing is our duty to apply it, I need not remind you, my Associate Guardians of this University, founded as it were, in a prophetic view of the very dangers that are this day threatening the purity of society, the stability of government, the respectability of science and the morality of our people, as well as the religion of the Saviour.

Our duty is plain; and through the instrumentality of this Institution, God is now putting into our hands the power to act our part in awakening the conscience of a people, and redeeming them from the thralldom of a counterfeit science, and an ill-disguised Infidelity. Let others, then, if they will, pursue the *IGNIS FATUUS* of what they think a truer science and a more rational religion; we have before us a portion, at least, of those who will in a few years help in giving tone to the manners and morals and legislation of our people. Let us go on then to train these sons of our soil in the ways of God, as well as in the paths of sound learning. We know that boyhood is the propitious time for imbibing pious principles, forming correct habits, cherishing a high sense of honor, and acquiring all those virtues that make the "MAN." And it is in Institutions like this, where the Bible refuses to be thrust out by either the ancient Classic or the more modern Mathematician; it is here that the most favorable field is found for the cultivation of all that is noble and generous in youth. It should be our duty then to collect all possible evidence in favor of what is true in Religion as well as approved in the Schools of learning, and through our Observatories, our Cabinets, our Museums, and our varied Apparatus, lead our youth to a knowledge of God as seen in His material world; whilst through the more direct teachings of the Bible and the Prayer Book, we draw them nearer and nearer to Him in the practice of a true godliness.

We rejoice, therefore, in this renewed opportunity of profiting by your counsel, and of uniting with you in the work which God has put into our hands. Thus far our labors have been truly blessed. Not one untoward incident has occurred to retard, for an hour, our onward movement. And we this day present to our friends and to the public what is not often seen—an Institution in the second year only of its operation, with an able corps of Instructors, a Library of 4,000 volumes, and a rapidly increasing number of pupils—and more than that, not only free from debt and self-supporting, but enabled, from its treasury, to add considerably to its accommodations, in the way of residences for its Officers and School-rooms and Dormitories for its Pupils. It remains for your wisdom not only to suggest any needed improvements in the way of Instruction and Discipline, but also to take such measures as may seem best for obtaining such a permanent endowment as will place our enterprise beyond the reach of danger from any of those fluctuations of popular favor which have been known to fatally affect even the best ordered schools in our country.

Let us then, brethren, so stir up OURSELVES, that we may the better incite others to unite with us in this great and good work. The Heathen of old, when about to enter on any important undertaking, were wont to consult their Oracles, and look for omens of various kinds. Our one never failing Oracle tells us once for all, that to insure a blessing upon a righteous work, we must BEGIN IN FAITH, CONTINUE WITH PRAYER, and do ALL FOR THE GLORY OF GOD. This we have done, and are still doing. Shall we seek then for any more encouraging omen than the measure of success already vouchsafed our labors? No! Let us see in this the rainbow of promise that the spirit of sectional animosity shall never again become a flood to destroy our hopes. Is it tokens that we ask for? Do we not see them in the many advances and improvements of the past year? In the enforcement of a stricter, but still paternal discipline; in an increased attention to study, and in the mutual confidence and affection that reigns between the pupils and their In-

structors? If we could be content to confine our labors to the present primary curriculum of Instruction, we could not well ask for anything better than to be permitted to move on in the track we are now pursuing. But Brethren, Bishops, Priests and Laymen, need I remind you that we stand here in the mere gateway of that magnificent temple planned by those noble spirits, OTEY, POLK, ELLIOTT, and others; and that we are pledged, by the very acceptance of our office, to carry out their grand design. Like wise master-builders, we have begun with a School, of the highest order, it is true, as regards the thorough instruction which it gives; but at the same time, elementary in character, in order that we may the better insure a firm foundation for the superstructure that is to follow. So far then we have run well. But is it not time for us to add another and yet higher story of our projected temple? You see here before you another "CORNER-STONE," as it were, laid in the successful labors of the past twenty-one months; a stone, we trust, which wanton hammers will never break, nor sacriligious hands rob of its treasures. Now, let us put our hearts and hands together to follow out the lead which Providence has placed before us. Turn to the statutes enacted by our noble founders, and you will see that we stand pledged to the world, as God may prosper us, to establish no less than thirty-two Schools or Colleges of Science and Literature and of the refined Arts. Let us awake then to a full sense of our duty. We dare not shrink from it. We know too well the responsibility that awaits us. Will not the increasing wealth of our Southern country justify us in the belief that the time is not distant when there will be amongst us a pecuniary ability equal to that which enabled us, ten years ago, to obtain within a few weeks an endowment of nearly a half million of dollars? Let one or more of our Bishops, accompanied by a Clerical or Lay Brother, go through our Southern land, and present in person the unanswerable claims we have upon our people; and, depend upon it, the labor will not be in vain. From the amount thus obtained there would flow in upon us an annual income sufficient to

meet the largest demands of our Southern country, and to redeem the pledges both implied and expressed under which we have accepted the trust of this infant University—a trust which binds us not only to foster it in its infancy, but, with a prudent haste, to nourish it into manhood.

We have everything to cheer us in our labors. If nearly twenty years had passed before that now noble Institution—the “University of Virginia” could boast a hundred pupils—should we not be encouraged at beholding a much larger number already overflowing our halls? And should not the hearts of every Christian parent and guardian in our land wish us “God speed,” when it is known that MORE THAN ONE-THIRD of the youths whom they have committed to our care have, since their coming, renewed before that altar the baptismal vows assumed for them in their infancy.

I will add no more than my earnest prayer that God may continue to bless our work to the glory of His Name, the increase of His Church, and the good of our country.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT

University Place, Seawance, Tennessee,

July 12th—18th, 1871.

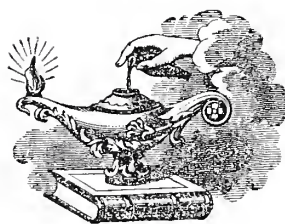
WITH THE

ADDRESS OF THE CHANCELLOR.

“ECCE, QUAM BONUM.”



MACON, GA.:
J. W. BURKE & CO., STATIONERS, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1871.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Sewanee, Tennessee.

RT. REV. THOMAS F. DAVIS, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Camden.

RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Wilmington.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,
Bishop of Texas.....Galveston.

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile.

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee.

RT. REV. J. P. B. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans.

RT. REV. J. F. YOUNG, D. D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Fernandina.

RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Savannah.

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock.

NORTH CAROLINA.

REV. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.,..... Hillsborough.
A. J. DEROSSET.....Wilmington.
JOHN WILKES.....Charlotte.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. T. PORTER.....Charleston.
J. B. KERSHAW.....Camden.
JOHN HANCKLE.....Charleston.

GEORGIA.

REV. W. C. WILLIAMS, D. D., ... Rome.
 L. N. WHITTLE Macon.
 H. M. ANDERSON Sewanee, Tenn.

FLORIDA.

REV. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., ... Pensacola.
 S. ST. GEORGE ROGERS Ocala.
 ROBERT WALKER Tallahassee.

ALABAMA.

REV. J. M. BANISTER, D. D., ... Huntsville.
 N. H. R. DAWSON Selma.
 B. H. MICO Montgomery.

MISSISSIPPI.

REV. W. C. CRANE, D. D., ... Jackson.
 JOHN DUNCAN Jackson.
 T. E. B. PEGUES Oxford.

TENNESSEE.

REV. EDWARD BRADLEY Memphis.
 G. R. FAIRBANKS Sewanee.
 J. D. PHELAN Sewanee.

LOUISIANA.

REV. T. B. LAWSON, D. D., ... Monroe.
 GEO. S. LACY New Orleans.
 SAMUEL H. LOCKETT Baton Rouge.

TEXAS.

REV. T. R. B. TRADER Houston.
 P. W. GRAY Houston.
 E. B. NICHOLS Galveston.

COMMITTEES

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Executive Committee:

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Vice-Chancellor, Gen.
JOSIAH GORGAS, Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Finance:

MESSRS. DUNCAN, PHELAN and Rev. Mr. BRADLEY.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings:

[See Statute XVIII, Sec. I.]

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tenn., MESSRS. GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Costumes and Badges of Scholastic Degrees:

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Florida,
Arkansas, and Gen. JOSIAH GORGAS.

Committee to obtain Portraits:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, MESSRS. FAIRBANKS and
KERSHAW.

Committee on Library:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. SHOUP and MESSRS.
GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee to Communicate with Railroads:

MESSRS. DUNCAN, WHITTLE and DAWSON.

Committee on the Erection of a Hotel:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Prof. SHOUP and MESSRS.
PHELAN and GORGAS.

Committee of the Board to attend Examinations:

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Tennessee, Texas and Florida, Rev.
MESSRS. BANISTER, D. D., LAWSON, D. D., PORTER and TRADER,
MESSRS. PHELAN, PEQUES, DUNCAN, KERSHAW, ROGERS, AN-
DERSON, FAIRBANKS, LOCKETT and DAWSON.

OFFICERS.

Chancellor :

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.....Sewanee.

Vice-Chancellor :

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.....Sewanee.

Secretary of the Board of Trustees :

Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....Rome, Ga.

General Treasurer :

H. M. ANDERSON, M. D.....Sewanee.

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands :

GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.

Diocesan Treasurers :

JOHN WILKES.....Charlotte, North Carolina.

WM. C. COURTNEY.....Charleston, South Carolina.

JAMES CAMAK, M. D.....Athens, Ga.

SMITH SIMPKINS.....Monticello, Fla.

A. R. BELL Montgomery, Ala.

T. E. B. PEGUES.....Oxford, Miss.

JAMES GRIMSHAW.....New Orleans, La.

JAMES H. RAYMOND.....Austin, Texas.

WILEY B. MILLER.....Memphis, Tenn.

FACULTY.

Vice-Chancellor :

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.

Professor of Civil Engineering, Construction, Architecture and Drawing :

JOSIAH GORGAS.

Professor of Mathematics :

REV. F. A. SHOUP, A. M.

Professor of Metaphysics :

ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.

Professor of Modern Languages :

REV. F. A. JUNY, D. D.

Professor of Chemistry :

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D.

Professor of Ancient Languages :

CASKIE HARRISON.

Chaplain and Professor of Moral Science :

REV. WM. P. DUBOSE, A. M.

Proctor :

T. F. SEVIER.



PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, July 12th, 1871.

This being the time and place appointed by the Statutes for the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, the Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D., Chancellor, called the Board to order.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Secretary called the roll and the following Trustees answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.....	Bishop of Mississippi.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.....	Bishop of Texas.
Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.....	Bishop of Alabama.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.....	Bishop of Tennessee.
Rev. A. TOOMER PORTER.....	of South Carolina.
Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....	of Georgia.
Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY.....	of Tennessee.
Rev. T. R. B. TRADER.....	of Texas.
Mr. J. B. KERSHAW.....	of South Carolina.
Mr. H. M. ANDERSON.....	of Georgia.
Mr. JOHN DUNCAN.....	of Mississippi.
Mr. THOS. E. B. PEGUES.....	of Mississippi.
Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.....	of Tennessee.
Mr. JOHN D. PHELAN.....	of Tennessee.

A quorum being present, the Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D., was re-elected Secretary.

The Secretary presented the report of the Vice-Chancellor.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That a Committee of one Clergyman and one Layman be appointed to examine the Journal of the last meeting of the Board, and report any unfinished business.

The Vice-Chancellor read his report:

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

GENTLEMEN:

The steady and healthful growth of our School is a subject not only of sincere congratulation, but a source of anxiety and solicitude as well. It is a subject of congratulation inasmuch as our largest expectations have been realized—it is a subject of solicitude, because the duties and responsibilities resting upon those charged with the oversight and development of the University, are increased both in magnitude and number. In September, 1868, the School was opened with only nine pupils. The Lent term opened in February, 1869, with thirty-five pupils. The Lent term of 1870 began with eighty-six, while the Lent term of the present year opened with one hundred and sixty—while the total number registered during the term has amounted to nearly two hundred. The patronage bestowed shows how fully we have the heart of the country with us, and how entirely we have secured the confidence of our patrons. That it is the settled determination of the Church in the several dioceses represented in this Board, to build up a Church University, no one can doubt who is at all acquainted with the history of this important undertaking. Disappointed in their efforts in founding Diocesan Colleges, the Bishops of the Church became convinced that only by united action could foundations be laid broad enough and deep enough for great and permanent results.

The fathers of the Church who inaugurated this movement gave themselves heart and soul to the work. When once the dioceses were confederated, they moved forward cautiously but vigorously. Not willing to enter upon so vast an enterprise without appealing to the experience of the past, they collected from the universities and colleges of the old world constitutions, statutes and codes as guides and helps to their deliberations. They could not, it is true, fashion a university for an age like the present, and a country like ours, after the exact pattern of any existing European schools. The great schools of England and the Continent—venerable with age—were established when society was in a widely different state from that of the present age. There have been such organic changes in social life—such an increase of political power on the part of

the people—such an universal adaptation of science, literature, arts and manufactures to the wants of the masses in modern times, that it would be impracticable, even if desirable, to return to mediæval ages, to the monastic institutions or the cloistral and cathedral schools of former days, for statutes to govern a university in the present advanced condition of society. To these early foundations, especially in England, we may trace the elevated feelings, the high resolves, the enduring constancy, the religious inspiration and the moral resolution which gave dignity and grandeur to past ages, and which has culminated in the highest and truest civilization in the history of our race.

In nothing is the change which has passed over society more marked than in the character, aims and objects of education. Time was when to purify the heart and humanize the affections—to elevate the understanding and dignify the manners—to impress love towards God and good will towards man—were considered true and worthy aims in all who had the care of the young, and were essential characteristics in all educational enterprises. The varieties of modern thought, and especially the religious tendencies of the present age exhibit extraordinary mental vigor and activity. The closer study of the human constitution, physical and psychological, the victories achieved by modern sciences, inspiring an idea that every difficulty in nature may, ere long, be mastered by the progress of invention and discovery, if not fatal to the highest intellectual development, is unquestionably inimical to the cultivation of the affections and the purification of the heart. In the United States the system of secular education, which, while it trains the mind for the business of life, leaves the heart altogether uncultivated and unsanctified, has been adopted, not as best calculated to meet the demands of a true civilization, but as the only system possible, in view of the many and sad divisions of the christian world. Sir Archibald Allison, in one of his masterly essays, speaks as follows of the ruinous consequences of a secular education: "The utmost efforts have for a quarter of a century been made in various countries to extend the blessings of education to the laboring classes, but not only has no diminution in consequence been perceptible in the amount of crime, and the turbulence of mankind, but the effect has been

just the reverse; they have both signally and alarmingly increased. Education has been made a matter of State policy in Prussia, and every child is, by compulsion of government, sent to school, and yet serious crime is about fourteen times as prevalent, in proportion to the population, in Prussia as it is in France, where about two-thirds of the whole inhabitants can neither read nor write. In France itself it appears that the amount of crime in all the eighty-three departments is, with one single exception, in proportion to the amount of instruction received. The criminal returns of Great Britain and Ireland for the last twenty years demonstrate that the educated criminals are to the uneducated as two to one. In Scotland the educated criminals are about four times the uneducated. Nay, what is still more remarkable, while the number of uneducated criminals, especially in Scotland, is yearly diminishing, that of the educated ones is yearly increasing.

"These facts, to all persons capable of yielding assent to evidence in opposition to prejudice, completely settle the question. Experience has now abundantly verified the melancholy truth so often enforced in scripture—so constantly forgotten by mankind—that intellectual cultivation has no effect in arresting the sources of evil in the human heart." And the same decided testimony is borne by thoughtful observers in this country. Governor Clifford, of Massachusetts, in a letter written some years ago to a friend, uses the following remarkable language: "I have a general impression derived from a long familiarity with the prosecution of crime, both as District Attorney and Attorney General, that the merely intellectual education of our schools in the absence of that moral culture and discipline which, in my judgment, ought to be an essential part of every system of school education, furnishes but a feeble barrier to the assaults of temptation and the prevalence of crime; indeed, without this sanctifying element I am by no means certain that the mere cultivation of the intellect does not increase the exposure to crime by enlarging the sphere of man's capacity to minister, through its agency, to his sensual and corrupt desires. I can safely say as a general inference, drawn from my own somewhat extensive observation of crime and criminals, that as flagrant cases and as depraved characters have been exhibited amongst a class of persons who have enjoyed the ordinary

elementary instruction of our New England schools, and in some instances, of the higher institutions of learning, as could be found by the most diligent investigation among the convicts of Norfolk Island or of Botany Bay."

With these facts before them, the founders of the University of the South, moved by a holy impulse, determined to build up an institution of learning, which, while it should meet the largest demands of the age in all matters of polite learning and scientific research, should at the same time nurture the youth of the South in the principles of our holy religion, and in the high culture of God's holy Catholic Church. I know, Rt. Rev., brethren and gentlemen of the Board of Trustees, that it is hardly necessary for me to press these truths upon your consideration, but I do desire to record my own sense of the wisdom and forecast displayed by the holy men who laid the corner stone of the noble edifice on which we are only day-laborers; and I say that if we are to succeed to the full in this glorious undertaking—if in any sense we are to redeem the pledge to which we stand bound by accepting the charge of Trustees of the University of the South—we must work for it in the spirit of its founders, and consider the nurture and admonition of the Church by the practice of daily Morning and Evening Prayer—by the celebration of all the Church's holy festivals, and the recognition of her solemn fasts—by the regular administration of the most comfortable sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, as essential to the vitality of a christian education. We know that the seed which is thus sowed in the youthful mind will produce fruit. We know that the power of daily prayer will make itself felt. Like the dew of the morning on the flowers, it extends the sweetness of its influence over the thoughts, words and actions of the day—shines out "in the small sweet courtesies of life," and sanctifies the daily duties of youth and full-grown manhood. And this holy influence must be made the supreme controlling power by which the character of our students shall be moulded. From the time that the morning bell first calls us from our beds, to the time when the same bell tolls the curfew of departing day, and consigns us to rest each with his own account of duties and negligencies recorded in the Book of God—and by its wholesome restraints upon us, guards the watches of the night that no evil may

come near us—this influence of God's holy Church must be the all-pervading, all-controlling and governing power by which discipline shall be maintained, and the whole school-life be ordered. And why this? Because on the solid foundation of christian morals can alone be built up that symmetrical character which shall be as a polished shaft in the hands of the builder, and its possessor less liable to feel the depressing influence of misfortune, less likely to yield to the suggestions of despair, less liable to grow weary before the day comes when the Great Master shall say, "it is enough, thou hast been faithful in a few things, enter into the joy of thy Lord."

And finally, only in this way can we meet the demands of the age and of the country. When we contemplate these, we may well be amazed at their variety, no less than their magnitude. What developments of the genius and power of art do we not everywhere behold! What abundance of physical enjoyment is within our grasp! What unparalleled agricultural and mineral resources do we not possess! What vast increase of commercial power, and how does not the future magnify the prospect! Great as are the demands of the present, great still as they promise to be in the future—the University of the South must find in herself the means to meet them all. In its conception it was designed to meet them; it was to be at once a beacon and a rock for all future time—a beacon to throw the light of truth through all surrounding darkness, and a rock against whose base the waves of error might be dashed only to break in foam and vanish into empty air. The Church, which is God's instrument for the regeneration of society, must by the truthful voice of her teachings protest alike against the extravagances of rationalism and the pernicious errors of every form of infidelity, and by her teachings she must leaven and purify, and finally elevate our civilization to her own level, the level of the hill of God.

In the determination of the Board to expand this institution into its University proportions, I most heartily concurred; but I fear the action of the Board at its last session was not sufficient to accomplish all that was designed. After a year's experience, and with full deliberation, the Hebdomadal Board respectfully recommend—

"That the pupils of the Grammar School be wholly separa-

ted, in discipline and teaching, from the students of the University, and that a Master of the Grammar School be appointed, with exclusive charge of the school, under the supervision of of the Vice-Chancellor.

That he shall have such assistants as shall be necessary, who shall be nominated by him and appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, and that the Master of the school himself be always a member of the Hebdomadal Board.

The Hebdomadal Board further recommend to the consideration of the Board of Trustees—

That a schedule of studies shall be prescribed for the Grammar School, to embrace a period of four years.

That no student under the age of sixteen years be admitted into the schools of the University, except in cases of extraordinary proficiency, to be determined by the Hebdomadal Board.

That the students attending on the schools of the University be divided into classes according to the natures of the several Chairs.

That Statute IX. be so amended as to provide for additional degrees, with modifications of those now existing, as prescribed in sections 3 and 4 of the same Statute.

That the Board of Trustees be requested to consider the general subject of the military element as now existing, to determine its expediency, and if its continuance be thought advisable, to define the limits to which it shall be carried.

That licenses provided for in Statute XIX. section 4, be now granted to boarding houses.

That the Board of Trustees be requested to state that the sale of all beer, ale, wine, brandied fruits, or any other preparation that may produce intoxication is prohibited, by the terms of the leases, to all residents on the domain of the University.

I respectfully call the attention of the Board to the importance of constructing a swimming pond for the students. It could be constructed by a small outlay, either by throwing a dam across one of the ravines, or building a large bathing tank in some position where the water from Polk Spring could be conveyed to it.

The increasing number of students and the crowded condition of our halls render the building of an infirmary or hospital a matter of great importance. The erection of this should

be placed in the hands of the Resident Physician. It should be located in a cool, airy situation, where proper drainage and ventilation may be secured, away from the noise and disturbance of school life.

I feel it my duty to press upon the Board an increase in the salaries of the Professors; inadequate compensation is miserable economy, and must be fatal to the interests of the University. We cannot really afford to be economical in the matter of such vital importance. Each Professor should be provided with a residence and a salary, of not less than two thousand dollars, and three thousand would be better.

I trust the deliberations of the Board will be largely directed to the question of raising funds for the University. It is scarcely worth while to consider the details of University organization until funds are in hand for building purposes, and for the purchase of philosophical apparatus, and all the appliances for teaching. As long as we are dependent on the income from the school the fewer changes from the present system the better.

In considering the question of the separation of the Grammar School from the University, it should be distinctly understood that the separation embraces as well the finances as the other departments. All funds derived from the Grammar School should go to the Bursar, while those from the University should go to the General Treasurer, or to his representative, and be disbursed on separate accounts. If this is not done the Grammar School will undoubtedly be injured by drafts on its resources, as has already occurred. The Grammar School can sustain itself handsomely without extraneous aid. The University will, of course, need such aid to maintain a competent body of Professors, for the purchase of books, apparatus, etc. No university ever established itself without such, and surely we may make such an appeal to all friends of liberal education, and to churchmen in particular, as will enable us to go forward in this great work.

It is important that the Committee of Finance should audit the account of the General Treasurer and Bursar at the close of the scholastic year. It is also important that the meeting of the Board should take place at the close of the Lent term, which would be as the terms are at present arranged.

In order to excite an increased interest in the Advent or Annual University offering, it is suggested that every parish contributing one hundred dollars, or over, may, for each one hundred dollars so given, send one pupil, on the nomination of the Rector, or if there be no Rector, of the Bishop, free of tuition and matriculation fee, for the year next ensuing. That for every three parishes contributing one hundred dollars, or over, the Bishop may send one or more pupils on the same terms, and that for every two hundred dollars of the whole amount contributed by any diocese, or the amount over and above that given by parishes, as above prescribed, which may take advantage of the provision herein made, the Bishop may send one pupil—it being understood that the benefits herein designed may, at the option of the Bishop, be applied to students already in the University, or to be sent on account of the last annual offering; provided, however, that pupils so sent or provided for, shall, if possible, be selected from those whose means are limited, and who would not probably be able otherwise to attend the University.

In connection with this suggestion, I respectfully recommend a reconsideration of the second and third resolutions as recorded on page 48 of last year's proceedings. And also that the committee charged with the consideration of this subject have their attention called to the advantages to be derived from the sale of scholarships. It is believed that it would be advisable to assign an agent to this duty, to canvass the country.

In submitting the report of the Resident Physician to the Board, I am greatly pleased to call the attention of the members to the very satisfactory exhibit of the health of the school, and of the full and complete character of the report itself.

In closing this report, I must press upon the Board the necessity of providing a Chaplain for the University, without delay. The labors of Prof. SHOUR, who has so faithfully performed the duties of Chaplain to the University, are such that it is quite impossible for him to hold the position longer, and I trust that an election will, at once, be made by the Board, at its present session.

I recommend further that Mr. BRADLEY, who has acted as organist for the last two years, receive, as compensation for his labors, his board and tuition.

Praying God's blessing upon the deliberations of the Board,
I am faithfully in our blessed Lord,

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,

Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.

Fulford Hall, 12th July, 1871.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER—

Resolved, That the following Standing Committees be appointed by the Chair, the first and second to consist of five members, and the remainder of three, each :

1. Committee of Ways and Means.
2. Committee on University Organization.
3. Committee on Buildings and Lands.
4. Committee on Board and Boarding Houses.
5. Committee on Salaries.
6. Committee on Sanitary Measures.
7. Committee on Propositions and Grievances.
8. Committee on Theological Education.

The Committee on Organization, appointed last year, presented the following report :

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

The Committee on Organization, appointed to put into operation the Schools established by the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, at their last Annual meeting in July, 1870, respectfully report, that immediately after the adjournment of the Board, they proceeded with the business entrusted to them, and communicate the following as the result of their labors :

Your committee being desirous to obtain the views of the Professors elect upon the whole subject-matter before them, requested their attendance at their first session on Monday, July the 18th. In order to get at their individual views upon every material point involved, each Professor elect was requested to consider, and answer in writing and in person, a series of questions proposed by your committee—embracing, substantially, the following points of inquiry, viz. :

As to the best mode of organizing a *Grammar School*, in relation to the several schools proposed to be organized.

As to the *time* when the proposed organization might be put into actual operation.

As to the difference in *Discipline* to be applied to students in the Grammar School, and in the more advanced schools.

As to the latitude, in choice of studies, to be allowed to students in the

more advanced schools; and as to what modification, if any, in the provisions of Section 1st of Statute VIII.

As to whether the studies in the Grammar School should be confined to the elements of an English School; whether Elementary Latin and Greek and the Modern Languages should be taught in said school; and whether a certain degree of proficiency should be required before students be permitted to enter the advanced schools.

As to whether it might not be practicable, through the intervention of tutors, to accomplish what is ordinarily accomplished through separate departments.

As to the rule to be followed in the pronunciation of the Latin and Greek Languages.

As to the number of additional recitation rooms required, by putting into operation the proposed schools.

As to the best mode of providing for the difference in discipline necessitated by the different ages and habits of students.

Furthermore, the Professors elect were requested to lay before your committee a course of study and a list of text books—each for his own school—beginning with the most Elementary in the Grammar School; and to consider and report whether, inasmuch as the term of study would probably commence before the committee should have completed its labors, it was not practicable to arrange the course of study for the then commencing term in reference to the scheme of organization, in so far as it had at that time been indicated by your committee.

The original questions, the substance of which only is here given, together with the answers thereto, accompany this report. Your committee deem them worthy of preservation, as constituting a most interesting part of the history of the University; showing the great care which was taken at every step in the process of organization, and, more especially, the remarkable degree of unanimity existing upon every material question involved, throughout the whole course of these proceedings.

Your committee, then, after mature deliberation and in full possession of the views of the Professors elect upon all important points, found no difficulty in coming to a unanimous conclusion, which they report to the Board in the form of the resolutions as they were severally passed:

1st. *Resolved*, That it is the sense of this committee that there be established a “Grammar School,” as the Primary Department of the University of the South; and that the six chairs for which Professors have been chosen be put in operation; and that there be no department between the Grammar School and the Professors’ Schools of the University.

2d. *Resolved*, That the following be the *course of study* to be pursued by pupils in the Grammar School, viz.: Catechetical instruction in the Prayer Book and Holy Scriptures; Spelling; Reading; Writing; English Grammar and Elementary English Composition; Geography and History; Mental Arithmetic; Practical Arithmetic and Elementary Algebra; Book-keeping; Elementary instruction in Chemistry, Physics and Natural Science, at the

discretion of the Professors of the respective branches; Latin Grammar as far as Syntax, with the Latin Reader; Elementary Greek Grammar and Reader.

3d. *Resolved*, That in accordance with the opinion of the Professors elect, expressed in writing, the Professors' Schools should be put in *immediate operation*.

4th. *Resolved*, That it be left to the discretion of the Professors elect, on consultation among themselves, to arrange for the *Text books* to be used in instruction, and for the *divisions of their schools* into classes; taking care to preserve a *uniform nomenclature* for the divisions and sub-divisions, which it may be *found* necessary to make.

5th. *Resolved*, That until the next meeting of the Board, the present arrangement as to *Headship* shall continue; and that Gen. GORGAS shall exercise the same authority over the whole University that he has heretofore exercised.

6th. *Resolved*, That the *Proctor and Bursar*, and all *other officers*, heretofore acting in the Junior Department, continue their functions under the enlarged organization.

7th. *Resolved*, That in view of the additional labors to be performed by the Rev. Dr. JUNY, acting Master of the Grammar School, he be paid for the same, during his incumbency, at the rate of \$500 00 per annum, besides the salary and commutation already voted to him by the Board of Trustees.

8th. *Resolved*, That the first scholastic term shall end on the 21st of December, and that the second term shall begin on the 16th of March.

9th. *Resolved*, That Gen. GORGAS be requested to telegraph to the Vice-Chancellor as follows, viz:

"Immediate organization agreed upon by the entire committee and four Professors; Gen. GORGAS acquiesces; ELLIOTT absent; your concurrence needed; answer." (Vice-Chancellor subsequently answered: "*I cordially concur.*")

10th. *Resolved*, That the action of the committee take effect, immediately, on the concurrence of the Executive Committee.

Your committee also report a copy of the declaration, signed by the Professors elect, viz: "We, the undersigned, Professors elect of the University of the South, do hereby declare our agreement and consent, both as to time and manner, to the plan of organization, as set forth in the resolutions of the Committee on Organization above recorded.

(Signed)

R. DABNEY,
CASKIE HARRISON,
F. A. SHOUP,
F. A. JUNY,
J. GORGAS."

Your committee further report that, in pursuance of the duty imposed upon them, viz: To elect a Chaplain, who should also be Professor of the school of Moral Science and of the Evidences of the Christian Religion, they unanimously elected to that position the Rev. SAMUEL S. HARRIS.

There were other matters of interest to the University brought before your committee which, although not directly involved in the question of organization, they felt called upon to consider, viz: The subject of a cemetery and of a due supply of water. These matters were pressed upon the attention of the "Board of Improvements" by your committee.

The subject, also, of the annual collection on the third Sunday in Advent, in behalf of the University Fund, came before your committee, and the Bishop of Alabama was requested to call the attention of the bishops and clergy to the same.

Your committee further took into consideration the importance of initiating measures for the accumulation of books, pamphlets, newspapers, and specimens of minerals, etc., for Library and Cabinet; and appointed Bishop WILMER of Alabama, Bishop GREGG, and the Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., a committee to make an appeal to the public for contributions to the objects named. They also received a letter from Mr. TROOST, of Mobile, concerning the "Troost Cabinet of Minerals," indicating a desire, on the part of the writer, that the University might become the proprietor of the same. The letter was referred to the last named sub-committee.

The attention of your committee was further called to the importance of guarding the domain of the University against the introduction of sectarian influences. This subject was referred to a sub-committee "on Leases," and their report, which was adopted in committee, is herewith submitted for such action by the Board as may be deemed best and most expedient.

"The Committee on Leases respectfully report that they have considered the matter referred to them, and recommend that a form of lease should be provided by the Board at its next meeting, covering the case under consideration, which, in the opinion of the Committee, might be done by a description in every case of the party of the second part, or lessee, as "a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church," thereby in effect, precluding all others—exceptional cases of course being provided for—and, further, by a provision in every lease, that no lessee shall be permitted to erect any house of worship, chapel or church building, without the consent of the Board of Trustees. The committee further recommend that the Commissioner of "Buildings and Lands" and the Executive Committee should be advised with at once as to the proper construction to be placed, in this behalf, on the 10th rule or regulation for leases adopted by the late meeting of the Board. In connection with the paper submitted by the Rev. Dr. JURY, (this paper urged the importance of concentrating all University buildings) the Committee deem it a matter of importance that no lease should, for the future, be granted within a distance of three hundred yards from the chapel and adjoining buildings.

(Signed)

ALEX. GREGG,
BENJ. EATON.
JOHN DUNCAN,
Committee."

During the sitting of your committee, the Rt. Rev. the Vice-Chancellor,

presented for their consideration a declaration in regard to "Faith and Doctrine," the substance of which he greatly desired to see embodied prominently in the Constitution or Statutes of the University. This document was subsequently withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor, but your committee took into mature deliberation the subject-matter of its contents, and unanimously passed the following resolution, which they recommend for adoption by the Board, viz:

"Resolved, That Article I. of the Constitution be so amended as to read as follows:

"ARTICLE I. This University shall be called the University of the South, and shall, in all its parts, be under the sole and perpetual direction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, represented through a Board of Trustees; and the Book of Common Prayer, authorized by said Church, shall be the standard of faith and worship therein; and no person shall exercise the functions of Instructor and Ruler in this University until he subscribe the following declaration: 'I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation, and I do solemnly engage to conform to the doctrines and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.'"

Your committee closed their labors with a resolution to deliver to the chairman thereof, for preservation, the minutes of its proceedings and the documents accompanying, with instructions to make the necessary report to the Board of Trustees and to the Vice-Chancellor, and to take such other action as might be required.

Then your committee adjourned, subject to the call of the chairman. All which is respectfully submitted,

RICHARD H. WILMER, *Chairman*,
ALEXANDER GREGG,
HENRY N. PIERCE,
BENJAMIN EATON,
J. J. SCOTT,
JNO. D. PHELAN,
P. W. GRAY, *Secretary*,
JOHN DUNCAN.

Committee.

University Place, Sewanee, July 21st, 1870.

The Chair announced as the Committee on Unfinished Business, Mr. FAIRBANKS and Rev. Mr. TRADER.

On motion the Board adjourned to nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, July 13th, 1871.

The Board of Trustees assembled in the Grammar School and proceeded to the Chapel of the University. The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Georgia, said the Ante-Communion service, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee reading the Gospel. The Rt. Rev. the Chancellor of the University delivered an address. The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama, read the Communion service to the Absolution. The Rt. Rev. the Chancellor continued the service to the end of the Consecration, and assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Bishops present, administered the Holy Communion to the Trustees and a large number of the faithful Laity. The Post Communion was said by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas. The Rt. Rev. the Chancellor pronounced the Blessing of Peace.

The Board assembled in the Library. Present as on yesterday with the addition of the Rt. Rev. JOHN W. BECKWITH, D. D., Bishop of Georgia.

The Chancellor presented the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented the following report :

The Committee on Unfinished Business, report that on page 32, Journal of 1870, a Committee of five was appointed to consider the whole matter of the University Costume, etc., and to report to the next meeting of the Board.

The election of a Professor of Moral Science was postponed to the next meeting of the Board. (See page 42, Journal of 1870).

The report of the Committee on a Seal was recommitted. (See page 43, Journal of 1870).

On page 49, Proceedings of 1870, a resolution suspending a regulation in regard to Leases, until the next regular meeting of the Board, was adopted.

GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
T. R. B. TRADER.

The Chair announced the following Committees :

Ways and Means.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, Rev. Mr. Porter, Messrs. Whittle, Kershaw and Anderson.

University Organization.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama, Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Williams, Messrs. Phelan and Pegues.

Buildings and Lands.—Messrs. Kershaw, Pegues and Whittle.

Board and Boarding Houses.—Rev. Messrs. Porter and Bradley, and Mr. Anderson.

Salaries.—Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Georgia and Texas, and Mr. Pegues.

Sanitary Measures.—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. Fairbanks and Nichols.

Propositions and Grievances.—Rev. Messrs. Bradley and Trader, and Mr. Phelan.

Theological Education.—Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Louisiana and Tennessee, and Rev. Dr. Williams.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands read his report :

The Commissioner respectfully reports, that since the last meeting of the Board, a commodious building has been erected on the south side of the Chapel, for the use of the Grammar School, at a cost of \$2,000. The larger part of the funds for the erection of this building, was furnished by Mr. P. W. GRAY, of Texas, and the building bears the name of Gray's Hall. The building on the north side of the Chapel is now devoted to recitations, and the use of the Chapel restricted to religious services. The work of instruction has been greatly aided by the enlarged accommodations afforded by these additional buildings, which are, however, barely sufficient for the students now in attendance. In view of the increasing applications for admission, further provision in the shape of study halls and recitation and lecture rooms, will have soon to be made. A study hall for the use of the Primary Department could be placed in the rear of the present school buildings, adding to their symmetry and forming a court.

The Chapel already needs enlargement, being insufficient to seat the students and families connected with the University. I have submitted to the committee charged with that subject, a plan for extension, which will afford one hundred additional sittings, at a cost of about \$600.

The deficiency in funds applicable to general purposes, has, during the past year, restricted improvements to matters of prime necessity. No expenditures have, therefore, been made for the improvement of the grounds, or for developing the natural beauty of the surroundings of the University. It is very desirable that systematic and constant attention should be given to the improvement of the grounds and to surrounding our buildings with objects calculated to please the eye and gratify the taste for the beautiful, which should be an object of culture in an institution like ours. The want of attention manifest in the appearance of the grounds around the school buildings, is the result of financial necessity, and not due to any want of appreciation of what is desirable.

In pursuance of the resolution of the Board, a suitable residence has been erected for Gen. GORGAS, at a cost of about \$4,000 00. There is still due to the contractors the sum of \$1,900 00, the payment of which Gen. GORGAS

is willing to assume, and purchase all the improvements upon the lot he occupies and which he has received a lease for, the amount which the University has expended to be repaid within five years.

The domitory upon Mrs. ELLIOTT's lot has been transferred to her, she paying the amount advanced upon the same by the University.

The domain of the University is increasing in value with the progress of settlement and improvement. Forty-one leases have been executed since July 1st, 1870, the whole number being seventy-six. Of these, thirty-four are at the rate of \$25 00 per year; seventeen at the rate of \$12 50 per year; twenty-one at the rate of \$6 25 per year; one at rate of \$10 00 per year, and three at rates upwards of \$25 00 per year, owing to increased quantity of land, and eight at nominal rates.

The conditions and restrictions heretofore imposed for the protection of the University have been continued. I would recommend that in all cases, the parties leasing should be required, within a given time, to clear up their lots and enclose them with a substantial plank or picket fence on the portions fronting upon streets, and for a distance of at least one hundred and fifty feet back from the streets, and with a rail or plank fence on the remainder of their lines.

The 9th Article of the Regulations, adopted last year, should be made more specific.

Suits in ejectment have been instituted by parties claiming as the heirs of G. W. THOMPSON, against certain of the lessees of the University for a portion of our domain, acquired by title from the Sewanee Mining Company. Under the direction of the Executive Committee, I have caused the University in its corporate capacity, to be made a party defendant to these proceedings. Able counsel have been employed to defend the suits, which it is believed will be successfully resisted. The charter of the University has been amended by application to the Court of Chancery, and very ample municipal powers granted for the regulation of all matters pertaining to the general interests and welfare of the University, and of all persons residing upon its domain.

It was hoped that before this the advantages presented by Sewanee for the establishment of a first class hotel would have attracted capitalists to secure the privileges offered by the University. It is probable that before another year such an enterprise will be inaugurated.

The domain of the University, if managed with a prudent forecast, will create at no distant day a secure endowment, ever increasing in value. Leases will be taken at every available locality, and a large and refined society will be brought together here from all parts of the South, homogeneous in sentiment, centering around these halls of learning, interested in and advancing this great work.

The number of families who are establishing themselves here, and who are both willing and desirous of receiving students as boarders, is now increasing to such an extent as to render it unnecessary for the University to make any further expenditure for boarding houses.

It is very desirable that at least one of the permanent buildings should be begun as an earnest of the great work upon which we have entered, of establishing, on the largest and broadest plan, a University of the South. Either by individual beneficence, or general effort, it is to be hoped that means will be provided, before another year, to commence building one of the colleges or schools designed by the founders. The cost of such a building need not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars, built of our own beautiful free stone. There are many reasons which make this plan of separate and detached college buildings advisable. While one grand and lordly pile may please the eye by its splendid architectural effect, safety from destruction by fire, convenience, economy in cost of construction, separation of special and technical schools and extending the work of building over a long period of time, enabling the adoption of more complete modes of construction—all evince the wisdom of the original plans agreed upon, of erecting from time to time buildings of moderate size, in different styles of architecture, affording a pleasing variety, adapted to the various purposes for which they were required, and which could be built at a moderate cost.

The facilities for building have been greatly increased, during the past year, by the construction of a valuable steam saw mill, with labor-saving machinery attached, of various kinds. For this as well as many other benefits, we are indebted to the free and liberal-handed aid and enterprise of J. W. HAYES, Esq.

The increase of population renders necessary a vigilant oversight over our lands, to prevent the destruction of valuable timber. Our tract extends some nine miles in one direction and four in the other. Stringent regulations will have to be made and enforced, to avoid depredations. In one instance I have found three or four families occupying lands belonging to the University, under color of title from another party. Legal proceedings may become necessary to recover the possession of these lands.

I would renew the recommendation for a bath-house. The bakery has been put up by private parties and the laundry does not now seem requisite.

I have been enabled, from the *data* in my possession, to construct an enlarged map of the domain, upon a scale of 400 feet to the inch, on which all the locations of all the leases made up to this time is shown, and which is herewith submitted, together with a plan of the location and arrangement of the University buildings as originally contemplated by the founders.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

Sewanee, July 12, 1871.

On motion

Ordered, That the portions of the report of the Vice-Chancellor relating to Ways and Means, to University Organization, Buildings and Lands, Board and Boarding Houses, Salaries, Sanitary Measures and Theological Education be referred to the committees on the several subjects.

Ordered, That the report of the Resident Physician be referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

Ordered, That the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be referred to the committee on that subject.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS,

Resolved, That the Committee on Organization be requested to examine the question whether, under the 3d Article of the Constitution, any assistant Professor or teacher, or other officer in any department of the University, can be appointed otherwise than by the Board of Trustees.

On motion of Mr. PHELAN,

Resolved, That so much of the report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands as relates to suits now pending against the University, and persons holding leases of University lands, be referred to a special committee.

Committee, Messrs. PHELAN, FAIRBANKS and KERSHAW.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Tennessee, Mr. WHITTLE was added to the committee.

The Chancellor was added to the Committee on Theological Education.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee,

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Georgia be invited to preside to-night at the Oratorical Exhibition, and to deliver an address to the students.

The Bishop of Alabama, in behalf of Mr. FAIRBANKS, presented two copies of his History of Florida for the Library.

On motion the Board adjourned to the hour of nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, July 14th, 1871.

After prayer by the Chancellor the Board met. Present as on yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. J. FREEMAN YOUNG, D. D., Bishop of Florida, Rev. T. B. LAWSON, D. D., of Louisiana, Mr. L. N. WHITTLE, of Georgia.

The minutes were read, amended and approved.

On motion of Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS,

Resolved, That the Bishops present constitute the Committee on Theological Education.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi presented to the Board a portrait of the Rt. Rev. JOHN STARK RAVENSCROFT, the first Bishop of North Carolina.

A portrait of the Rt. Rev. JAS. H. OTEY, D. D., LL. D., first Bishop of Tennessee, and one of the original founders of the University, was presented by the Bishop of Tennessee.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee,

Resolved. That a committee of three be appointed to procure, if possible, the portraits of the original founders and deceased Trustees of the University.

Committee, Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. FAIRBANKS and KERSHAW.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That there be appointed a Library Committee, to act until the next meeting of the Board, to whom shall be entrusted all matters relating to the Library, and establishing rules for the use of the same, and with authority to solicit donations.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the Library Committee be requested to collect and have bound for the use of the Trustees, as many copies of the Proceedings of the Board, and also in their discretion any other publications germane to the establishment and organization of the University, as they may be able to procure.

Resolved, That Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS be appointed the Commissioner of this Board, to take such steps as he may think best, to recover from the United States Government remuneration for the damage done to the property of the University by the Federal army during the war.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to prepare a tribute to the memory of our late colleague, Rev. BENJAMIN EATON.

Committee, the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. PORTER and Mr. KERSHAW.

Mr. S. ST. GEORGE ROGERS, of Florida, appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report :

The Committee elected in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, Article x., and in discharge of the duties therein imposed, respectfully submit the following statement of the financial condition of the University. The Committee regret greatly that the *data* with which they have been furnished (and that, too, at a very late hour) enables them only, at this time, to make so brief and incomplete a statement.

From the report and accompanying documents of the Treasurer of the University, he appears to have received, since his last annual report, and including the balance then on hand of \$1,448 03, the sum of \$8,441 42. \$2,068 97 of this was derived from advent offerings, and \$2,585 00 from coupon notes. The remainder from sundry other sources, as per his account current, thoroughly examined by the committee, and found to be correct. His expenditures during the same period amounted to \$8,230 44, leaving a balance on hand on the 1st July, 1871, of \$210 98.

The Treasurer reports also the acquisition of coupon bonds to the amount of \$15,630 00, less the above stated \$2,585 00 paid in cash. Also an additional amount subscribed in South Carolina of \$580 00, but not yet received from the Treasurer of that Diocese. The same officer reports having also in his possession advent offerings to the amount of \$40 60.

There is also in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer of Mississippi \$50 00, an advent offering from Christ Church, Natchez, and a coupon bond of \$100 00 of Hon. A. M. CLAYTON, of Mississippi, received by the Bishop of the Diocese, both arriving too late to appear in the report of the Treasurer.

In the matter of the Bishop POLK and ELLIOTT subscriptions, which by order of the Board were placed under the care and charge of the Treasurer, little if any change appears to have taken place since the last report. The Diocesan Treasurer of Alabama reports as having in his possession a note of \$6,250 00, belonging to this subscription. He is not, however, able to state of what value—if, indeed, any—can be attached to it.

The Treasurer reports, further, the existence of a note in North Carolina belonging to this subscription, for \$500 00, given in compromise for one of \$1,000 00, the new note payable in five years, at eight per cent. interest, payable annually.

Nothing has, as yet, been realized from the legacy of Mrs. TAYLOR, of Baltimore. The Treasurer, from recent information derived by him, thinks this will be paid over during the present year.

From the statements, herewith submitted, of Col. SEVIER, the Bursar at the University, it appears that the University resources, or assets, as exhibited by the books of his office, are as follows:

BURSAR'S OFFICE, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
UNIVERSITY PLACE, TENN., July 11, 1871.

Col. John Duncan, Chairman of Finance Committee:

SIR—In compliance with a resolution of the Board of Trustees, it is my duty to submit the following statement, which shows the condition of the School account on the first day of the present month:

ASSETS.

Due from students.....	\$8,498 60	
“ “ building and improvement account.....	3,983 94	
“ “ bills receivable.....	874 85	
		\$13,357 39

LIABILITIES.

Due to boarding houses and Professors.....	\$2,441 04	
“ “ bills payable.....	4,450 58	
“ “ depositors.....	1,072 70	
“ for clothing, on buildings, etc.....	1,898 18	
		\$9,862 50
		\$3,494 89
To cash on hand.....	602 11	
		\$1,097 00

Respectfully submitted,

T. F. SEVIER,
Bursar.

Of the \$8,498 60, \$2,807 94 owing by students, is the amount in arrears for the year ending March 16, 1871. The \$874 95 under the head of Bills Receivable represent notes and obligations given by parties whose sons or wards are not now students of the University. There will not, in the estimation of the Bursar, be a loss on this entire indebtedness, exceeding 10 per cent.

The \$4,450 58 under the head of Bills Payable represent the following obligations of the University:

BILLS PAYABLE.

To Julius Winter for clothing, due July 28	\$ 936 10
To " " " August 28.....	936 10
To discount 4th National Bank, due August 28.....	2,000 00
To E. S. Ritchie & Sons, for chemical apparatus, due August 2.....	193 45
To H. N. Caldwell, for books, etc., due August 7.....	186 73
To Paul & Tavel, for stationery, etc., due July 26.....	122 45
To Pott & Amery, for stationery, etc., due July 22.....	75 75

\$4,450 58

From the foregoing the committee is enabled present the following summary:

ASSETS.

Cash in hands of Treasurer	\$ 210 98	
Cash in hands of Bursar	602 11	
Coupon bonds in hands of Treasurer.....	13,045 00	\$ 813 09
Coupon bonds in hands of Diocesan Treas'r of S. C.	580 00	
Coupon bonds in hands of Bishop Green.....	100 00	
Advent offerings in hands of Diocesan Treasurer of Mississippi.....	50 00	13,725 00
Advent offerings in hands of Diocesan Treasurer of South Carolina.....	40 60	
Old subscription—compro'd and renewed note N. C.		90 60
Bursar of the University, per statement annexed....		500 00
		13,357 39
		\$28,486 08

OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS.

Sundries, as per statem't of Bursar, hereunto an'xed..	\$9,862 50
	\$18,623 58

The amount required to carry on the operations of the University the coming scholastic year, ending July, 1872, is estimated as follows:

Salary of Chairman Hebdomadal Board.	\$2,500 00
Salaries of five Professors, \$1,500 00	7,500 00
Extra to Master of Grammar School.....	500 00
Salary of Proctor and Bursar	1,500 00
Salary of Tutor	1,000 00
Salary of Assistant in Grammar School.....	600 00
Pay of Clerk in office.....	500 00
Office expenses, printing circulars, checks, stationery, etc.....	300 00
Fuel for Chapel, recitation room, etc.....	200 00
Current repairs of buildings and insurance.....	500 00
Pay of Janitor.....	150 00
Allowance of rent to Professors Dabney, Juny and Elliott, \$300 00	900 00
	\$16,150 00

In addition to the foregoing, the committee submit for the information of the Board, the Annual Report of the Treasurer of the University, accompanied by his account current and full and complete vouchers, a list of the coupon bonds in his possession, with the amounts paid thereon; and also, a list of Advent Offerings during the past year.

Your committee have no *new* scheme to propose for the increase of revenue. They are convinced, from the success already attending it, that the coupon-bond plan initiated at the last annual meeting, and which has already in its very incipency, produced over \$15,000—is the best that can be adopted. They believe also, that the work of the “Advent Offering” is but just begun, and that, ere long, if entered upon earnestly by the Clergy and Laity of the various parishes, the most happy results will follow.

Your Committee cannot close this report without asking the attention of the Board to Articles VII. and X. of the Constitution, and to Statute XV., and also Statute XXIV; the latter passed at the last meeting of the Board, and to be found on page 49 of the printed Proceedings.

The departure from these constitutional provisions and statutes works great inconvenience to this committee, as well as retards the business and complicates the labors of the Board of Trustees.

Your committee believe that the interests of the University would be greatly subserved by a closer adherence to the Constitution and laws of the institution, and therefore respectfully report the following resolutions for the consideration of the Board:

1st. Resolved, That in accordance with the provisions of Article VII. of the Constitution, and for the purpose of concentrating the money interests of the University at the University, and thereby giving greater efficiency to this portion of its affairs, the Treasurer be and he is hereby required to reside at the University.

2d. Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer immediately to open his office here at the University, and here to receive and take charge of “the interest money derived from the securities held by the Diocesan Treasurers, and all monies paid in for tuition, fees, lectures, tickets, fines, etc., and any funds which may inure to the University otherwise, and expend the same under the direction of the Board of Trustees,” and be subject to each and all of the provisions of Article VII. of the Constitution.

3d. Resolved, That Statute XXIV. be amended by inserting the words “through the Treasurer” after the word “vouchers.”

In view of the great increase of Advent Offering of the present year, as compared to the past, your committee feel convinced that persistence in this means will, by God’s help, lead to still more advantageous results in the future, and they would therefore offer the following resolution:

4th Resolved, That the Advent Offerings of the various parishes being found an important source of revenue to the University, their continuance is hereby urged upon all interested, as one of the most vital means to be relied upon for the permanent building up of this institution.

In view, also, of the amount received in the shape of coupon bonds dur-

the past year, this source of income is looked upon with much favor, and, in this connection, the following resolution is offered :

5th. Resolved, That the first resolution of the Committee of Ways and Means, passed at the last meeting of this Board, and printed on page 36 of its proceedings, is hereby readopted, with the earnest appeal to all persons interested in the well-being of the University, to give increased attention to its requirements. That resolution is in the words following :

“ *Resolved*, That the trustees in every diocese, and in Arkansas, be requested, by themselves, and through the Rectors of Parishes and others, to procure at least one hundred subscriptions of one hundred dollars each, or more, if possible, payable, one-tenth in cash, and the balance in semi-annual installments of one-tenth, until the whole shall be paid ; and that the Treasurer be instructed to provide for and distribute printed forms for such subscriptions.”

In closing this report, your Committee feel deeply grateful to the Treasurer of the University for the careful performance of the duties of his office, all of which, to this day, have been gratuitously rendered.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN DUNCAN, *Chairman*.

JOHN D. PHELAN.

EDWARD BRADLEY.

The report was laid on the table.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and the Proctor of the University, be charged with the duty of providing for the entertainment of the members of the Board at its annual meetings.

The Committee on Titles to the University Domain, presented the following report :

The committee to whom was referred the subject of the claim of Hord and others, against the University, respectfully report, that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the whole subject be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, Messrs. J. D. PHELAN and G. R. FAIRBANKS, with authority to take such action in the premises as in their judgment will best protect the interests of the University, and that they have leave to draw on the Treasurer for such funds as may be necessary.

Resolved, That if the litigation continues, Mr. J. D. PHELAN is requested to act as counsel for the University, with the gentlemen already retained, and present his claim for compensation therefor to the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. KERSHAW,
For the Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Executive Committee presented the following report :

The undersigned, acting under the resolution of the Board, appointed Messrs. PHELAN and ELLIOTT to examine and adjust the accounts of the late Treasurer, Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS. They herewith transmit their report.

Respectfully,

C. T. QUINTARD,
J. GORGAS, *Committee.*

To the Executive Committee of the University of the South :

The undersigned, appointed by you, under a resolution of the Board of Trustees at its last session, to audit the accounts of the late Treasurer of the University having discharged that duty, beg leave to report :

That in conjunction with the late Treasurer, (Mr. G. R. Fairbanks,) we have gone carefully over every item of his accounts, for moneys expended in behalf of the University, from February 27th, 1867, (the date of the first item of his accounts) to July 1st, 1869, (the date of the last item). We have been furnished with satisfactory vouchers for each and every item in this account. In some cases where the item was small, or composed of a number of small items, and no receipt or other voucher was furnished, a certificate on the account or item signed by Mr. FAIRBANKS, "that the said item was just and correct" was made and filed as a voucher by him. These vouchers all bear the mark of your committee; the letter (P) in pencil, in the handwriting of the Chairman, which may signify now and hereafter that it had been examined and passed by us. The book containing the accounts, with our names appended, as of this date, is herewith returned.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. D. PHELAN,
JNO. B. ELLIOTT, M. D.
Committee.

Sewanee, Tenn., June 9th, 1870.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE—

Resolved, That for the purpose of realizing as much as possible from the subscriptions obtained by Bishops POLK and ELLIOTT, the Diocesan Treasurers are requested to turn over to the Bishops of their respective Dioceses all the securities, notes and other papers of every kind relating to said subscriptions, and that the Bishop is requested and authorized to take such steps as he may think best to collect or compromise any or all of the same.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER, the following resolution was adopted—

Resolved, That the rules of order be referred to a committee of three, who shall report to-morrow morning an amendment providing an order of business.

Committee, Rev. Mr. LAWSON, MESSRS. PHELAN and FAIRBANKS.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That this Board authorize the Treasurer of the University to confirm the settlement made by Rev. Dr. DALZELL with Col. MARKS, of Bossier Parish, Louisiana, and have the said bond transferred.

The Chair appointed Mr. ROGERS on the Committee on Sanitary Measures in place of Mr. NICHOLS.

The Chancellor presented the following communication from the Hebdomadal Board :

Rt. Rev. Wm. M. Green, D. D., Chancellor of the University :

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to report to you the following resolution of the Hebdomadal Board :

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees be requested to appoint a committee of their own number to be present at the examinations and attend to the distribution of prizes.

I am, Rt. Rev. Sir, yours most faithfully,

CASKIE HARRISON,
Secretary Hebdomadal Board.

Ordered, That the Chancellor appoint the committee asked for by the Hebdomadal Board.

Leave of absence after to-day was granted to Rev. Mr. BRADLEY.

The Board adjourned till nine o'clock, to-morrow.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, July 15th, 1871.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met. Present as on yesterday with the exception of Rev. Mr. BRADLEY.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South are hereby returned to all persons who have presented it with books or portraits, and that the Library Committee make a list of the same, and names of the donors, to be published with the Proceedings of the Board.

The Committee on Rules presented the following report :

The committee appointed to prepare and report a Rule for *the order of business*, have had the subject under consideration, and beg leave to report a Rule to be known and numbered as Rule 18, and a resolution adopting the same, and they recommend the adoption of said resolution, which is as follows :

Resolved, That the following Rule for the order of business, to be known and numbered as Rule 18, be and the same is hereby adopted :

RULE 18.

At all regular sittings of the Board, the business shall proceed in the following order. Prayer :

1. Calling the roll; reading and approval of the minutes.
2. Reports from Standing Committees, or Officers of the University.
3. Reports from Special Committees.
4. Petitions, Memorials or Resolutions from the several Dioceses; the Dioceses to be called in alphabetical order.
5. At the hour of 11 o'clock A. M., the Board shall proceed to the consideration of the "Orders of the Day," unless regularly reached before that hour.
6. This Rule may be suspended or changed in any of its parts, at any time, by a vote of two-thirds of the members present voting *per capita*.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN D. PHELAN, *Chairman*.

The sections of the proposed Rule were passed, and the resolution adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER—

Ordered, That the Rules of Order be published with the Proceedings of the Board.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands presented an additional report.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The Committee of Ways and Means presented the following report :

The Committee of Ways and Means respectfully report: That, from all the facts they have been able to collect, the following exhibit will represent, substantially, the present financial condition of the University, together with that for the ensuing year :

GENERAL OUTSTANDING DEBTS AND NECESSARY IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE.

To School Fund, on building account.....	\$ 3,983 94
To 4th National Bank, Nashville.....	2,000 00
To Demoville & Co., for paints, etc.....	287 79
To Simmons & Phillips, balance on old account.....	236 50
To Hyatt, McBurney & Co., balance on old account.....	535 00
To Abel Robbins & Co., on old account.....	287 60
To William Webb, on old account.....	74 00
To outstanding certified accounts, about.....	300 00
To balance due on Master's residence.....	1,900 00
To expense of repairs and improvement.....	500 00
To proposed enlargement of Chapel.....	600 00
To cost of Infirmary and furniture.....	500 00
Total.....	\$11,204 83

To meet which are the following estimated

RECEIPTS FROM GENERAL AND SPECIAL SOURCES.

Original subscription Western Railroad stock.....	\$ 1,600 00
Interest from old subscription bonds.....	350 00
Mrs. Frances T. D. Taylor's legacy.....	1,000 00
Cash payments from Leases.....	1,500 00
Rental of Boarding Houses.....	600 00
Amount to be paid by Gen. Gorgas on account of residence.....	1,000 00
Coupons of Notes, due July, 1871, and January, 1872.....	3,000 00
Estimated cash payments on new notes.....	1,500 00
Next Annual Advent Offering.....	4,000 00
Balance in Treasurer's hands.....	210 98
Total.....	\$14,760 98

The foregoing estimate of receipts from the Annual Offering, and cash payments on coupon notes, your committee believe may be relied upon with a reasonable degree of certainty, showing, with receipts from other sources, an excess over existing indebtedness, and that to be incurred, of \$3,556 15. The following embrace

DEBTS ON ACCOUNT OF SCHOOL FUND.

To E. J. Hale & Co., for books.....	\$ 105 65
To J. Winter & Co's notes for clothing.....	1,872 20
To P. Barbot's account for clothing.....	562 79
To Ritchie & Co., chemical apparatus.....	287 60
To Henry Caldwell, books and stationery.....	186 73
To Paul & Tavel, stationery.....	122 45
To Pott & Amery, stationery.....	75 75
To amount due Boarding Houses and Teachers.....	2,441 04
To J. Martin & Co.....	75 00
Total.....	\$5,729 21

To meet which there are,

AMOUNTS DUE SCHOOL FUND.

Board and tuition on last year's account.....	\$ 2,807 94
Board and tuition on present year.....	5,698 64
Bills receivable	874 85
	\$9,381 43
Less, 15 per cent., to cover loss.....	1,407 21
	\$7,974 22
Cash in hands of Bursar.....	602 11
	\$8,576 33
Showing balance due on account of School Fund, to 1st July, of..	2,847 12
To which add debt due School Fund on Building and Improvement account, and receipts for ensuing year.....	3,983 94
On account of tuition.....	18,000 00
On account of medical fees.....	1,800 00
On account of matriculation fees.....	800 00
Total.....	\$27,431 06

Of which it may be safely assumed that, at least, \$25,000 00 will be realized to pay Teachers and Officers of the University, with incidental expenses of about \$600 00 for ensuing year.

If this estimate approximates the actual result in receipts, it clearly indicates that such additions may be made to the present corps of Teachers, with a more liberal provision for those already employed, as the growth and welfare of the University imperatively demand.

With reference to resolutions two and three, adopted last year, which pro-

hibit all discrimination, as to tuition, in favor of any of the students of the University, leaving the whole matter of providing relief to the Dioceses respectively, for students from the same, your committee are persuaded that a more liberal policy should be pursued, and, therefore, earnestly recommend that the sons of the Teachers and Officers of the University be received free of tuition, and the sons of the Clergy at half rates.

And furthermore, to encourage the Annual Offering, and to provide, as far as possible, for those who might not otherwise be able to avail themselves of the benefits of an educational course at the University, your committee also recommend that for every three hundred dollars contributed to the Annual Offering by any Diocese, one student from the same, on the nomination of the Bishop, shall have his tuition free for the ensuing year, and that this provision be applied to the last Annual Offering. It is believed that the general policy, here proposed, will not only stimulate the Dioceses in contributing, but actually increase the number of paying students, while generous aid will be extended to the needy and deserving. At the same time, we are assured by the Instructors that such additions, as are herein provided for, to the number of those to be taught will, as to any increase of labor in teaching, be a matter of little consequence.

The plans of "Insurance Endowment" proposed, your committee have carefully considered, and are unanimously of opinion that it is not expedient, for the present, at least, to make any effort in that direction.

In our present stage of progress it is also deemed inexpedient to attempt the sale of scholarships, as suggested. It may be successfully prosecuted in the future.

The results of the efforts, very partially and imperfectly made during the past year, to promote the work of the Annual Offering, and one hundred dollar coupon notes, in the opinion of your committee, afford convincing proof, that if generally and earnestly prosecuted hereafter by the Bishops and other Trustees, with those whose active co-operation can only in this way be secured, a measure of success will be reached, very far in advance of anything hitherto accomplished, and beyond the anticipations of the less sanguine, if not altogether equal to our wants.

Your committee are, therefore, more than ever persuaded that we should, for the present, faithfully carry out these measures for raising funds, in addition to the general work entrusted to the two commissioners, instead of resorting to other instrumentalities, which, in their opinion, by thus multiplying agencies, would only serve to render the whole less effective and complicate our efforts at the expense of success.

Pastoral letters, appeals to be read to congregations, a general division of responsibility, and second hand effort, may do very well in their place and under other circumstances, but will inevitably fail here, as they have ever done in the matter of raising funds.

Single, individual, persevering effort, by personal contact, is indispensable. There must be *work*—earnest, untiring, individual *work*—or we will ever fail to meet our responsibility here. Situated as we are with respect

this great undertaking, having no State aid or permanent endowment as yet, the estimate of receipts and increasing revenue for the future must be based mainly upon the active efforts and efficient work of the Trustees and others interested, which will not fail to be met by the liberal patronage and generous support of our people. Let the trial but be made, and with God's blessing, another year's experience will not fail to demonstrate the truth of what has been said.

Upon the whole, and especially in view of the depressed condition of our people during the past season, your committee feel that there is ground for congratulation and thankfulness in the present state of its affairs and the future financial prospects of the University. They beg leave, in conclusion, to recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, to-wit:

1st. *Resolved*, That the Bishops and other Trustees be earnestly requested, as heretofore, to advance the work of the "Annual Offering" and one hundred dollar coupon notes, by direct personal effort and such efficient individual co-operation on the part of others as they may be able to secure.

2d. *Resolved*, That the publication of a full and complete annual calendar be made so soon as the scheme proposed by the Committee on Organization can be put into operation.

3d. *Resolved*, That the monthly University record, proposed last year as an important auxiliary, should be commenced as soon as practicable.

4th. *Resolved*, That the sons of the teachers and officers of the University be received free of tuition, and the sons of the clergy in the Dioceses connected with the University, at half-rates.

5th. *Resolved*, That for every three hundred dollars contributed by any Diocese to the "Annual Offering" embracing that for the past year, one student from the same, who is a candidate for Orders or looking to the ministry, on the nomination of the Bishop, shall have his tuition free, and the matriculation fee, if he is not already in the University—provided that such benefit be confined to those, if practicable, who might not otherwise be able to attend the University.

6th. *Resolved*, That, in view of his services as Organist, which have been so faithfully rendered, Mr. SAMUEL BRADLEY, have his board and tuition remitted for the year beginning with the last Lent Term—and afterwards, so long as such service shall be rendered.

ALEX. GREGG, *Chairman*.
A. TOOMER PORTER,
L. N. WHITTLE,
J. B. KERSHAW,
H. M. ANDERSON.

The resolutions were severally passed, and on motion of the Bishop of Georgia the whole was adopted.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was referred so much of the reports of the Vice-Chancellor and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands as was germane to the subject with which they were charged, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

1st. *Resolved*, That a room be erected at each of the three boarding houses under the direction of Gen. GORGAS, the Commissioner of Lands and the Resident Physician, at a cost not exceeding \$250 00 each, to be used as infirmaries for the present.

2d. *Resolved*, That the sum of three hundred dollars per annum, in lieu of a residence, be paid to ~~each~~ professor entitled to the same, until otherwise provided for by the Board of Trustees.

3d. *Resolved*. That the Chapel be enlarged, at a cost not exceeding the sum of six hundred dollars, to be raised by voluntary contribution, if possible.

4th. *Resolved*, That a new Study-hall be erected, so soon as the condition of the funds, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, will warrant the necessary expenditure therefor.

5th. *Resolved*, That, unless otherwise provided, all buildings be constructed under the direction of a committee of three, to be now appointed, in accordance with the provisions of Statute XVIII., section 1, to continue until their successors be appointed, and that the Commissioner of Lands be one of such committee.

6th. *Resolved*, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be authorized to contract with Gen. J. GORGAS for the sale of the house and premises now occupied by him, upon the terms proposed in the Commissioner's report.

7th. *Resolved*, That Rule 10 of the regulations respecting the University domain, adopted at the last annual meeting, be put into operation, amended to read as follows:

"That the Bishops, Clerical Trustees, Instructors in the University and all officers of the same, shall pay a rental of not more than five dollars *per annum* while in office, and in case of their death while in office, then the same privilege to be continued to their widows and children; but in case of transfer to other parties than of the classes enumerated, then any such lease shall be subject to the general provisions regulating leases."

8th. *Resolved*, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be instructed to take such steps to protect the domain from the trespassers reported by him, as he may deem most expedient for the University.

J. B. KERSHAW, *Chairman*.

The first, second, third, fourth, fifth and sixth resolutions were passed.

Mr. PHELAN offered the following amendment to the seventh resolution, strike out all after the word "Resolved," and insert the following words :

"That the rule or regulation adopted by the Board on July 13th, 1870, in relation to leases of the University domain, by which the Bishops, the Clerical Trustees, instructors and officers of the University, and the widows and children of Bishops and Clerical Trustees now deceased, are authorized and allowed to take leases at an annual rent of five dollars, and which was suspended in its operation until the present meeting of this Board, be, and the same is hereby repealed.

Mr. DUNCAN called for a vote by orders on the amendment.

Bishops—Ayes: Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama.—1.

Nays: Rt. Revs. the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Georgia—4.

Clerical and Lay—Ayes: Messrs. DUNCAN and PHELAN—

2. Nays: Rev. Messrs. PORTER, WILLIAMS, D. D., LAWSON, D. D., TRADER, Messrs. KERSHAW, WHITTLE, ANDERSON, ROGERS, PEGUES and FAIRBANKS—10.

The resolution was adopted.

The eighth resolution was passed and the whole report adopted.

The Board took a recess till 4½ P. M.

HALF-PAST FOUR, P. M.

The Board reassembled.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report:

The Committee on Organization report for adoption by the Board, the following resolutions:

1st. That all pupils under sixteen years of age (exceptional cases to be determined by the Hebdomadal Board) shall be entered as students of the Grammar School, that they shall be separated as far as practicable from the students of the University schools, with a view to the ultimate geographical separation of the two departments of the University; and to continue under the same military system, and with the same military appliances, as far as it has been already developed and put into actual operation.

2d. The Grammar school shall be presided over by a master, with the necessary staff of assistants.

3d. The Master shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees, and in case of a vacancy occurring during a recess of the Board, by a committee appointed by the Board, subject to ratification at the next ensuing meeting of

the Board. The Master of the Grammar School shall, for the present, be a member of the Hebdomadal Board; but the government of the Grammar school shall be under the control of the Master, subordinate to the authority of the Vice-Chancellor.

4th. The assistant teachers in the Grammar school shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, upon the nomination of the Master, with the advice and consent of the Professor of the University school, respectively, for which such assistants are to be selected.

5th. The Assistant Teachers in the Grammar School may be removed by the Vice-Chancellor, upon the representation of the Master, for cause shown. The reasons of such removals shall be reported to the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting next ensuing; as provided for in Section 3d of Statute III., in relation to the removal of Assistant Professors.

6th. The number of forms and course of studies in the Grammar School—in addition to the minimum course already established by the Board—shall be arranged by the master thereof, with the advice and consent of a majority of the Hebdomadal Board.

7th. That all students over sixteen years of age, shall be allowed (not required) to enter the University Schools; that the students of the University shall be exempted from the military system adopted for the Grammar School; but shall be under the government of Proctors, as established, or to be established by the Statutes of the University proper.

8. This proposed system shall be put into operation, if practicable, at the commencement of the term next ensuing.

In reference to the inquiry referred to the committee, as to the time at which the University Terms commence and end—your committee report that provision is already made by the action of the Board.

Your committee further report—in regard to the matter of inquiry referred to them under resolution of Mr. FAIRBANKS—that in their judgment the power of the Board of Trustees to *delegate* the power of appointing agents and officers is very clear; for if they had not the power to delegate it, then it would be necessary for the Board to appoint all officers and even servants employed about the halls of the University. A reference to Statute XIII. will show that the powers of appointing certain officers has already been delegated by the Board of Trustees to the Vice-Chancellor.

Respectfully submitted,

RICH. H. WILMER, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Board went into Committee of the Whole, on the report of the Committee on Organization, appointed last year, and which report was submitted on the first day.

The Committee of the Whole reported that the only parts of the report that required the action of the Board were the first and second, seventh and last resolutions, and that they recommend their adoption with the following amendments, viz.:

Insert in the second resolution, in the first line, after the words "be the," the word "minimum," and strike out in the same resolution the words "at the discretion of the Professors of the respective branches."

And in the proposed amendment to the 1st Article of the Constitution, in the sixth line, after the word "University," insert "unless he be a communicant of the Church."

see 22

The report of the Committee of the Whole was adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned to nine o'clock Monday morning.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, July 17th, 1871.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met. Present as on Saturday, with the addition of Mr. LOCKETT, of Louisiana.

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses presented the following report :

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses respectfully report, that they deem it expedient that the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor shall be immediately carried out, to-wit: That Statute II. Section 5 of the Statutes shall be put in operation, namely: "The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to license boarding-houses for the students, and to exercise a full supervision of them through the Proctors, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the regulations made for their order and discipline have been complied with." At present, numbers of the students are boarding out, and it is probable more houses will soon be erected for this purpose. Now, it may not seem of so much importance, but the time is not far distant when this may lead to difficulty, unless the laws of the Institution are strictly enforced.

We beg to urge upon the Board the absolute necessity for the proper training and education of the youth entrusted to our care, that proper dormitories should be erected as soon as it is practicable, each with a hall attached, where the boys can be collected in study hours under the eye of a tutor and away from the interruptions of the family and social circle, which now militate so much against the discipline and the mental improvement of the boys; and so far as the members of the Grammar School are concerned, that the system of boarding-houses not under the sole and exclusive control of the Master and his tutors, be broken up as soon as practicable. We can not recommend the remission of the rent of the three boarding-houses belonging to the Institution. The Board is now hiring houses for three Professors. Either of these houses might serve for these Professors, and they might take boys to board with them, and, in our present condition, this

would help their incomes; but if they are not to be closed, and the Board deem it best that these houses should still be let, then we recommend that the same rent be charged for them as is now allowed to each of the three Professors for the hire of a house.

We are glad to say the recommendation of the committee of the last year, looking to the separation of the large and small boys, has been, to some extent, carried out.

For the weightiest reasons, we earnestly urge that no more than two youths be put in one room, and that as far as practicable, they shall be required to sleep in single beds; and that the larger dormitories be divided into alcoves with a curtain in front, and the partitions be not carried up to the ceiling, thus providing ample ventilation, each alcove to be at least 8x8, with a window in it, and furnished for one occupant. This is a necessity for the promotion of health, morals and religion, and is the plan adopted in all the most prominent schools in the land.

While we deprecate anything tending to make boys and youths effeminate, we feel it to be the duty of the Board to see that the youths committed to our care shall be rendered comfortable, and every facility given them to make the best use of their time. We call the attention of the Board to the utter impossibility of the youths devoting as much of their attention to their studies as they should, so long as they are subjected to the influences and interruptions incident to mere family life. The necessary incidentals to most families must contribute much to distract the minds of the students, and we would urge upon the Board to impress upon all those who take students of the Grammar School, the necessity to conform their households to the wants of the students. It must be at a sacrifice and under unpleasant restrictions, but if advantages are desired, certain inconveniences must be endured. The beds and bedding in some instances, are wretchedly uncomfortable. It is evident that common shuck mattresses, after three years use, laid upon slats very far apart, must be very uncomfortable if not unwholesome. The question of food is one of great practical importance. We would urge that the proprietors of the boarding-houses be requested to use the bread of the University baker, and as far as possible, to procure good butter.

The rooms in Otey Hall greatly need proper ventilation, and some work is needed to finish this house. The south wing is too low to the ground, and the effluvia rising from it into the rooms must tend to the detriment of health.

The committee offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Statute II. Section 5, be put into immediate operation.
2. *Resolved*, That it is not expedient to remit the rent of the Boarding Houses for the present.
3. *Resolved*, That the Proctor is directed to see, where practicable, that no more than two youths be put into one room, and single beds be used.
4. *Resolved*, That where the dormitories will admit of the same, the Com-

missioner of Building and Lands will have them divided into alcoves, securing due ventilation for the whole.

5. *Resolved*, That the Proctor be instructed to communicate to the proprietors of the Boarding House this resolution :

“*Resolved*, That the Board expect all those who have students residing with them, to furnish comfortable beds and bedding, also, great care in procuring the best bread, it being expected that the bread of the University baker should be used, or bread equally as good, and the Proctor is charged with the duty of seeing that there be no just cause of complaint.”

6. *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands to take into consideration the expediency and practicability of erecting such dormitories and halls as have been indicated in this report.

7. *Resolved*, That the Commissioner on Buildings and Lands is requested to have Otey Hall finished and the rooms properly ventilated, and also to see that the south wing of said building be raised and properly cleaned under the same.

A. TOOMER PORTER, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Sanitary Measures presented the following report:

The Committee on Sanitary Measures beg leave respectfully to report: That your committee have been furnished, by the Resident Physician and ex-officio Health Officer, with a full, complete and satisfactory report of the sanitary condition of the University for the past year, indicating great care and industry in the discharge of his duties by said officer, and for which your committee regard him entitled to the thanks of the Board.

That, from said report, it appears that the number of cases of sickness among the students of the University, for the past year, as compared with the present, has decreased in a ratio of two for the past, to three for the previous year, and that nearly all the cases reported have been of a mild type, which improvement is accounted for, in part, at least, by the change in the date of the opening and closing of the Scholastic Terms of the University.

Your committee find that a Bakery has been established, by private enterprise, in accordance with the recommendation of the Sanitary Committee at the last regular meeting of the Board. With regard to the recommendation that “the use of a certain amount of its bread be made compulsory with the keepers of the halls and houses,” the amount subject to the judgment of the Master, the committee would recommend its immediate and continuous strict enforcement.

Your committee further find that no infirmary has yet been built, and would most earnestly and urgently call the attention of the Board to the very great importance of the early construction and proper fitting up of such building according to the plan proposed by the Resident Physician.

Your committee would recommend the adoption of such police regula-

tions as will effectually carry out the sanitary measures deemed important by the health officer to secure a continuance of the present good health of the students of the University, and particularly the enforcement of the suggestions of the health officer in regard to the springs on the University domain.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

C. T. QUINTARD,
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
S. Sr. GEO. ROGERS.

Committee.

The committee appointed to prepare a seal for the University, presented the plan of a seal and submitted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the design for a seal presented, be adopted as the corporate seal of the University of the South, and that the Executive Committee cause the same to be prepared with a seal press.

Resolved, That the seal be placed in the custody of

C. T. QUINTARD,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

Committee.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands presented a report on the claim of Mrs. E. M. POLK for a lease of a certain lot.

Ordered, That it be referred to the committee on Buildings and Lands.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands presented an amendment to the charter.

Ordered, That it be referred to a special committee.

The Chair appointed as the committee Messrs. KERSHAW, WHITTLE and ROGERS.

On motion, Mr. FAIRBANKS was added to the committee.

The Committee on Railroads presented the following report:

The undersigned from the committee appointed at the late annual meeting of the Board, to correspond with officers of railroads in reference to the rate of fare to trustees and others, respectfully report that they have performed the duty assigned to them, and have now the satisfaction of communicating to the Board the liberal action of RICHARD PRITCHARD, Esq., acting President

of the N. O. I. and G. and N. Railroad, Col. A. S. McCOMB, President of the same and of the S. R. R. Association. Dr. M. EMANUEL, President of the Vicksburg & Meridian Railroad, Hon. A. MURDOCK, President of the Mobile & Ohio Railroad, and Major M. J. WICKS, President of the Memphis & Charleston Railroad, who, immediately on receiving communications from your committee, responded to the effect that all trustees and students of the University of the South would be passed over their respective roads, going to and returning from the University, at *half-fare*.

The Committee offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South are due and are hereby tendered to the gentlemen named in the report for their liberal action and valuable aid in furthering the interests of the University.

2. *Resolved*, That the Secretary furnish each of these gentlemen with a copy of the report and resolutions; and that he express to them the gratification of the Board at their prompt and efficient co-operation in the great cause of education.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN DUNCAN, *Chairman of Committee.*

The Bishop of Florida presented to the Board a copy of the Calendar of the University of Cambridge, and also that of the University of London, for the year 1870, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That these volumes be received for the Library of this University, and that the Secretary of this Board be instructed to convey our thanks for the same to the Registrars of the Universities of Cambridge and London, respectively.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Proctor is requested to have proper seats in the Chapel assigned to the Board of Trustees during the sessions of the Board.

Resolved, That in memory of the arduous and important services rendered to the University of the South by the late Bishops POLK, ELLIOTT and COBBS, their widows are each authorized to occupy a lot upon the University domain, as a residence, by paying therefor an annual rent of five dollars; this privilege to be of force only so long as the lots are actually thus used.

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW, the following was adopted as the 19th Rule of Order:

There shall be appointed, at each annual meeting, to consist of three members of the Board, a Committee on the Constitution and Statutes, to which

shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Constitution ; and no such amendment shall be considered until reported upon or proposed by said Committee.

On motion of Mr. PHELAN,

Resolved, That the Committee on Costumes, etc., be instructed to inquire whether a less expensive uniform than the one now used, and especially for the Grammar School boys, may not be adopted, and report on the subject.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That Statute VIII., section 2, in last clause, be amended so as to read: "and shall pay to the Treasurer a matriculation fee of \$10 00."

Mr. PHELAN presented an application from certain parties for permission to build a hotel.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on the Hotel.

Mr. FAIRBANKS presented certain papers in relation to claims of the estate of Bishop POLK.

Ordered, That they be referred to a special committee.

Committee : Bishop of Texas, Messrs. WHITTLE and ANDERSON.

Mr. FAIRBANKS, in behalf of the Bursar, asked for a committee to see if his accounts have been kept as ordered by the Board.

Ordered, That the matter be referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Bishop of Texas presented a communication from Professor DABNEY, and offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay Professor DABNEY \$125 00 on account of commutation for the year preceding July, 1870.

Ordered, That the subject be referred to the Committee on Salaries.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida—

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to inquire into the expediency of providing compensation for the Choir.

The Chair appointed as the committee, the Bishops of Florida and Tennessee and Rev. Mr. PORTER.

On motion—

Ordered, That so much of the report of the Committee on Organization of 1870, as relates to leases, be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The report of the Committee on Organization was taken up.

The first, second and third resolutions were adopted.

The fourth resolution being under consideration, on motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS, all after the word "Resolved" was stricken out and the following inserted :

"The Assistants in the Grammar School shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees upon the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor and Master of the Grammar School, upon a certificate of the Examiners of the University, (of whom the Professor in the department to be supplied, shall be one), that they have been rigidly examined and are competent for their office, and in case of vacancy during the recess of the Board, the vacancy to be filled as in the case of the Master."

The Board took a recess till 3½ o'clock P. M.

3½ O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board met, the Bishop of Texas in the chair.

The fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth resolutions of the report of the Committee on Organization were passed.

The report was adopted.

Ordered, That the Secretary transmit a copy of these resolutions to the Hebdomadal Board.

The rules were suspended in order to go into the election of a Master of the Grammar School.

Rev. Mr. TRADER and Mr. ANDERSON were appointed Tellers.

The Chancellor took the chair.

The Tellers reported that Mr. JOSIAH GORGAS was unanimously elected.

The Committee on Salaries presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred the matter of salaries, beg leave to report, that while impressed with the importance of increasing salaries, yet,

in their judgment, the present condition of the finances of the Institution will not justify a general increase of the salaries before the beginning of the Spring Term, viz.: March 16th, 1872. The exceptions to this will be found in the following statement of salaries which they respectfully recommend for the adoption of the Board :

Master of Grammar School and Professor Civil Engineering, etc.,	
interest on amount paid by him on house, and.....	\$2,500 00
Professor of Modern Languages, teaching both in University and	
Grammar school.....	2,300 00
Professor of Chemistry and Resident Physician	1,800 00
Professor of Metaphysics and English.....	1,800 00
Professor of Mathematics.....	1,800 00
Professor of Ancient Languages.....	1,800 00
Treasurer.....	1,800 00
Proctor and Assistant in Grammar School.....	1,800 00
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.....	1,500 00
Chaplain and Professor of Moral Science.....	1,800 00
Assistants in Grammar School.....	2,400 00
Office expenses and Janitor.....	600 00

House rent is included in the amounts specified.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. BECKWITH, *Chairman.*

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, in behalf of the Bishops, nominated the Rev. WM. P. DuBOSE as Chaplain and Professor of Moral Science.

Rev. Mr. TRADER and Mr. ANDERSON were appointed Tellers, who reported that he was unanimously elected.

The Rt. Revs. the Bishops were appointed a committee to inform Mr. DuBOSE of his election, and to request him to accept the position.

On motion, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee and Mr. JOSIAH GORGAS were appointed the Executive Committee of the Board.

On motion, Mr. FAIRBANKS was added to the committee.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was referred certain recommendations of the Committee on Organization, respectfully report : That they deem it inexpedient to legislate further on the subject than is recommended in the following resolution :

Resolved, That all leases hereafter made of the University domain shall contain a clause prohibiting the erection of any house of worship, chapel or church-building on the premises, without the consent of the Board of Trustees.

The same committee, to whom was referred the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, on the subject of the lease, claimed by Mrs. E. M. POLK, of a lot near the Chapel, recommend that the subject be referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act in the premises as good faith may require, if Mrs. POLK insists upon her claim.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. KERSHAW, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the claim of the estate of the late Bishop POLK, presented the following report :

The committee to whom was referred the papers relating to the late Bishop POLK's claims, recommend that the same be referred to the Treasurer, to report at the next meeting of the Board.

ALEX. GREGG, *Chairman*.

The committee to whom was referred the amendments to the Charter presented the following report :

The special committee to whom was referred the amended charter, report the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That the amended charter be accepted.
2. *Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a Code of Ordinances for the government of all persons on the University domain, in accordance with the powers conferred by the amended charter, and report the same as soon as possible.
3. *Resolved*, That the Executive Committee be instructed to have a suitable place for the confinement of offenders prepared, at an expense not exceeding \$300 00.
4. *Resolved*, That there be elected a Recorder and Marshal, to hold their office for four years.

G. R. FAIRBANKS, *Chairman*.

The committee to whom was referred the subject of an appropriation for salaries to the choristers, presented the following report :

That they have duly considered the subject, and are unanimously of the opinion that the interests of the University require that such appropriation should be made, and they find, upon computation, that the sum of five hundred dollars per annum is the minimum which, in their judgment, will secure the desired end. They therefore recommend the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That the sum of five hundred dollars be appropriated as the annual compensation for the services of the choristers, to be drawn quar-

terly from the Treasury upon the order of the Vice-Chancellor, and to be appropriated in unequal sums, on the basis of relative merit and faithfulness in the discharge of duty, by the Chaplain, with the advice of the Organist, and approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. *Resolved*, That all charges for tuition be remitted to the Organist in consideration of his services.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. F. YOUNG,
C. T. QUINTARD,
A. TOOMER PORTER.

Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

The report of the Committee on Finance was taken from the table, and the resolutions were severally passed, and the whole adopted.

On motion of Mr. ANDERSON—

Ordered, That the Committee of Finance be instructed to consider and report on the manner in which the funds are to be disbursed.

The committee to prepare a tribute to the memory of the late Rev. B. EATON, D. D., of Galveston, Texas, presented the following report:

WHEREAS, Since the last meeting of this Board it has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence to take from the labors of the Church militant, the Rev. BENJAMIN EATON, D. D., a member of the Board: Therefore,

Resolved, That we record our affectionate appreciation of the meekness and integrity, combined with unswerving devotion to duty, as manifested in the character and life of our departed brother.

Resolved, That in the long and successful ministry of Dr. EATON, in Trinity Parish, Galveston, extending over a period of thirty years, we have an illustrious example of self-consecration, resulting in a large measure of good to the Church and to society, and that in his death there was a beautiful close to a useful life.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to the Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Church, Galveston, with the request that they be published in the newspapers of that city.

C. T. QUINTARD.

The preamble and resolutions were adopted, all standing.

The report of the Committee on Board and Boarding-houses was taken up.

The resolutions were adopted.

The report on a Seal for the University was taken up.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, all after the word "Resolved" was stricken out, and the following words inserted :

"That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida, be requested to prepare a design for a seal, and that if approved by the Bishops of the Board, it shall become the corporate seal of the University."

The second resolution was amended so as to read—

Resolved, That the Executive Committee cause the seal to be prepared with a seal-press.

The blank in the third resolution was filled with the word "Treasurer," and the resolution adopted.

The report as amended was adopted.

The Committee on Theological Education presented the following report :

At a meeting of the Bishops present it was agreed that the following resolution be recommended to the Board, and the accompanying statement be made:

Resolved, That a Theological Department be inaugurated, to consist, at present, of a Chair of Systematic Divinity; a Chair of Moral Science and Evidences of Revealed Religion, and a Chair of Hebrew.

The Bishops report that they have taken action for the future conduct of divine worship in the Chapel of the University.

W. M. GREEN, *Chairman*.

The report of the Committee on Railroads was taken up.
The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of the Secretary—

Resolved, That the same committee be continued, substituting Mr. N. H. R. DAWSON for Mr. C. T. POLLARD, no longer a member of the Board.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE—

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to confer with the President of the Nashville & Chattanooga, and of the Tennessee Coal Company Railroads, with a view to the improving the accommodations at Cowan, for visitors to the University, and also of their more prompt transportation to Sewanee at the annual meetings.

The report of the Committee on Salaries was taken up and adopted.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE—

Resolved, That three hundred dollars be paid Prof. DABNEY, in lieu of all amounts due him for house rent prior to July 1st, 1871.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to accept the sum of one thousand dollars as a token of the appreciation by this Board of his gratuitous and valuable services, so long and faithfully rendered.

The Bishop of Texas offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be requested to communicate at once with Mr. HAYS as to the erection of houses, to be rented to the University as residences for the Professors, and if satisfactory arrangements can be made for the same, the committee be authorized to conclude such arrangements, if it should not involve an expense, in the way of rental, beyond the commutation allowed for the ensuing year.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS—

Resolved, That a reservation of three hundred yards in distance from the Chapel on the East side of the Avenue be reserved from lease.

The resolutions accompanying the report of the Committee on Buildings and Lands were adopted.

The report of the Committee on Charter was adopted.

Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS was elected Reeorder.

Mr. T. F. SEVIER was elected Marshal.

The Chair announced the following Committees :

The Committee on Ordinances, Bishop of Texas, Messrs. FAIRBANKS and PHELAN.

Committee on Library, Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. GORGAS and SHOUP.

Committee to attend examinations, Bishops of Texas, Tennessee and Florida, Messrs. BANNISTER, D. D., LAWSON, D. D., PORTER and TRADER, Messrs. PHELAN, PEGUES, DUNCAN, KERSHAW, ROGERS, ANDERSON, FAIRBANKS, LOCKETT and DAWSON.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings, the Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. FAIRBANKS and GORGAS.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That one thousand copies of the proceedings of the Board be published, under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS—

Resolved, That three hundred copies of the proceedings of 1860 be published under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER—

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are tendered to Rev. F. A. SNOW, for his untiring labors as acting Chaplain during the past year.

The Board adjourned to 4 o'clock to-morrow afternoon.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, July 18th, 1871.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met.

The minutes were read, amended and adopted.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report :

The Committee on Finance, to whom was committed the duty of preparing a substitute for the resolution on page 34 of the Proceedings of 1869, relating to money in the hands of the Treasurer, and required for general purposes of the University, respectfully submit that, until the election of an Auditor and a Comptroller, as required by Articles VIII. and IX. of the Constitution, the following resolutions be adopted :

Resolved, That when any money in the hands of the Treasurer is required for the general purposes of the University, the same shall be drawn only upon the written order of the Vice-Chancellor, or a majority of the Executive Committee, by whom all claims, bills, accounts or obligations, connected with the business of the University shall be first examined and approved in writing.

Resolved, That the resolution above referred to, and printed on page 34 of the Proceedings of 1869, be and the same is hereby repealed or rescinded.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN DUNCAN, *Chairman.*

The rules were suspended and the resolutions adopted.

On motion of Mr. DUNCAN, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the resolution of the Board, on page 33 of the Proceedings of 1869, by which the Executive Committee is authorized to appoint a Bursar for this Institution, be and the same is hereby repealed or rescinded, and the office of Bursar so created, abolished from and after the last day of the present term.

Resolved, That all the duties heretofore performed by said Bursar shall belong to and appertain to the office of the Treasurer of the University, to whom all moneys, accounts, books and papers, as well as all other property connected with said office, shall be turned over by the said Bursar at the close of the present term.

The Committee on Costumes and Badges presented the following report—

The committee appointed to consider the matter of University Costumes and Badges of the different scholastic degrees, beg leave to report the following recommendations :

1st. That all undergraduates of the University of the South be required to wear what is usually known as the scholastic gown and cap.

2d. That the instructors in the Grammar School be required to wear a similar dress, though of different fashion, to indicate their rank, with the cap and the hood of this University pertaining to their degrees.

3d. That the Master of the Grammar school and the Professors and Proctors of the University shall always wear, when on duty at Chapel and on all public occasions, a black silk gown of an appropriate pattern, corresponding with their ranks respectively, and the usual University cap and the hood of this University pertaining to their degrees.

4th. The dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a crimson robe, faced with black, corresponding in form with that of the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, England.

5th. The dress of the Chancellor shall be a royal purple robe, faced with gold, similar in form to that of the Vice-Chancellor, but fuller in form and richer in details of finish.

The fashion of the gowns shall be so varied as to indicate the different ranks and degrees of the Officers of the University and Schools to which the students belong, the specific details of the same to be settled by the Committee on Costumes of this Board.

The wearing of the hoods, pertaining to the several degrees, is not to be required as a part of the ordinary costume, but only on high days and at such other times as may be designated by the Vice-Chancellor.

Professors, and other Officers of this University, who are graduates of colleges which have in use their own gowns and hoods, may wear the same. in lieu of those of this University.

The Committee not having had time for the deliberation necessary to complete the work assigned them, would ask to be continued, with power to settle the details requisite to the carrying out of the foregoing recommendations.

As to the matter of a cheaper costume for the boys of the Grammar School, which was referred to your committee, we recommend that this matter be referred to the Hebdomadal Board, with power to act.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

C. T. QUINTARD,
JOHN F. YOUNG,
ALEX. GREGG, *Committee.*

The report was received, and on motion of Mr. PHELAN the following resolution adopted:

Resolved, That the several recommendations, as to dress and costume, made by the committee be, and the same are hereby adopted; but, that they be carried out in whole, or part only, so soon as may be found convenient, under the direction of the Hebdomadal Board, after the Committee on Costumes have settled the details.

On motion

Ordered, That the committee be continued till the next meeting of the Board.

The Committee on Ordinances presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred the amended Charter providing for the establishment of municipal regulations for the government of all persons upon the domain of the University, report that they have examined the same in connection with the Statutes of the State of Tennessee, and submit the following Code of Ordinances, numbered 1 to 23, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1st. *Resolved*, That the Code of Ordinances, numbered 1 to 23, be adopted and established for the government of all persons upon the domain of the University of the South.

2d. *Resolved*, That the said ordinances be published and also posted in at least three conspicuous places on said domain.

ALEXANDER GREGG, *Chairman.*
JOHN D. PHELAN.
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

ORDINANCES

Established by the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, in accordance with the provisions of the Amended Charter of said University, granted by the Chancellor of 4th Chancellor District, on 4th Monday of June, 1871, at Winchester.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:* That any person who shall be found guilty of an assault or an

assault and battery on the person of another, shall be fined not less than two nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 2. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall put any obstruction upon the railroad track or do any willful or malicious act whereby the cars, locomotives or property of the Tennessee Coal and Railroad Company may be injured or damaged, shall be fined not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 3. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall wantonly injure, deface or disfigure any building or fixture attached thereto or the enclosures thereof, belonging to the University or any other person, or who shall injure or defile any spring, well or water-course used by any of the residents of said University domain, or who shall cut down or destroy, knowingly or maliciously, any timber or standing trees, or who shall carry away or destroy any rails or boards or other lumber of another's fence, or who shall willfully and maliciously break down, mar, deface or otherwise injure any fence, hedge or ditch, enclosing the land of another, or willfully or maliciously burn or caused to be burned, any fence, boards, timber or other lumber, or throw down any fence or take down or remove any monument, post or marked tree, or alter the marks on any monument, post or marked tree, set to designate the lines or boundaries of any tract of land, or destroy, injure or secrete any chattel or valuable paper of another, or enter upon the garden, orchard or improved land of another, and willfully or maliciously sever, destroy or injure or carry away the trees, shrubs, grain, grass, hay, fruit or vegetables there being, or maliciously and willfully kill or injure any domestic animal, or who shall willfully and intentionally obstruct or otherwise injure any turnpike, road, avenue, walk or other highway, shall be find not less than three nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 4. *Be it further ordained:* That any person guilty of the offense of petty larceny, or of receiving willfully and knowingly or concealing stolen goods or chattels, shall be subject to a fine of not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 5. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall carry concealed on his person any deadly or dangerous weapon, or who shall sell or lend the same, shall be find not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 6. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall give, accept, or knowingly carry a challenge to fight a duel, or who shall publish or post another person as a coward, or use opprobrious language for not accepting a challenge, shall be fined not less than fifty dollars.

SECTION 7. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall knowingly and willfully resist an officer of the State or of the University, or other authorized person in serving, or attempting to serve, or execute any legal writ or process, or who shall rescue or attempt to rescue any person from the custody of any officer or from any place of confinement, shall be fined not less than ten nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 8. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall falsely assume to be a Judge, Justice, or Recorder, Sheriff, Marshal, or other judicial

or ministerial officer, and take upon himself to act as such, shall be fined not less than ten nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 9. *Be it further ordained:* If any person shall, with intent to defraud, have in his possession or use any false balance, weight or measure, in any business, trade or transaction, shall be fined not less than five nor more than twenty dollars.

SECTION 10. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall knowingly sell any kind of diseased, corrupted, or unwholesome provisions, whether for meat or drink, shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 11. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall exercise any trade, employment or manufacture, injurious or dangerous to the health of individuals or the public, or cause or suffer any offal, filth, dead animal, or noisome substance to be collected, or to remain on any place to the prejudice of others, and the corrupting, or rendering unwholesome the water of any spring, stream or pond, shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 12. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall willfully disturb or disquiet, by profane discourse, or rude or indecent behavior, any assemblage of persons met for religious worship, or Sunday school, shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 13. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall sell any spirituous or vinous liquors, or beer, ale or cider, or other intoxicating drinks, or prepared fruits, or other preparations which may intoxicate, shall be fined not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 14. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall play any game of hazard or address, for money or other valuable thing, or make a bet or wager, for money or other valuable thing, or encourage or promote, aid or assist in playing at any game, or the making of any bet or wager for money or other valuable thing, or keep or exhibit any gaming table or device for gaming, or keep a house, shop or other place for the purpose of gaming, or permit or suffer any person in any house, shop or other place under his control, to play at any game for money or other valuable thing, or rent or let any such house or place for the purpose of gaming, shall be fined not less than ten nor more than fifty dollars.

15. SECTION *Be it further ordained:* That any person or persons running or aiding and abetting in running any horse race, in or along any public road within the University domain, or betting thereon, or shall run their horses in or along any public road or avenue within the University reserve, shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 16. *Be it further ordained:* That any person who shall be guilty of any lewdness or scandalous and indecent exposure of his or her person, or keep or assist in keeping a house of ill-fame, or shall in any public place or house be guilty of using profane or obscene language, or shall sell, distribute, circulate or have in his possession any lewd or obscene book, pam-

phlet, print, picture or other paper, shall be fined in a sum of not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 17. *Be it further ordained:* That it shall be the duty of the Marshal, under the direction of the Recorder, to remove any obstruction from the public roads and avenues in the University domain, and prevent all encroachments on the same by fences or otherwise, and abate all nuisances, and to enforce conformity to all ordinances and statutes of the University touching its leased lands, public grounds, and the lands and domain of the University generally; and any person resisting the Marshal in the due execution of any part of this ordinance, shall be fined not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 18. *Be it further ordained:* That it shall be the duty of all lessees to make good side-walks on all sides of their lots which front on any public avenue, of the width of at least ten feet; and in case of failure so to do, after thirty days' notice by the Marshal, every lessee so failing shall be fined the sum of five dollars for every thirty days he shall be guilty of such neglect.

SECTION 19. *Be it further ordained:* That it shall be the duty of the Marshal to prohibit, and if necessary, disperse, all noisy, tumultuous and disorderly assemblies which may disturb the public peace, or give annoyance to any private family or any neighborhood after nightfall; and any persons refusing to disperse when required by the Marshal, or who shall resist him in the execution of this ordinance, shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than fifty dollars.

SECTION 20. *Be it further ordained:* That the fees of the Recorder and of the Marshal for any duty or service under any of the ordinances aforesaid, shall be same as those allowed by the laws of Tennessee for like or similar services to Justices of the Peace and Constables, for which the Recorder may give judgment to be collected by execution.

SECTION 21. *Be it further ordained:* That the Marshal be authorized to impound all hogs which shall be found upon the premises of any other person than the owner of the same, or which shall be running at large to the annoyance of persons or injury of property, and to demand a fine of twenty-five cents per hog and twenty-five cents per day for feeding same; and should no claimant appear after due notice being posted, the same shall be sold and the proceeds paid to the Treasurer.

SECTION 22. *Be it further ordained:* That the Treasurer of the University shall be the Municipal Treasurer to whom shall be paid, by the Marshal or Recorder, all fines and license money, to be applied to the payment of municipal expenses and the improvement of side walks, streets and public grounds, on the order of the Commissioner of Buildings and Grounds.

SECTION 23. *Be it further ordained:* That the following tariff of charges be established for the transportation of persons and property, and for licences:

HORSES AND CARRIAGES.

Single Horse and Saddle, per day,.....	\$1 50
Single Horse and Saddle, per half day,.....	1 00

Single Horse and Buggy, per day,.....	2 50
Single Horse and Buggy, per half day,.....	1 50
Two Horses and Carriage, per day,.....	4 00
Two Horses and Carriage, per half day,.....	2 50
Fare to or from Depot, not more than one mile, one passenger,.....	50
Fare to or from Depot, not more than one mile, more than one passenger, each,.....	25
Per hour, use of Two Horse Hack,.....	1 00
Hire of Hack, to or from Cowan, not more than four passengers,.....	5 00
Hire of Hack, to or from Cowan, less than three passengers, each.....	2 00

DRAYAGE.

One Cart Load, from Depot, or any distance less than one mile, per load,	30
One Two Horse Wagon Load,.....	40
One Trunk, separately,.....	25
One Trunk, extra size,.....	30
Two Carpet Bags, to count as one Trunk,.....	
One Carpet Bag,.....	15
One Barrel,.....	20
Two or more Barrels, each.....	10
Lumber, per M, from Depot,.....	1 00
Lumber, per M, from Hayes' Mill,.....	1 25
Wood, per cord,.....	75
Coal, per bushel,.....	2½
One Team, per day,.....	2 50
Two Horse, or Mule Team, per day,.....	2 75
Hauling from Cowan, per one hundred pounds,...	50

LICENSES.

Pedlars shall pay quarterly, ...	\$10 00
Auctioneers, annually, ...	10 00
Hackney Carriages, for public hire, annually,.....	5 00
Carts, for public hire, annually,.....	3 00
Wagons, for public hire, annually,.....	5 00
Drays, for public hire, annually,.....	3 00
Buggies, for public hire, annually,.....	3 00
All Exhibitions, each performance.....	10 00

The Ordinances were considered by sections and approved.
The resolutions were adopted.

Mr. DUNCAN presented an application in behalf of Miss DUNCAN, to have the boundaries of the lot she has leased arranged.

Ordered, That the application of Miss DUNCAN be granted, and that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands execute the necessary papers.

The Bishop of Texas, in behalf of the Chancellor, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the IV. Article of the Constitution, which provides that the Senior Bishop, by consecration of the Dioceses interested in the University, shall be the Chancellor, be so amended as to read: " Whenever a vacancy shall occur, the Chancellor shall be elected by the Board of Trustees."

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Statutes.

The Chair appointed as the Committee, the Bishops of Texas, Tennessee and Mr. PHELAN.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That the degree of Doctor in Divinity be conferred by this Board of Trustees, *honoris causa*, upon the Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, Assistant Bishop elect of South Carolina.

The Chancellor of the University was requested to communicate the action of the Board to the Rev. Dr. HOWE.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida—

Resolved, That all the provisions of the Statutes of this University respecting the salaries of its several officials, are and shall continue to be inoperative until re-enacted by this Board.

The Bishop of Texas presented the petition of Mr. COTTON for the appointment of a Commissary to the University.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Board and Boarding-houses.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Ordered, That Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS be added to the Committee on the Library.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to fill any vacancies in the University and Grammar School under the conditions prescribed in the Statutes and the Report of the Committee of Organization, and subject to the ratification of the Board at its next annual meeting.

The Committee on the Constitution and Statutes presented the following report :

The Committee on the Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred a resolution proposing to amend the fourth Article of the Constitution, to the effect, that whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of Chancellor of the University, that office shall be filled by election by the Board of Trustees, have had the same under consideration, and beg leave to report the following resolution to amend the Constitution in the matter aforesaid, and recommend its adoption :

Resolved, That Article IV. of the Constitution be so altered and amended as to read as follows :

ARTICLE IV.

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of Chancellor of the University, the office shall be filled by election by the Board of Trustees, from among the Bishops belonging to this organization. He shall not be required to reside at the University.

Resolved further, That the fifth paragraph of Article III. "*of the powers and duties of the Board of Trustees*" be so altered and amended as to read as follows :

"The Chancellor for the time being, or in case of his absence, the Senior Bishop, in the order of consecration, shall be President of the Board of Trustees."

All of which is respectfully submitted,

ALEX. GREGG, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted, and the amendments to the Constitution laid over to the next meeting of the Board.

The Committee on Board and Boarding-houses presented the following report :

The Committee on Board and Boarding-houses report, that while they deem it a matter of convenience to the residents of the mountain to have the facilities stated in the petition for the appointment of a Commissary, it is entirely outside of the power of this Board to control, as it is a question for the inhabitants to determine for themselves, as to where and how they will purchase their supplies. The committee also regard it as highly inexpedient for the Board to assume any responsibility in the premises.

Respectfully submitted,

A. TOOMER PORTER, *Chairman*.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Hotel be continued.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That two hundred and fifty copies of the Ordinances, and the same number of the lists of the Advent Offerings and subscribers to the

coupon notes, be published in separate form, and that the Secretary be authorized to employ clerical assistance to copy the Journal.

On motion—

Resolved, That after devotional services, the Board adjourn *sine die*.

The Board proceeded to the University Chapel and united in prayer and praise. The Chancellor pronounced the Blessing of Peace.

WILLIAM M. GREEN,
Chancellor.

Attest:

WM. C. WILLIAMS,
Secretary.

APPENDIX.

(A)

To the Chairman Finance Committee University of the South:

I respectfully submit my second annual report of the finance of the University, as received and disbursed by me.

At the beginning of this year the balance on hand amounted to \$1,448 03. I have received, in addition from all sources, \$6,993 39, not including board and tuition, of which I have no report from the Bursar, except \$208 12, and have paid out the sum of \$8,230 44, leaving a balance in hand of \$210 98. A statement of receipts and expenditures is herewith appended. I have received from Advent Offerings \$2,068 97—more than double the amount received last year—of which

Texas contributed.....	\$ 680 49
Alabama contributed.....	444 75
Louisiana contributed	403 90
Georgia contributed.....	231 50
Tennessee contributed.....	131 58
Mississippi contributed.....	101 50
Florida contributed.	58 00
Arkansas contributed.....	17 25
	\$2,068 97

In addition to the above, Mr. W. C. COURTNEY, Treasurer for South Carolina, reports \$40 60 from that Diocese, which has not been forwarded to me.

A list of the parishes, and the amounts contributed by each is annexed. The amount subscribed in coupon notes is \$15,630 00, of which there have been received from

Texas, ...	\$6,215 00
Alabama	3,475 00
Louisiana	3,440 00
Tennessee.....	1,500 00
Georgia.....	1,000 00 —\$15,630 00

The cash payments on which have been \$2,585 00. A list of the subscribers and the amount of each accompanies this report. In addition to the above, Mr. COURTNEY reports \$580 00 in coupon notes from South Carolina.

I have received from Mr. JAMES GRIMSHAW \$401 30, interest on notes and stock in his hands. I have also received from Judge P. W. GRAY, of Texas, \$1,500 00, which was donated for building a Recitation Hall; also several donations, from ten to fifty dollars, through Bishops GREGG and QUINTARD.

In response to the resolution instructing the General Treasurer "to as-

certain from the various Diocesan Treasurers the exact state of the subscriptions obtained by Bishops POLK and ELLIOTT," I can learn nothing farther than already reported at the last meeting by Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS, except from Mr. A. R. BELL, Treasurer of Alabama, who states that he finds in his possession a note received as a donation from Dr. L. H. ANDERSON, given by A. P. CLEVELAND for \$6,250 00, payable April 1st, 1861, at Citizens Bank, New Orleans, and dated in September, 1859. He was informed that nothing could be obtained for the note at the time of receiving it, but that it might, in the future, be of some value. He cannot at present give any satisfactory statement of the value of the paper, but is making the necessary inquiries.

In regard to the legacy from Mrs. TAYLOR, I received a letter a few months since from Mr. RICHARD J. GITTINGS, one of her executors saying they would "endeavor to sell some of the real estate and pay the legacies during the year if possible," and would keep me advised of the progress they made. While in Baltimore, a couple of weeks since, I called at his office, but he was out of town.

I am unable to embody in my report the amount of money received and disbursed for account of Board and Tuition, as the Bursar has declined to render me a statement of the same.

I think we have cause for congratulation in the increased amount of the Advent Offerings, and if the system was carried out in all the Dioceses as thoroughly as it is in some, we might expect a much larger increase. The same may also be said in regard to the coupon notes.

A note given Rev. Dr. SMEDES, of North Carolina, for \$1,000 00, before the war, has been compromised by one for \$500 00, payable in five years. Interest payable annually at eight per cent.

Respectfully submitted,

H. M. ANDERSON,
Treasurer University of the South.

H. M. ANDERSON, GENERAL TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

July 11, 1870.	Dr.		Cr.
To balance on hand, received from Churches, etc.....	\$1,448 03		\$1,400 00
ADVENT OFFERINGS:			
From Texas.....	\$680 49		500 00
From Alabama.....	444 75		208 12
From Louisiana.....	403 90		300 00
From Georgia.....	293 50		20 00 (coupons)
From Tennessee.....	131 58		100 00 (F. A. Shoup)
From Mississippi.....	101 50		100 00 (Julius Winter)
From Florida.....	58 00		500 00 (Gen. Gorgas)
From Arkansas.....	17 25		500 00 (Julius Winter)
From Canton Notes.....	2,003 97		500 00 (coupons)
From Mr. P. W. Gray.....	2 685 00		500 00 Paid Col. Sevier, (lady from Clarksville)
From Capt. D. L. Galveston, for use Bishop Gregg, (student).....	1,500 00		500 00 Paid Col. Sevier, (Gen. Gorgas)
From Mrs. Winesap, Chattanooga.....	5 00		500 00 Paid Col. Sevier, Bursar, (Julius Winter)
From Mr. L. L. P. Walker, Huntsville.....	50 00		500 00 Paid Col. Sevier, Bursar
From Mrs. Mary Rice, Huntsville.....	50 00		200 00 Paid Col. Sevier, Bursar
From Misses Dyas, Huntsville.....	\$120 00		200 00 Paid Col. Sevier, Bursar
From Dr. J. H. Starr, Marshall, Texas.....	20 00		\$4,603 12
Received for account board and tuition.....	208 12		500 00
Red Jas. Grimshaw, Texas, for R. Geldres note.....	240 60		100 00
Coupons O. P. R.....	81 62		200 00
Red of Capt. B. P. Turner, through Bishop Gregg.....	25 00		500 00
Red of W. B. Miller's note.....	81 42		200 00
Red Jas. Grimshaw, Texas, coupons O. P. R.....	2 34		20 00
Less taxes, etc.....			2 75
	79 08		\$677 32
EXPENSE ACCOUNT:			210 98
Aug. 11, 1871. Express charges on blank notes.....	1 00		
Oct. 1, 1871. 1,000 stamped envelopes.....	34 80		
Expense to Baltimore, Mrs. Taylor's legacy	50 00		
Dec. 3, 1871. Rev. J. H. Ticknor.....	50 00		
Printing Journal.....	354 27		
Circulars and Proceedings of the Board, 1861-67.....	112 50		
Bishop Quintard's expenses to Galveston, etc.....	52 00		
Rev. W. C. Williams' Postage account.....	20 00		
Express, Exchange, etc.....	2 75		
By balance on hand.....			\$677 32
			210 98
			\$8,441 42
			\$8,441 42

LIST OF COUPON NOTES IN HANDS OF TREASURER.

GEORGIA.

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
B. F. Moses.....	\$ 100 00	\$.....
W. H. Parkins.....	100 00	10 00
P. Roman.....	50 00	10 00
Jas. Ormond.....	100 00	20 00
L. N. Whittle.....	300 00	60 00
A. R. Tinsley.....	50 00	10 00
C. J. Jenkins.....	200 00	40 00
J. H. Day.....	100 00	20 00
	\$1,000 00	\$170 00

TENNESSEE.

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
L. Holmes.....	\$ 100 00	\$ 20 00
Wm. A. Reave.....	100 00	10 00
W. F. Watkins.....	100 00	10 00
Mrs. Eliza D. Sneed	100 00 .....	.....
L. D. Mitchell.....	50 00 .....	.....
Thos. E. Williams, M. D.,.....	50 00 .....	.....
J. H. Cragmiles.....	100 00	20 00
Jno. F. Anderson.....	500 00 .....	.....
H. N. Caldwell.....	100 00	20 00
Frank M. Hight.....	100 00	20 00
E. H. Martin.....	100 00	20 00
Thos. J. Carlisle.....	100 00	20 00
	\$1,500 00	\$140 00

ALABAMA.

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
Wm. H. Garth.....	\$ 250 00	\$ 20 00
David P. Lewis.....	250 00	20 00
R. W. Walker.....	100 00	10 00
L. T. Matthews.....	50 00	10 00
Jas. P. Matthews.....	50 00	10 00
Benj. H. Micou.....	500 00	100 00
N. H. R. Dawson.....	500 00	100 00
R. M. Nelson	200 00	40 00
Geo. O. Baker.....	100 00	20 00
J. L. Perkins.....	100 00	20 00
Gen. W. J. Hardee.....	125 00	25 00
W. M. Brooks.....	200 00	40 00
N. W. Perry.....	250 00	50 00

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
F. T. Coppe.....	\$100 00	20 00
John P. Mitchell.....	500 00	100 00
Dr. Wm. H. Anderson.....	200 00	20 00
	\$3,475 00	\$605 00

TEXAS.

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
R. R. Gaines.....	\$ 100 00	\$ 10 00
W. G. Burford.....	100 00	10 00
N. M. Burford.....	100 00	10 00
T. C. Jordan.....	100 00	10 00
Chas. Pannell.....	100 00	10 00
Henry Pannell.....	100 00	10 00
Dr. W. B. Dashiell.....	100 00	20 00
Hallinquist & Parson.....	100 00	20 00
Jas. Arbuckle.....	100 00	20 00
Dr. B. F. Eads.....	100 00	10 00
S. D. Howe.....	100 00	30 00
Geo. W. Jackson.....	100 00	20 00
Geo. T. Binghurst.....	100 00	20 00
W. B. Botts.....	100 00	20 00
Benj. A. Botts.....	100 00	20 00
G. B. Mitchell.....	100 00	20 00
C. S. Longcope.....	100 00	20 00
Jas. Masterson.....	100 00	20 00
W. J. Hutchings.....	100 00	100 00
J. W. House.....	100 00	100 00
Jas. T. D. Wilson	100 00	20 00
L. B. Maxey.....	100 00	20 00
B. Richardson & Co.,.....	200 00 .....	.....
Leander Cannon.....	100 00	20 00
A. Gordon Shepherd.....	100 00	20 00
A. W. Spaight.....	100 00	20 00
Chas. Fowler.....	100 00	20 00
J. S. Thrasher.....	100 00	20 00
F. R. Lubbock.....	100 00	20 00
Philip Stockton.....	90 00	10 00
Henry Sampson.....	100 00	10 00
D. C. Stone.....	100 00	20 00
John W. Wicks.....	100 00	20 00
M. Kopperd.....	100 00	20 00
J. S. Sellers.....	100 00	20 00
David Wakelee.....	100 00	20 00
George Sealy.....	100 00	20 00
Somerville & Co.,.....	25 00	25 00

Appendix.

71

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
France T. Duffan	\$100 00	20 00
John Bremond.....	100 00	20 00
H. B. Adams.....	250 00	50 00
Thos. J. Devine.....	100 00	20 00
H. P. Brewster.....	100 00	20 00
E. D. L. Wicks	100 00	20 00
L. D. Logan & Co.....	100 00 .....	.....
A. Sessions.....	200 00	200 00
John Weissner.....	100 00	20 00
P. Doddridge.....	100 00	100 00
Mrs. M. L. Warren.....	100 00	20 00
General E. R. Nichols.....	250 00	75 00
Edward Austin.....	100 00	20 00
Dr. W. R. Smith.....	100 00	20 00
Maj. Ed. Collier.....	100 00	20 00
Col. W. L. Moody.....	100 00	20 00
P. J. Willis.....	100 00	20 00
Dr. W. D. Kelly.....	100 00	20 00
H. H. Woodward.....	100 00	20 00
F. S. Stockdale.....	100 00	20 00
	\$6,215 00	\$1,550 00

LOUISIANA.

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
S. Haywood.....	\$ 200 00	\$100 00
Geo. S. Lacey.....	200 00 .....	.....
Geo. Race.....	100 00 .....	.....
John T. Butler.....	100 00 .....	.....
F. N. Butler.....	100 00 .....	.....
J. H. Burton.....	100 00 .....	.....
Sidney M. Phelan.....	40 00 .....	.....
B. Biscoe.....	300 00 .....	.....
W. H. Rogers.....	100 00 .....	.....
Wm. H. Pierson.....	50 00 .....	.....
N. Logan.....	100 00	10 00
H. Doane.....	100 00 .....	.....
W. P. Cottle.....	150 00 .....	.....
Mrs. P. H. Foley.....	100 00	10 00
Ed. A. Palfrey.....	100 00 .....	.....
J. McConnell.....	200 00 .....	.....
W. G. Coyle.....	100 00 .....	.....
W. H. Herring.....	100 00 .....	.....
Jas. M. McCandlish.....	100 00 .....	.....
J. G. Wheeler.....	100 00 .....	.....
Thomas Henderson.....	100 00 .....	.....

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
Mary O. Henderson.....	\$100 00 .....	.....
Brown & Freeman.....	100 00 .....	.....
R. O. Conway.....	300 00 .....	.....
Lloyd R. Coleman, Pres't. G. B. S.....	100 00 .....	.....
Lloyd R. Coleman.....	100 00 .....	.....
John Calder.....	100 00 .....	.....
A. Wallace Hunter.....	100 00 .....	.....
	\$3,440 00	\$120 00

RECAPITULATION.

NAMES.	AMOUNT.	PAID.
Georgia.....	\$ 1,000 00	\$170 00
Tennessee.....	1,500 00	140 00
Alabama.....	3,475 00	605 00
Texas.....	6,215 00	1,550 00
Louisiana.....	3,440 00	120 00
	\$15,630 00	\$2,585 00

Mr. W. C. COURTNEY, Diocesan Treasurer of South Carolina, reports the following which are not in my possession :

F. A. Mitchell.....	\$ 20 00	\$ 2 00
A. T. Porter.....	50 00	5 00
C. S. Gadsden.....	10 00	1 00
C. R. Holmes.....	100 00 .....	.....
J. B. Kershaw.....	100 00 .....	.....
J. D. McCullough.....	100 00	20 00
J. M. Davis.....	100 00 .....	.....
Christ Church, Greenville.....	100 00	10 00
	\$580 00	\$38 00

LIST OF CHURCH AND ADVENT OFFERINGS.

Church and Advent Offerings for the University of the South, received
since the meeting of the Board of Trustees in July, 1870:

Trinity Church, St. Augustine, Florida.....	\$40 00	
..... Church, Milton, "	18 00	
St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, Louisiana.....	40 40	\$ 58 00
Trinity " " "	266 00	
Christ " " "	97 50	
Bonham,.....Texas.....	10 00	403 90
Sherman,....."	4 30	
McKinney,....."	3 57	
Waxahatchie,....."	7 53	
Kaufman,....."	8 30	
Tyler,....."	5 99	
Trinity Church, Marshall,....."	22 01	
Trinity " Galveston "	100 95	
Christ " Nacogdoches "	7 50	
Christ " San Augustine "	2 92	
All Saint's " Crocket "	12 67	
St. Stephen's " Huntsville "	19 29	
St. Paul's " Navasota "	5 80	
St. Andrew's " Bryan "	9 43	
St. Paul's " Waco "	10 85	
Christ " Houston "	41 01	
Miss. Station, Harrisburg "	9 34	
Holy Trinity Church, Nashville, Tenn.....	1 70	281 46
Advent " "	15 00	
St. James " Bolivar "	27 50	
St. Paul's " Chattan'ga "	3 00	
Calvary " Memphis "	15 00	
St. Lazarus " "	12 70	
St. Mary's " "	12 53	
Trinity " Winchester "	3 00	
St. Paul's " Franklin "	6 25	
" " Athens "	1 35	
Trinity " Clarksville "	21 50	
St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia	35 50	119 53
St. Peter's " Rome "	13 70	

Trinity Church,	Columbus, Georgia.....	\$ 35 80	
Christ	" Savannah "	110 00	
"	" Macon "	23 00	
St. James'	" Marietta "	6 00	
			223 00
St. Andrew's Church,	Jackson, Miss.	17 00	
Holy Trinity	" Vicksburg "	14 20	
Christ	" " "	14 50	
Trinity	" Yazoo city "	21 20	
St. Peter's	" Oxford "	21 20	
Osyka Mission	" "	5 00	
Summit Mission	" "	4 40	
			101 50
Christ Church,	Mobile, Alabama	31 55	
St. John's	" " "	6 30	
Trinity	" " "	30 00	
St. Paul's	" Greensboro "	22 15	
St. John's	" Elyton "	14 00	
Christ	" Tuscaloosa "	20 00	
St. Paul's	" Spring Hill "	9 70	
.....	" Taladega "	15 55	
St. Paul's	" Selma "	100 00	
"	" Loundesboro "	14 00	
St. James'	" Livingston "	3 00	
St. Stephen's	" Eutaw "	16 50	
			283 35
Total.....			\$1,471 47
Holy Cross Church,	Paris, Texas.....	\$ 10 00	
Trinity	" Galveston, "	59 30	
St. John's	" Columbus, "	15 25	
Calvary	" Richmond, "	10 00	
St. James	" LaGrange, "	4 57	
St. Paul's	" Bastrop, "	11 60	
St. David's	" Austin, "	34 23	
Christ	" Jefferson, "	20 00	
St. Andrew's	" Seguin, "	14 63	
Messiah	" Gonzales, "	6 42	
Mission	" Clinton, "	4 61	
Trinity	" Victoria, "	6 09	
St. Paul's	" Chocolate, "	2 10	
Grace	" Lavacca, "	9 30	
Ascension	" Indianola, "	20 00	
Good Shep'rd	" Corpus Christi, "	20 00	
Christ	" Matagorda, "	26 61	
Canery	" Matagorda Co. "	19 98	
Brazoria	"	12 86	

Columbia Church,..... Texas.....	\$20 41	
St. Bartholomew Church, Hempstead, Texas.....	11 02	
St. Mary's " Belville, "	8 03	
St. Peter's " Benham, "	13 49	
Grace Church, Independence, "	6 00	
Epiphany Church, Calvert, "	16 73	
		399 03
Christ Church, Little Rock, Arkansas, ...		17 25
.....Church, Clarksville, Tennessee.....	\$5 00	
St. Peter's Church, Columbia, Tenn.	7 05	
		12 05
St. Phillip's Ch'ch, Atlanta, Georgia, ...		7 50
St. James' Ch'ch, Eufaula, Alabama, ...	7 50	
St. Mark's " Fork of Green, "	5 75	
Nativity " Huntsville, "	17 65	
St. John's " Montgomery, "	100 00	
St. Thomas " Greenville, "	10 00	
Holy Cross " Uniontown, "	20 00	
		161 40
		\$2,068 97

H. M. Anderson, General Treasurer, Rome, Ga., July 4, 1871 :

Mr. W. C. COURTNEY, Diocesan Treasurer of South Carolina, reports the following amounts, which I have not yet received :

Advent Ch'ch, Spartanburg, S. C.	\$ 7 35	
Grace " Camden, "	20 00	
St. Mark's " Clarendon, "	7 00	
Holy Comforter Ch'ch Sumter, "	4 25	
Trinity Church, Columbia, "	2 00	
		\$40 60

RECAPITULATION.

Texas	680 49
Alabama.....	444 75
Louisiana.....	403 90
Georgia.....	231 50
Tennessee	131 58
Mississippi.....	101 50
Florida	58 00
Arkansas.....	17 25
	\$2,068 97

(B.)

AMENDED CHARTER

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

WILLIAM M. GREEN, ... *Chancellor.*
H. M. ANDERSON, ... *Treasurer.*
G. R. FAIRBANKS, ... *Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.*

Thomas F. Davis,	J. J. Scott,
Thomas Atkinson,	W. O. Jeffreys,
Alexander Gregg,	Robert Walker,
Richard H. Wilmer,	J. M. Bannister,
C. T. Quintard,	C. T. Pollard,
J. P. B. Wilmer,	N. H. R. Dawson,
J. F. Young,	W. C. Crane,
J. W. Beckwith,	John Duncan,
H. N. Pierce,	T. E. B. Pegues,
M. A. Curtis,	Edward Bradley,
A. J. DeRosset,	J. D. Phelan,
John Wilkes,	T. B. Lawson,
A. T. Porter,	T. J. Buffington,
J. B. Kershaw,	John Chaffee,
John Hanckle,	P. W. Gray,
W. C. Williams,	E. B. Nichols,
L. N. Whittle,	

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, *ex parte* Petition,
In Chancery Court, Winchester, Tennessee.

This cause came on to be heard on the petition of petitioners, and it appearing to the satisfaction of the Court that notice by publication was given, as required by the Statute; and it appearing further, that the prayer of the petitioners should be granted, and no person having appeared to show cause to the contrary; and it further appearing that the facts stated in said petition are true, on which the petitioners for an amendment and revision of the charter ask amendment thereto:

It is therefore ordered, adjudged and decreed, that the Trustees of said

University of the South shall have in addition and by way of amendment to the powers already possessed by said Trustees, By-Laws or Ordinances, within and upon their domain—

1. To make regulations to prevent the introduction of contagious diseases, to secure the general health and to prevent and remove nuisances.

2. To provide for the supply of water by water-works or otherwise.

3. To open, alter or abolish, widen or extend, establish, grade or otherwise improve, clean and keep in repair streets, alleys and side-walks, and to erect, establish and keep in repair bridges, culverts, sewers and gutters.

4. To establish, support and regulate night-watch and patrol.

5. To provide for enclosing, improving and regulating all public grounds, belonging to said University of the South.

6. To restrict and prohibit gaming.

7. To license, tax and regulate or prohibit auctioneers and coffee houses.

8. To regulate or prohibit vendors of spirituous liquors, ales or other beverages, to license pedlars, ten pin alleys, hackney carriages, carts, omnibusses, wagons and drays, and to fix the rates to be charged for the carriage of persons and property within and on the domain of said University.

9. To erect market-houses, establish markets, and regulate the same.

10. To tax and regulate theatricals, exhibitions, shows and amusements.

11. To suppress all disorderly houses and lewdness.

12. To provide for extinguishing fires, to organize and establish fire companies.

13. To regulate the storage of gun-powder, saltpetre, gun-cotton, combustible oils or materials, and to regulate the use of lights, lamps, candles and stove-pipes in all stables, shops and other places.

14. To establish standard weights and measures in accordance with the laws of this State, in all cases not provided for by law.

15. To regulate the police of the University domain, and to enforce by fines, forfeitures and penalties, for the breach of any By-Laws or Ordinances and to provide for the arrest and confinement of all rioters and disorderly persons within said domain; to prevent and punish by pecuniary penalties breaches of the peace, noise, disturbances, Sabbath breaking, disorderly assemblages in any road, street, house or place, in, on or within the domain of the University.

16. To remove all obstructions from the side-walks, and to require the cleaning of same at the expense of the occupants of the grounds fronting on them.

17. To pass all By-Laws and Ordinances not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of this State, which may be necessary to carry into effect the full intent and meaning of this decree.

18. To enact By-Laws by which it may be declared a nuisance for any person to sell, or offer for sale, or bring with intent to sell, any spirituous liquors within the domain of said University, and to suppress and punish violations of the same, under and according to said By-Laws and Ordinances, not contrary to the Constitution and laws of this State.

19. And it is further ordered and decreed, that said Trustees of the University of the South, shall have power to appoint or elect and remove for misconduct, a Recorder, who shall hold his office for the term of four years, whose duty it shall be to hear and determine all cases arising under the By-Laws and Ordinances of said University, and punish the same according thereto, and who shall be invested with the powers of a Justice of the Peace, in all cases of a violation of the criminal laws of this State, arising within the domain of said University of the South.

20. And further, that the said Trustees of the University of the South, shall have power to appoint a Marshal, who shall hold his office for four years, but may be removed by said Board for misconduct, and who is hereby invested with all the powers of a Constable, in case of a violation of the criminal laws of the State, or the By-Laws and Ordinances of said University within the domain thereof.

21. And further, that said corporation shall have all the powers, rights and privileges, by law now conferred on it, under and according to the original charter, and the amendments thereto now in force, and the rights, powers, and privileges by this decree conferred, not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of this State, with full powers to do all lawful acts, necessary to carry out the intent and meaning of the same.

And it is further decreed and ordered, that the University of the South pay all the costs of this proceeding for which execution may issue; and that a copy of this decree issue to petitioners upon their application and at their costs.

STATE OF TENNESSEE, FRANKLIN COUNTY.—I, T. H. FINCH, Clerk and Master of the Chancery Court at Winchester, Tennessee, do hereby certify that the above is a true and perfect transcript of the decree pronounced at the June Term, 1871, of said Court, in the cause. Witness my hand at office, this July 12th, 1871.

T. H. FINCH, *C. and M.*

RULES OF ORDER.

1st. The Chancellor of the University shall preside at all meetings of the Board. In his absence, the Chair shall be taken by the Bishop next in seniority, as provided by the Constitution.

2d. The meeting shall be opened with prayer on the morning of every day during the session.

3d. When the President takes the Chair no member shall continue standing, or shall stand up, unless to address the Chair.

4th. Any member speaking shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and shall confine himself to the matter under consideration.

5th. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without leave of the Board.

6th. No member shall absent himself from the meetings of the Board without permission of the Chair.

7th. Whilst the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and abstain from any private discourse.

8th. No motion shall be considered as before the Board, unless seconded, and when required, reduced to writing.

9th. When any question is put, every member shall, on division, be counted, unless being personally interested, he be excused by the Board.

10th. When a question is under consideration, no new motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes, shall have precedence in the order herein named.

11th. A motion to adjourn, or to lay upon the table, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12th. If the question under debate contain several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote be taken separately; except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

13th. All committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

14th. The reports of committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion, unless recommitted by the vote of the Board. All reports recommending or requiring any action, or expression of opinion by the Board, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Board.

15th. A question being once determined, shall stand as the decision of the Board, and shall not be again discussed, unless with the consent of two-thirds of the members present. Provided, however, that any member voting

in the affirmative, may on the same day on which the vote is taken, move for a reconsideration of the question.

16th. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal, no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the Board.

17th. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same, may be made; but no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute for the whole may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

18th. At all regular sittings of the Board, the business shall proceed in the following order, after prayer:

1. Calling the roll; reading and approval of the minutes.
2. Reports from Standing Committees, or Officers of the University.
3. Reports from Special Committees.
4. Petitions, Memorials or Resolutions from the several Dioceses; the Dioceses to be called in alphabetical order.
5. At the hour of 11 o'clock A. M., the Board shall proceed to the consideration of the "Orders of the Day," unless regularly reached before that hour.
6. This Rule may be suspended or changed in any of its parts, at any time, by a vote of two-thirds of the members present voting *per capita*.

19th. There shall be appointed, at each annual meeting, to consist of three members of the Board, a Committee on the Constitution and Statutes, to which shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Constitution; and no such amendment shall be considered until reported upon or proposed by said committee.

CHANCELLOR'S ADDRESS.

FRIENDS AND BRETHREN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Another revolution of time has brought us together to take counsel one of another for the benefit of this Institution, the child of our fostering care. The mercy which has thus spared us once more to come face to face calls for our hearty thanksgiving and praise; a mercy which can best be magnified by taking heed that in all our consultations and doings, we keep an eye single to the Divine glory and the spiritual care of those entrusted to our guardianship.

There is in the aspect of our day, and especially of this self-governing people of ours, a marked tendency, not to say determination, to "put asunder" those two educational agencies, *Religion* and *Learning*, which the crying needs of our fallen nature, no less than the word of God have "joined together."

In the great "*march of mind*"—that catchword which is blinding so many to the *higher interests of their souls*—it seems as if forgetfulness of God is destined to be the distinguishing mark of the present generation, and that all outward acknowledgment of His name, though highly becoming the pulpit, the Bible class and the Sunday school, may justly be regarded as an intrusion within the school-room and the daily exercises of our collegiate institutions. Whilst philosophical research is pushing its way into both the deep and the high places of creation—whilst this material world of ours through all its animal, mineral and vegetable kingdoms is daily yielding fresh treasures of knowledge to the mind of man—whilst the antiquarian is snatching many moulded and mutilated manuscripts of by gone ages from the custody of owls and bats, and giving voice to stones that have been silent for nearly three thousand years—we see no corresponding efforts to extend a practical knowledge of God, or to cultivate the Divine life in the soul.

Could any more striking proof of this be given than to cite the case of a well known institution, endowed with millions by a single individual, constructed of materials that may defy the ravages of time, and located in the very heart of one of our most populous cities, but so determinately set against all acknowledgment of a Saviour-God as to forbid, under severe penalty, the entrance of any one of his ministers within its enclosures. And is there not something of a like Godless character in those institutions of learning, both of high and low degree, that are established by authority of the State? It is true that all religious teaching is not prohibited in them by edict, but is it not effectually barred out by a denominational jealousy, which, regardless of all interests but its own, is tempted to withhold all countenance from whatever is beyond its control.

And this unhappy divorce of religion and learning is fast descending into our inferior common schools, thus lessening the thankfulness which every Christian would otherwise feel at seeing the benefits of a primary education extended to the poorest and humblest of the land.

Under this view of the present progress of things, may I not be pardoned for expressing some fear with regard to the ultimate working of that gigantic benefaction recently conferred on our Southern youth by one of the noblest of men, (GEO. PEABODY), a name which will long be connected with all that can give success to honest labor, illustrate true integrity, or call for the blessing of the poor, the ignorant, the widow and the fatherless. By excluding from its generous provisions all help to denominational schools, it virtually, though doubtless unintentionally, shuts out its beneficiaries from the opportunity of feeling that God is as present to see and to hear them in the school room as in the Church or the closet. God grant that a gift so liberal in extent, and disinterestedly bestowed, may redound to the good and the good only, of those for whom it was intended.

That I am not mistaken in the entertainment of these fears, let us ask ourselves this question: Would those unutterable outrages just committed by the French people on each other and their country ever be likely to find a place on the pages of history, if the Bible had gone hand in hand with the teachings of a worldly wisdom in their primary schools? And may we not further ask—whence comes that unsound moral tone that is fast pervading our people, in openly proffering and accepting bribes, laughing at the idea of conscientiousness, preferring expediency to principle, cunning craftiness to inflexible integrity, and looking not to what is true and honest, just and pure and lovely and of good report, but to what will win the applause of the multitude, or in softer phrase, fall in with the spirit of the age.

Now to what remedy under God shall we look for the healing of this running sore in the moral constitution of our people? Not to any addition or even multiplication of such schools and colleges as already swarm through our land; not to any increase or extension of the many appliances already in use for storing the brain with the science of this world; not in that mistaken and prevailing system of instruction which stimulates and sharpens, and develops the intellect, but leaves the heart unreached and consequently untrained for God. So great a moral deformity as such a system presents, should be no less repulsive to a soundly judging mind, than would be to the natural eye a human monster with an overgrown head and giant limbs, kept alive by a feebly throbbing pulse, and an ossified heart. Or to vary the figure, an education of a kind, so partial and so faithless, which does nothing towards developing and strengthening the moral powers would be no better than placing a sword in the hands of a savage without removing the temptation to use it for evil rather than for good. A boy thus trained, or *educated* as the world would call it, may excel all his competitors in the school-room or society hall; he may even bear away the highest honors of his *alma mater*, and yet go forth into the world to pull down rather than to build up, to curse rather than to bless, and to be a living proof of the evil that may be done by an unsanctified intellect.

It is with no stinted gratification that I see in almost every quarter of our land excellent schools of learning established by our Christian brethren of the several denominations. We give them due credit for entertaining on

the subject of education like views with our own, and we cannot, if we would, withhold from them the meed so justly deserved by the liberality and ability with which they have endowed and upheld their respective institutions. But in whatever degree of esteem we may hold these brethren, and however much we may be indebted to them for the past instruction of our sons and daughters, who cannot see that the time has come for us to establish schools of our own, in which the evangelical doctrines which we teach shall be inculcated side by side with the rudiments of worldly learning, and our youth be trained from the first in the discipline and worship of our reformed and Apostolic Church. It is to such schools as these, as well as to the more direct teaching of the church, that we must look for the future indoctrination and training of the young committed to our charge. To leave them to such an education alone as the State can give, would be utter unfaithfulness to them as well as to Him who has placed them in our keeping. Whilst thankful, then, for any aid that may be offered in the way of cheap education, let us bear in mind that the right training of the hearts of our children is a duty which no money should purchase from us, and a trust which we dare not commit to others, however much we may esteem them for their piety and learning; and that the additional cost which our own church schools may involve cannot be set in competition with the priceless blessing that might otherwise be secured.

But the class of schools which we should most labor and pray for are not those in which the lessons of Divine truth are merely learned and repeated like a task in Grammar or Geography, but where each sublime truth is skillfully woven into the daily routine of duty, where each instructor, as far as human frailty will admit, is an exemplar of the lessons which he inculcates, where religious feeling is kept alive on week days as well as Sundays, and where the image of Christ is so held up before the view of the boy, that his young and impressible mind may, by daily contemplation, learn first to admire, then to love it, and finally to grow up into the same image.

If, then, we would secure the youth of our South to the church and to God—if we would promote the highest interest of our country—if we would be faithful to our trust as parents and guardians of the young—if we would protect our land from the curse of an enlightened but Godless people—if we would save thousands of young souls from the temptations, not to say the contaminations of Christless schools and colleges—we should plant schools of the church wherever there is a population sufficient to demand and to sustain them. Thousands upon thousands of our sons, admitted in their infancy into covenant with God, are now growing up in ignorance of their high calling, and though instructed in the rudiments of this world's learning, have yet to learn, that with all their acquirements they have not yet got that truest of all wisdom, which is to be found only in a saving knowledge of the Lord Jesus Christ.

How thankful then should we be, my brethren and associates, for being put in trust of this University, where the lessons of piety learned at the mother's knee may be renewed and enforced day by day on the ingenuous

mind and heart of these young men; where the sweet influences of the parental roof, instead of being effaced by a rude contact with the profane and impure, are kept in wholesome exercise by a daily companionship and oversight, next in its loving and Godly power to that of the "loved ones at home."

Possessed, as we are, of an intelligent laity and clergy, of a Prayer Book second only in value to the Bible, and of a church system unequaled by any denomination of Christian people, why should we not aim to stand forth among the foremost as benefactors of our Southern youth. It is true that our Institution has yet to attain the bone and gristle of manhood; it may, without offence, be spoken of as being yet in its cradle, but like that fabled infant of old, it is already giving promise of a strength that may yet do much towards strangling that false principle, which, under the mask of raising man's intellect to the measure of angels, would leave the serpent's venom in his heart, and may help to turn the river of God into that Augean stable of accumulated and still accumulating error which threatens to poison the atmosphere of the world.

Let us now in conclusion, congratulate you and all the friends and lovers of our University, on the abundant blessing which has come upon the labors of the past year. If a large and almost undesired increase of numbers, if a wholesome and accepted discipline, if a pleasant, mutual intercourse between instructors and pupils, if an unquestioning obedience to authority, if a general attention to duty on the part of all, if the approbation of friends and public coming in to us from every quarter, and if a perfect exemption from any serious drawback to our progress, may be taken as omens of future good, we certainly have everything to call forth our gratitude, as well as urge us on to renewed diligence in the fulfilment of our sacred trust. Let us not fear but that in God's own good time we shall receive the pecuniary aid which alone is wanting to place us on that lofty eminence which it required many generations for our more advanced Universities to attain. Our undertaking was begun in prayer and faith, neither of which have lost their power with God. Under His guidance and with His blessing, a firm and broad foundation has been laid. It is for us and those who come after us to raise the superstructure. The fast growing number of our pupils is calling for a corresponding increase and expansion in the facilities for their instruction, and for an organization that will more fully carry out our original designs. Of the nature and number of those required improvements it is not for me to speak; they will be duly set before you by our honored Vice-Chancellor.

Of your hearty co-operation with the local authorities of the Institution there can be no doubt. As a band of brothers, one mind should animate us all, and the only strife that may excusably find place among us should be, who shall be foremost and most persistent in advancing the interests of the University of the South.

W. M. GREEN, *Chancellor.*

July 12th, 1871.

✓
PROCEEDINGS.

—••—
University of the South.
—••—

JULY 10--15, 1872.



PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT

UNIVERSITY PLACE,

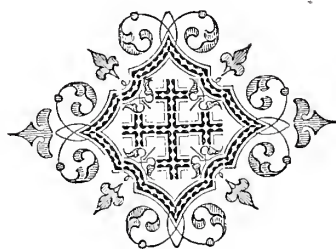
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE,

July 10th-15th, 1872.

“ECCE, QUAM BONUM.”



MACON, GA.:
J. W. BURKE & CO., PUBLISHERS.
1872.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.,
Bishop of Mississippi..... Sewanee, Tennessee.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina..... Wilmington.

Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,
Bishop of Texas..... Galveston.

Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama..... Mobile.

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee..... Sewanee.

Rt. Rev. J. P. B. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana..... New Orleans.

Rt. Rev. J. F. YOUNG, D. D.,
Bishop of Florida..... Fernandina.

Rt. Rev. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia..... Savannah.

Rt. Rev. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas..... Little Rock.

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina..... Charleston.

NORTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. SMEDES, D. D.,..... Raleigh.
A. J. DEROSSET..... Wilmington.
KEMP P. BATTLE..... Raleigh.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Rev. A. T. PORTER..... Charleston.
J. B. KERSHAW..... Camden.
THOMAS M. HANCKEL..... Charleston.

GEORGIA.

REV. W. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....Rome.
 L. N. WHITTLE.....Macon.
 ALFRED HARTRIDGE Savannah.

FLORIDA.

REV. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., LL. D.....Pensacola.
 S. ST. GEORGE ROGERS.....Ocala.
 JOHN BEARD.....Tallahassee.

ALABAMA.

REV. J. M. BANISTER, D. D.....Huntsville.
 N. H. R. DAWSON.....Selma.
 JOEL WHITE.....Montgomery.

MISSISSIPPI.

REV. W. C. CRANE, D. D.....Jackson.
 T. E. B. PEGUES. Oxford.
 W. T. BALFOUR.....Vicksburg.

TENNESSEE.

REV. GEO. C. HARRIS.....Memphis.
 G. R. FAIRBANKS.....Sewanee.
 J. D. PHELAN.....Sewanee.

LOUISIANA.

REV. T. B. LAWSON, D. D.....Monroe.
 GEORGE WILLIAMSON.....Shreveport.
 RICHARD NUGENT.....New Orleans.

TEXAS.

REV. S. M. BIRD.....Galveston.
 P. W. GRAY.....Houston.
 E. B. NICHOLS.....Galveston.

ARKANSAS.

REV. R. W. TRIMBLE.....Pine Bluff.
 R. V. McCRACKEN.....
 S. L. GRIFFITH.....Little Rock.

OFFICERS.

Chancellor:

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D..... Sewanee.

Vice-Chancellor:

GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS.....Sewanee.

Commissary of the University:

REV. F. W. TREMLET, D. C. L.....Belsize Park, London.

Secretary of the Board of Trustees:

REV. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D..... Rome, Ga.

General Treasurer:

H. M. ANDERSON, M. D.....Sewanee.

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands:

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

Diocesan Treasurers:

JOHN WILKES.....Charlotte, North Carolina.

WM. C. COURTNEY.....Charleston, South Carolina.

JAMES CAMAK, M. D.....Athens, Georgia.

SMITH SIMPKINS Monticello, Florida.

A. R. BELL.....Montgomery, Alabama.

T. E. B. PEGUES.....Oxford, Mississippi.

JAMES GRIMSHAW.....New Orleans, Louisiana.

JAMES H. RAYMOND.....Austin, Texas.

WILEY B. MILLER.....Memphis, Tennessee.

COMMITTEES

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Committee on Finance:

MESSRS. GEO. WILLIAMSON, PHELAN and Rev. Mr. PORTER.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings:

[See Statute XVIII, Sec. I.]

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tenn., Messrs. GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Costumes and Badges of Scholastic Degrees:

Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Florida, Arkansas, and Gen. JOSIAH GORGAS.

Committee to Obtain Portraits:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Messrs. FAIRBANKS and KERSHAW.

Committee on Library:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. SHOUP and Messrs. GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee to Communicate with Railroads:

The Vice-Chancellor, Messrs. HANCKEL, WILLIAMSON, CRANE, HARTRIDGE, SMEDES, DAWSON, PHELAN, MCCrackEN, NICHOLS, ROGERS.

Committee on the Erection of a Hotel:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Prof. SHOUP and Messrs. PHELAN and GORGAS.

Committee on the Memorial of the Bishop of Florida:

Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida, Rev. Mr. PORTER, Mr. GEORGE WILLIAMSON.

Committee on Grounds:

The Vice-Chancellor, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, Rt. Rev. Chancellor, Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida, Rev. Mr. DuBOSE.

Committee on Newspaper:

The Vice-Chancellor, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, The Treasurer, Rev. Messrs. SHOUP and DuBOSE.

FACULTY.

Vice-Chancellor, and Professor of Natural Science:

GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS.

Professor of Greek Language:

CASKIE HARRISON, A. M.

Professor of Latin Language:

C. L. C. MINOR, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics:

REV. F. A. SHOUP, A. M.

Professor of English Literature:

ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.

Professor of Chemistry:

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D.

Chaplain, and Professor of Moral Science:

REV. WM. P. DUBOSE, A. M.

Instructor of Modern Languages:

COL. H. SCHALLER.

Proctor:

T. F. SEVIER.



PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, July 10, 1872.

This being the time appointed by the statutes for the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, the Holy Communion was administered by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Texas, assisted by the other bishops present.

The Board of Trustees assembled in the Library, the Right Reverend the Chancellor being absent, the Bishop of Texas, the senior Bishop present, called the Board to order. The Secretary called the roll and the following Trustees answered to their names.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.	Bishop of Texas.
RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.	Bishop of Tennessee.
RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.	Bishop of Georgia.
RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.	Bishop of Arkansas.
RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.	Bishop of South Carolina.
REV. A. SMEDES, D. D.	of North Carolina.
REV. A. T. PORTER	of South Carolina.
REV. W. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.	of Georgia.
REV. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., LL. D.	of Florida.
REV. J. M. BANNISTER, D. D.	of Alabama.
REV. T. B. LAWSON, D. D.	of Louisiana.
REV. W. C. CRANE, D. D.	of Mississippi.
REV. S. M. BIRD	of Texas.
MR. A. J. DEROSSET	of North Carolina.
MR. J. B. KERSHAW	of South Carolina.
MR. T. M. HANCKEL	of South Carolina.
MR. L. N. WHITTLE	of Georgia.
MR. ST. GEORGE ROGERS	of Florida.
MR. N. H. R. DAWSON	of Alabama.
MR. T. E. B. PEGUES	of Mississippi.
MR. W. T. BALFOUR	of Mississippi.
MR. G. R. FAIRBANKS	of Tennessee.
MR. J. D. PHELAN	of Tennessee.

The Vice-Chancellor read the following report :

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN—It is a satisfaction to me to be able to report a decided advance in the instruction, discipline and general order of the University during the term just closed. There has been a marked improvement in actual school work. The examinations have been very thorough, and students, as a rule, have done great credit to their teaching, while, by their gentlemanly bearing and ready obedience, they have greatly facilitated the admirable discipline which has been maintained.

At no period of our history have we been in a condition so entirely satisfactory. While we are yet unprovided with sufficient school-room, we have additional conveniences for instruction. On the domain of the University there has been a very rapid progress in building and improvements. Since 1870, an investment of outside capital, amounting to nearly two hundred thousand dollars, has been made ; and when we consider how careful men are in such investments, we take this as a gratifying evidence of the confidence capitalists have in our enterprise.

OF THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED.

Since the last meeting of this Board, three of our number have entered upon that rest which remaineth to the people of God.

The Right Reverend Father in God, THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIS, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, was one of the nine Bishops who, in the year 1856, addressed a Pastoral Letter to the members and friends of the Church in the ten Southern Dioceses, proposing a union and confederation in the said Dioceses, for the founding of a Church University. He was present at, and took an active part in, the deliberations of the Convention of the Trustees of the proposed University which assembled at Lookout Mountain, on the fourth of July, 1857. Though his blindness and infirm health prevented his frequent attendance on the deliberations of this Board, he, nevertheless, continued to feel and manifest a lively interest in the development and growth of the University, and it is pleasant to us to know that one of the latest official acts of his life was to call

the attention of the Clergy of his Diocese to the Advent Offering, and urge upon them an earnest effort in obtaining a general and liberal response. Bishop DAVIS entered into his rest on the second of December last, in the sixty-seventh year of his age, and the eighteenth of his Episcopate.

In the death of the Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D., the University has lost one of its most active and steadfast friends. Dr. CURTIS was the first clerical member of this Board from the Diocese of North Carolina. He attended the primary meeting for the organization of the University in 1857. He gave his vote in favor of Sewanee, when the location of the University was determined; was present at the meeting of the Board in 1860, when the constitution and statutes were adopted; and in October, 1866, he was one of the seven Trustees who came to Sewanee to confer on the possibility of resuscitating the University after the desolations of the late war. No man has been more faithful as a Trustee than Dr. CURTIS. To the discharge of his duties he brought a comprehensive and cultivated mind, familiarity with the systems of education in the old world and in the new, and was fully alive to the vast interests involved in establishing a University, in which the spirituality of the Christian life should give grace, and power, and beauty, to all secular learning.

In the death of JOHN DUNCAN, Esq., a Trustee from the Diocese of Mississippi, we have lost the services of an earnest, practical, business man. Mr. DUNCAN entered most heartily into the performance of his duties, and was most zealous for the welfare of the University.

CHAPEL SERVICES.

The services in the Chapel have been in exact conformity with the order established by the Episcopal members of this Board. I cannot express too strongly my gratitude to Almighty God in guiding us by His Holy Spirit in the choice of a Chaplain.

I desire to direct the attention of the Board to the very indefinite language of the second section of the tenth statute. Unless this is rectified there will be misconception, and consequent looseness of discipline.

ADDITIONAL DEGREES.

So many students come to us with a view of taking a scientific course, or a general course in English studies, that, on the recommendation of the Hebdomadal Board, I would suggest that the Board establish the degrees of Bachelor of Philosophy and Bachelor of Science, and define the requirements for such degrees.

ADVENT OFFERINGS.

I regret to report that there has been no increase in the annual Advent Offering. In 1871 it amounted to \$2,068 50; in 1872 it amounted to \$1,990 90. The difficulty lies in the fact that the clergy of the Church do not afford their people an opportunity of contributing. Contributions have been received from only ninety-six parishes and mission stations in the whole South, and more than one-third of these are from the single Diocese of Texas.

It is important that measures should be adopted to secure a more general recognition, and a more liberal response to this single offering which the Church is asked to make in helping on our work. Primarily the clergy of the Church must become interested in the matter, and, I trust, before the Board adjourns, that the Bishops here present will put forth, in the form of a Pastoral Letter, a stirring appeal to the clergy on this subject. It might be well to call upon the Church, through this Advent Offering, to endow our Theological Chairs. This would give a specific object for the appeal of the clergy to their congregations, and probably no object would appeal more strongly to both clergy and people than the establishment of our Theological Department on a firm and secure basis.

FINANCIAL MATTERS.

The reports of the Treasurer, and of the Finance Committee, will show that immediate action is necessary to raise, without delay, a certain amount of money to liquidate existing indebtedness—an indebtedness which, from its nature, brooks no delay. These arrears are not an evidence of a want of success, for of this there can be no question. They are the result of expenditures for improvements constantly in progress. They are represented in the schedule of property belonging to the

University—the property of the ten Dioceses—an exhibit which shows a very large excess of means—fixed capital—over all indebtedness.

It is unnecessary to reiterate what has been so often and so fully brought to the notice of the Board, that a University is, in its nature, not self-creating nor self-sustaining. Secular Universities are everywhere sustained by private or State aid, and this University which is expected and required to do the work of the Church, must, and may reasonably look to the Church for its support. Besides the money required to pay up arrears, funds must be provided for the purchase of books and apparatus.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

I deem the establishment of a well digested system of scholarships a matter of great importance to the growth and best interests of the University. Parties having offered to purchase, the Executive Committee have acted on a plan of their own, which, I trust, will meet the approbation of the Board. If an agent were employed, whose whole time should be devoted to the sale of scholarships and securing subscriptions, on the plan adopted by the Board two years since, I do not doubt that the system of coupon-bonds would be far more successful than it has yet proved, while as many scholarships might be disposed of as should be deemed desirable by the Board.

SUGGESTIONS.

I desire to express my thanks to this Board for the confidence reposed in me as Vice-Chancellor of the University. It is a matter of sincere regret that my labors in behalf of the University have been so inadequate, and yet surely my work is with God. I feel that a time has arrived when it is essential for us to have a resident Vice-Chancellor, whose whole time shall be devoted to the administrative affairs of the University, and who shall be what the constitution and statutes of the University contemplate—the Governor and Administrator of all its affairs. A resident head is necessary. Established institutions with large endowments may do better under the government of Boards. It certainly is not so in an institution so young as our own; and in tendering my resignation, as I now do, I desire earnestly to press upon the Board the election

of a Vice-Chancellor who shall reside upon the domain. And, in this connection, I recommend that the Executive Committee be either altogether discontinued, or, if continued, that its functions be restricted to the carrying out of definite and specified work, which shall be designated by the Board of Trustees. It will not do to have the governing authority of the University interfered with in matters of administration. To have an Executive Committee as a part of the working organization of the University, independent of its head, would be to divide authority with the Vice-Chancellor, and, consequently, limit his responsibility. I believe that we can now elect a resident Vice-Chancellor having the confidence of the Board, and one to whom we may very well commit the welfare of the University.

In tendering my resignation, I desire to pledge myself, my soul and my body, so long as life shall last, to the interests of the University of the South, satisfied, as I am, that, as a Bishop of the Church, I stand committed to Almighty God to promote, through this institution, the moral, intellectual and religious welfare of my own Diocese, and of all the Dioceses associated in this work.

May God bless the University of the South, and raise up friends with large hearts, abundant means, and liberal hands!

On motion of Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS:

Resolved, That the following Standing Committees be appointed by the Chair; the first and second to consist of five members, and the remainder of three:

1. Committee of Ways and Means.
2. Committee on University Organization.
3. Committee on Buildings and Lands.
4. Committee on Board and Boarding Houses.
5. Committee on Salaries.
6. Committee on Sanitary Measures.
7. Committee on Propositions and Grievances.
8. Committee on Unfinished Business.

Resolved, That the Bishops present constitute the Committee on Theological Education.

A communication was presented by the Vice-Chancellor in regard to the coal beds on the University domain.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands read his report:

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

In accordance with the resolution of the Board of Trustees, the Chapel has been enlarged, by adding transepts to the Nave, a Chaplain's room, and extensions of the Chancel. A still further enlargement will soon be necessary, which can be effected at a moderate cost.

No necessity now exists for the erection of additional dormitories, as the requirements of the University are fully met by the increase of resident families licensed to receive students as boarders.

Palmetto Hall, a large boarding house, arranged for the accommodation of thirty students, has been put up at the expense of Rev. W. P. DuBose, and is admirably arranged for the purpose. Mrs. E. M. Polk and Mrs. S. E. Cotten have also erected buildings especially intended for the accommodation of students. A commodious residence for the Chaplain has been put up by arrangement with Mr. I. W. Hayes. Mr. Hayes has also built a house for the use of a Professor, which is now occupied by Professor Dabney.

It has not been deemed necessary to put up the infirmary, resolved upon by the Board, as provision was made for cases of sickness at the several boarding houses.

Otey Hall, South Wing, and Tremlett Hall, (in part,) have been repaired and placed in good order.

A place for the confinement of offenders against the public peace has been commenced and will be soon completed.

A large bathing tank, constructed of heavy timber, has been constructed, and gives to the students ample facilities for frequent bathing. The water is copiously supplied by Otey and Polk Springs. A public laundry has been established by private enterprise.

The dormitory upon Mrs. Cotten's lot has been transferred to her at an agreed price. The house erected for General Gorgas has been transferred to him in accordance with the resolution of the Board last year.

Forty-three lots have been leased during the past year, making the whole number of outstanding leases one hundred and seventecn. The number and style of the buildings put up within the past year has been greatly in advance of any previous year, and Sewanee has already the appearance of a prosperous and well established community.

The rental upon the lots leased amounts now to about \$2,000 00, and the rents of buildings belonging to the University to \$1,200 00. The regulations relative to leases have been carried out, and no further legislation seems requisite.

Since the last meeting of the Board, I have devoted a good deal of time and labor to questions of law and fact involved in the ejectment suit of Thompson's heirs against the University, which, after having been prepared for trial, was compromised in December last, with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee, and will form the subject of a separate report by the committee placed in charge of that matter.

A suit is pending, to which the University is made a party defendant, brought by Wallace Estell, jr., *et al.*, to set aside a decree of partition rendered in the Court of Chancery in 1860, between the University and Sewanee Mining Company and others. I have carefully examined into the question raised and have retained able counsel. It is not apprehended that any action will be had in the matter injurious to our interest. The case of trespass upon our lands, referred to in my last report, has been amicably adjusted.

A coal mine, which was worked many years ago, has been re-opened on our lands. Some questions will have to be settled relative to any proposed working of the same, royalty, etc., as well as to settle our general policy on this subject.

A suitable office for the Treasurer is greatly needed.

Your Commissioner, in his last annual report, expressed the hope that means would be provided to commence the erection of one, at least, of our permanent buildings. As the plans of the founders of the University, in reference to the buildings, nowhere appear in our printed journals, and having been one of the committee having this subject in charge, and being the only member of that committee, now a member of this Board, I deem it not inappropriate briefly to explain their plan.

They did not propose to erect any buildings for students' rooms, the Board of Trustees, by statute, having, after full consideration, settled upon the system of licensed boarding houses to provide for the board and lodging of all students. By this determination, they were relieved from the cost of constructing extensive halls and dormitories and butteries, which, in many institutions, occupy the largest portion of their buildings, and absorb the larger portion of their building fund. It was then proposed, upon the highest and most conspicuous site, to erect a Grand Central Building, whenever the Institution could undertake it. This Central Building, to contain an Audience Hall, or Theatre, to seat three thousand persons, for Commencement and other high days, one wing of the building to be appropriated to the library, and the other to the gallery of fine arts and school of design, the connecting sections to contain the public offices. For the purposes of instruction, it was proposed to build, from time to time, as they should be required, colleges or halls prepared for recitation and lecture rooms. These colleges or halls to be built of stone, according to the best models of architecture, to be located on the most desirable sites, and to be arranged so as to bring those studies usually pursued, together, in sufficiently close connection, placing on the outer line of the grouping, the special schools, such as law, theology, medicine, mines, etc.

In the then prosperous condition of the South, it was deemed entirely practicable to secure at once an endowment fund of sufficient magnitude to enable the trustees, by the use of the interest alone, to erect the necessary buildings to commence the University, and subsequently to apply the income to its support. They thus hoped to preserve the principal intact, expending the interest alone. The valuable services of Bishop Hopkins had been se-

cured, and the winter of 1859-60 was spent by him at Sewanee, actively engaged in locating the sites for the buildings, designating avenues, etc. He was assisted by Colonel Barney, an accomplished engineer, who made a minute and accurate topographical survey and map of the domain, of which we possess an outline copy of the portion most important to us.

A large endowment was already secured when the war broke out, and was mostly lost in the general wreck.

It was never the idea of the founders to enter at once upon the erection of magnificent buildings, or to attempt to improvise, in a day, a great University. They were neither lacking in forecast or the practical wisdom which lies at the foundation of success, and in the moment of their proudest anticipations, when subscriptions were coming in by thousands and tens of thousands of dollars, our commissioners, Bishops Polk and Elliott, in their address to the public, thus wrote: "Our plans," say they, "will be arranged upon the largest scale, our curriculum, will be made as extensive as literature, and science, and art, and religion, and the advancing civilization of the world shall require. Our scheme will be sketched out, in its final consummation, upon the most perfect idea, but we shall fill up for the present, only such part as our means allow us to complete, and leave it for those who come after us to finish the detail, as they shall see the necessity and possess the power."

It is true that the Executive Committee, in 1860, advertised for and obtained plans for the great central building, but, at the same time, they were procuring, for the immediate practical beginning of the University, plans for college buildings, the cost of which the architects were instructed should not exceed \$25,000 each. The University was expected to commence operations, in this class of buildings, each to be complete in itself, convenient, and adapted to the work of instruction, and architecturally beautiful in style and proportion. This plan, adapted in our day of prosperity, is still better adapted to our day of comparative adversity, and is really the only one by which we can hope to accomplish anything. What we now want is the useful rather than the ornamental. The central building and the stone chapel can wait. The recitation and lecture rooms we now need, and we need a reserved fund and endowment, to insure the steady continuance of our work as a University, now so happily begun.

While we cannot expect to accumulate a sum large enough to enable us to put up an imposing structure, to subserve the wants of the future, as well as the present, we can, by simply limiting our present design to the erection of a substantial and appropriate building, which, in connection with our present buildings, will supply our want of lecture and recitation rooms, and also receive the library, and meet all the more pressing present demand for buildings, at a cost, say, of \$25,000, a sum certainly within the power of our associated Dioceses to raise within two years.

When the necessity arises for further buildings, it will be ample time to determine the matter of location, etc., if that question is to be re-examined, without, at the present, either wholly adopting or rejecting the entire plan

as designated by Bishop Hopkins and Colonel Barney, and approved by the committee and the Board of Trustees. It will be only necessary in the first place, to decide upon the uses of the building we may propose to erect.

The plan of separate buildings, each specially adapted to a contemplated use, presents the advantages of less cost, for the same amount of accommodation, as in all public buildings, the larger the structure a greater proportionate enlargement is requisite in all its parts, not for purposes of utility, but simply to give grandeur and dignity to the work, the beauty and excellence of architecture, largely depending on proportion and symmetry rather than on extent in magnitude.

It would be difficult to find on our domain any one location, otherwise suitable, presenting an area sufficiently broad and level, to place together or in contiguity all the buildings which the University, in the course of time will require, while there are many beautiful sites for separate colleges and halls. But it may be objected, that these separate buildings will cause great inconvenience by requiring students to go long distances to reach their separate recitations or lectures. This objection is more specious than real. The plan of location presented by Bishop Hopkins, in its full development, it is true, covers a considerable area, but it was contemplated that the colleges should be so grouped that the studies which are usually pursued together should be allotted to buildings near to each other, and the special and technical schools occupy the more detached positions, while all should be grouped around the central building, containing the library, galleries, etc. It will be observed by examination of the printed map and plan of the grounds, that four of the college sites are within two hundred and fifty yards of each other, so that, practically, no inconvenience would arise. Thus detached the buildings would be safer from destruction by fire, can be better adapted to their uses, admit of adornment by the art of landscape gardening, even a greater source of beauty than the art of architecture itself, promotes a greater degree of quiet and offer fewer occasions for infractions of discipline, while it is no inconsiderable advantage, that we are tied down to no special model or style of architecture, but can illustrate the best styles of all, and reap the advantage of the improvement daily made in the details of construction, in the successive erection of our buildings.

When we consider that this system was the result of very long and careful reflection, by some of the best minds of the Church, that it was matured, and the location of the college sites made, by the gifted, highly cultivated, and artistic mind of Bishop Hopkins, after many months of careful examination, assisted by Colonel Barney, a most zealous and competent engineer, with a perfect topographical map in his hands, that the plan of location was concurred in, by the practical and comprehensive Polk, with whom everything connected with the future of the University was felt to be of great importance, that the cultured and thoughtful mind of Elliott approved, that it was fully indorsed by the giant mind of Otey, that it was concurred in by all the Bishops, clerical and lay members of the Board, among whom were Lay, and Gregg, and Curtis, and Pise, and Fogg, and Pollard, and other

wise and thoughtful men, it would certainly seem entitled to very high respect. Moreover, the plan was not based upon their expectation as to endowment, but upon their appreciation of its intrinsic fitness and desirableness for the location on the forest-covered mountain plateau of Sewanee; where they had placed their University. It has, moreover, the merit of being more easily carried out through a series of years, in accordance with the determination we have adopted, of securing a building fund by coupon bonds, extending over several years, which already amount to \$20,000, and can, doubtless, with sufficient effort, be increased to \$100,000, and enable us to begin at once the erection of a permanent and substantial college building.

The value of our domain is yearly increasing and may be expected to advance in a steady ratio, and will eventually create a very handsome endowment for the University.

The value of buildings and improvements made here in consequence of the location of the University, may be safely placed at not less than \$200,000. The property of the University itself, at Sewanee, I have estimated at \$120,000 the details of which are embraced in schedule hereto attached. In addition to this, we have of new coupon bonds and renewal of old subscriptions about \$22,000, and of the old endowment about \$20,000; so that the University now possesses a capital of the value of \$165,000--certainly a very encouraging basis to incite its friends to continue their efforts in its behalf. This property is the common property of all the Dioceses, and each of the ten Dioceses is a joint owner.

In addition to the large map of the domain, which I prepared last year, I have since constructed a property map, herewith submitted, showing the boundaries of the several tracts composing the University domain, with the derivation of the title denoted upon each of the tracts.

I have, in addition to my other duties, continued to execute all the surveys required in connection with the leasing of lots, laying out streets, etc.

By the kindness of Mr. E. T. Littel, architect, of New York city, I am enabled to lay before the Board the ground plan and elevation of a building designed for a college hall.

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

Sewanee, July 10, 1872.

The Chair appointed the following Committees :

1. *Ways and Means.*—Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida, Rev. Mr. Porter, Messrs. Whittle, Kershaw and Pegues.
2. *University Organization.*—Rt. Rev. Bishops of Arkansas and Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Williams, Messrs. Phelan and Whittle.
3. *Buildings and Lands.*—Messrs. Kershaw, Dawson and DeRosset.
4. *Board and Boarding Houses.*—Rt. Rev. Bishop of South Carolina, Rev. Dr. Lawson and Mr. Rogers.

5. *Salaries*.—Rt. Rev. Bishop of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Bannister and Mr. Pegues.

6. *Sanitary Measures*.—Rt. Rev. Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Scott and Mr. Balfour.

7. *Propositions and Grievances*.—Rev. Dr. Crane, Rev. Mr. Bird and Mr. Rogers.

8. *Unfinished Business*.—Rev. Dr. Smedes, Messrs. Fairbanks and De-Rosset.

9. *Constitution and Statutes*.—Messrs. Whittle, Fairbanks and Hanckel.

On motion

Ordered, That the portions of the report of the Vice-Chancellor, relating to Ways and Means, to University Organization, Sanitary Measures, be referred to the committees on the several subjects.

Ordered, That the report of the Resident Physician be referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

Ordered, That the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and the communication in regard to the coal beds be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

On motion the Board adjourned until 9 A. M., to-morrow.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, July 11, 1872.

The Board met. Present as on yesterday, with the addition of the Bishop of Florida.

On motion of Mr. PEGUES, the Bishop of Texas was added to the Committee of Ways and Means.

On motion of Rev. Dr. CRANE, the Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS was invited to a seat on the floor.

On motion of Mr. PEGUES,

Resolved, That that portion of the Vice-Chancellor's report referring to the death of members of the Board, since its last meeting, be referred to a committee of three.

Committee.—Rt. Rev. Bishop of South Carolina, Rev. Dr. SNEDES and Mr. PEGUES.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report:

To the Rt. Rev. William Mercer Green, Chancellor of the "University of the South," and President of the Board of Trustees:

The Committee on Finance beg leave to report:

That they have discharged the duty confided to them, as carefully as they were able, and now submit the following statements in respect to the present financial condition of the University.

From the report of the Treasurer of the University, and its accompanying schedules and papers, and such other sources as were within our reach, we gather the following facts bearing on the matter in hand:

The Treasurer's Report, which we embody *verbatim* in this report, reads as follows:

To the Chairman of the Finance Committee:

I have the honor to submit my report with the accompanying documents.

With the amount on hand at the beginning of the University year, (\$210 98,) I have received outside of the school fund \$10,139 05, and have paid out \$9,491 36, leaving on hand a balance of \$647 69, of which amount, however, \$22 05, was used to balance the cash of school fund. The receipts and disbursements are set forth in my account current.

The amount received from the Advent Offerings does not quite come up to that of last year, being \$1,884 24 against \$2,068 97.* I will state, however, that since making up my accounts to July 1st, I have received from St. John's, Ashwood, Tennessee, \$6 00, and from Trinity, New Orleans, \$100 00, which will appear in the next report. I have received from coupons, both old and new, \$3,354. Of new coupon notes I have received \$2,980, including, however, \$530, out of the \$580 as reported in the hands of Mr. Courtney, of South Carolina, which he has remitted me, retaining one of \$50, for want of signature, as per Schedule F.

The whole amount of coupon notes given and in my possession amount to \$18,610, of which there has been collected from coupons \$5,939, leaving still unpaid \$12,671. There are a few instances where the parties have died and the legal representatives have declined to continue the payment of the coupons, and, in several cases, they have not been paid in consequence of failure in business, inattention or disinclination.

The legacy from Mrs. Taylor, of Baltimore county, Maryland, of \$1,000, has been received, less the necessary expenses. I have, also, received \$808 58, net, from the sale of fifty-five shares of Western Railroad stock, ordered by the Executive Committee.

The Individual Offerings have amounted to \$720 71, obtained mostly by personal solicitation. And, in this connection, I will state that my visit to the Northern cities resulted in very little more than enough to pay expenses. In New York I found the field swept by contributions to Chicago, and appeals from the West. Bishop Neely, of Maine, had also just been there and raised \$10,000 00 for his Diocese. I think I awakened an interest for the University, in both clergy and laity, that may be productive of future good. I found a kindly feeling and expression of sympathy that was very

gratifying. I have no doubt that if some of our Bishops would go to New York and make an appeal they would realize a handsome amount for our beloved institution.

The collections from rents have amounted to \$1,358 50, with several hundreds of dollars still due from that source. The rent of Tremlett Hall was remitted for one year by the Executive Committee, on account of the circumstances of the occupants. The amount of rents is constantly increasing from the lease of lots.

I have received, through Bishop Quintard, from England, the sum of \$105 90. Of the amount expended for buildings and improvements, about \$1,500 00 has been for bills previous to July, 1871. The amount due for boarding for the past year has been \$26,820 83, and I have paid boarding-house keepers \$26,862 31, \$40 00 of which was for overcharge the previous year. From tuition \$15,587 50; from medical fees \$1,840 00; less paid for prescriptions \$430 25; from matriculations \$970 00. The salaries of Professors and tutors from September 1st, 1871, the date to which they had been entered by the Bursar, to July 1st, 1872, amount to \$15,856 25. I have paid on account school expenses \$2,348 02, as per Schedule G, a few items of which, however, that might have gone to general expense and buildings and improvements, but being rendered in the same accounts were charged up to expense. I have also paid for interest on loans from time to time, on account of the school, \$301 62.

It is impossible for me to give an accurate statement of the assets and liabilities, owing to the fact that I have not been able, up to this date, to obtain from the late Bursar a balance sheet of his books. As near, however, as I can ascertain they are as given in Schedule H, showing assets amounting to \$33,862 05, and liabilities \$25,415 84. This does not include as assets about \$3,500 00 due from dormitories. Among the liabilities are \$8,000 00 of bills payable, money borrowed from bank, which must be provided for within the next sixty days, and I earnestly request that some provision may be made to meet the emergency.

I have received through the Rev. Samuel S. Harris, of New Orleans, \$500 00, from the sale of two scholarships, of four years each, to a gentleman of that city.

By resolution of the Board in regard to "the claim of the estate of the late Bishop Polk," page 52 of the journal; it was recommended "that the papers relating to the same be referred to the Treasurer to report at the next meeting of the Board." I have not received any papers in regard to the matter, other than reported on at previous meetings, nor have I received from any one a communication on the subject. I have, therefore, nothing to report.

The condition of the old subscription remain as at the last meeting, so far as I am informed. A compromise has been made for Colonel Marks' subscription, by his giving a bond for \$1,000 00, which is, I think, in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Dalzell, of Louisiana.

Respectfully submitted.

H. M. ANDERSON, Treasurer.

Sevance, July 8th, 1872.

The "Advent Offering," for this year, it will be observed, is \$1,884 24 against \$2,068 97, for 1870-71, and falling below our expectations. The Diocese of Texas holds the first place in this truly noble and simple mode of support to the University, and the cause of Christian education; and Georgia next. If our Bishops and clergy, generally, would lay hold of this measure with a little more zeal it will be sure, in time, to become a full flowing perennial stream, made up of the little rivulets of loving hearts and thoughtful minds throughout the land.

The \$100 coupon bond fund gains steadily but not so rapidly as it ought, or as we have reason to hope it will. We have no reason to be discouraged.

Rev. Samuel S. Harris has shown the lively interest he takes in the cause by recently remitting \$500, the proceeds of the sale of two scholarships, agreeably to a plan set on foot by the Executive Committee, since the last meeting of your Board. Will not our Church people, clergy and laity, take in hand these two modes of raising funds, a little more earnestly? Surely there is much in this noble foundation to warm the hearts of Church people at least.

The legacy left us by that worthy Christian lady, Mrs. Taylor, of Baltimore, has been paid in by her executors—a bright example for Christian men and women, rich in this world's goods, to follow, and so make for themselves the "friends" which never forsake or fail.

The rents from leases of the University domain are steadily and rapidly increasing, and promise to become, in time, a source of considerable income. It is now put down in the Treasurer's Report at \$1,358 50, for the current year, and, as he states, with several hundred dollars yet due from that source.

The Treasurer, as you will learn by his report, will soon stand in need of more cash funds than he can readily command at present. We forbear, however, to make any suggestions on the subject of raising funds, as we deem that the proper office of your Committee of Ways and Means.

The correctness of the Treasurer's account current, and the accompanying schedules, have been verified by a careful examination of the books and papers of his office, and by an examination of vouchers to a considerable extent and covering the most important items.

Owing to the lamented decease, since the last annual meeting, of the Chairman of this Committee, Colonel JOHN DUNCAN, of Mississippi, so long a zealous and efficient worker in the cause of the University, this duty has been devolved upon a less experienced person, who asks the indulgent judgment of the Board upon any imperfections that may appear in this report.

We desire to say, in conclusion, that we found Dr. Anderson, the Treasurer, courteous and ready in furnishing any information in his power required to facilitate our labors.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN D. PHELAN, Chairman.
EDWARD BRADLEY.

Sewanee, July 10, 1872.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Ordered, That so much of the Vice-Chancellor's Report as relates to his resignation be referred to the Committee on Organization.

The resignation of Rev. Dr. JUNY, as Professor of Modern Languages, was presented.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Organization.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented the following report :

The Committee on Unfinished Business report that a resolution to change the first Article of the Constitution, on page twenty-second of the Journal of 1871, and amended, as stated on page 44, was adopted at the last meeting of the Board, and requires further action ;

Also, that on page 54, the Bishop of Florida is requested to prepare a design for a seal ;

Also, that on page 64, amendments to Articles 3d and 4th of the Constitution were adopted, which require the action of this meeting of the Board.

(Signed)

A. SMEDES, Chairman.

The Committee on the claim of the heirs of THOMPSON presented the following report :

The committee to whom was referred the matter of the claim of Thompson's heirs *et al.* against the University, respectfully report :

That they proceeded immediately after the last meeting of the Board to take such action as would protect the interests of the University. The case was prepared with much care for trial, and consultation had with the counsel employed. In December last propositions for a compromise of the case having been made by the plaintiffs, negotiations, under the advice of this committee and the Executive Committee, were entered into which resulted in a compromise, the particulars of which are embraced in the stipulations herewith submitted. The Committee, while, at all times, feeling a strong confidence in our ability to successfully defend the suit, in view of the magnitude of the interests at stake, and the inconvenience and expense of long protracted litigation, and, with the advice of legal gentlemen of high standing, members of the Board, they thought it wiser to purchase peace and settle the claims at a comparatively moderate cost.

C. T. QUINTARD,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
JOHN D. PHELAN.

Ordered, To be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means.

On motion of Mr. HANCKEL :

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one member of the Board from each Diocese, with the Vice Chancellor as Chairman, be appointed to correspond with the Railroad and Steamboat Companies for the purpose of obtaining reduced rates of fare for trustees and students.

The Executive Committee presented the following report :

The Executive Committee report that an opening having been presented for the sale of scholarships, they have had prepared a scholarship certificate, with coupons attached, based upon the system pursued by the Washington-Lee University, and have made sale of two scholarships for the sum of \$250 00 each. These scholarships are good for tuition and college fees for four years. This matter is submitted for such action as the Board may deem requisite.

The committee report that they have adjusted the matter of the lot partly improved by Mrs. Polk, and have allowed her \$150 00 for the amounts expended by her.

The committee have, under the authority conferred by the Board upon the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor, appointed Rev. William Mumford tutor in the grammar school, from November 1, 1871, at \$1,000 00 per annum; Mr. W. F. Grabau as organist and assistant in grammar school at \$1,000 00 per year; Mr. C. L. C. Minor as assistant in grammar school at a salary of \$1,500 00 per annum, and a house.

The committee, in December, 1871, authorized an allowance of \$300 00 per year to Mr. J. L. Cooper, as Registrar, and \$100 00 for services previously performed.

The dormitory on Mrs. S. E. Cotten's lot was transferred to her at \$925 00, she to pay a proportionate share of the purchase-money with interest each year for five years, and to keep the property insured.

The committee settled the case of the claim of James Hilton, by his taking a lease of a part of the premises, and the committee indorsing Mr. Roberts' notes, one for \$103 50, falling due January 1, 1873, and the other in a same amount, January 1, 1874, Roberts mortgaging thirty-four acres of land to protect the indorsement.

The committee have had published the first number of the University Record, pursuant to authority conferred on them.

C. T. QUINTARD,
J. GORGAS,
G. R. FAIRBANKS,
Committee.

The Chair announced as the Committee on Railroads, Messrs Hanckel, of South Carolina; Williamson, of Louisiana; Crane, of Mississippi; Hartridge, of Georgia; Smedes, of North Carolina; Dawson, of Alabama; Phelan, of Tennessee; McCracken, of Arkansas; Nichols, of Texas.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Resolved, That the exhibition of the Societies on last evening was highly gratifying to the Board of Trustees.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS,

Ordered, That so much of the report of the Executive Committee as relates to the sale of scholarships be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means. That so much as relates to salaries be referred to the Committee on Salaries, and that so much as relates to buildings and lands be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

On motion of Rev. Dr. SMEDES, the Board adjourned to nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, July 12, 1872.

After prayer by the President, the Board met. Present, as on yesterday, with the exception of the Rev. Mr. BIRD, and the addition of Mr. GEORGE WILLIAMSON, of Louisiana.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE,

Resolved, That Mr. Sevier turn over all his books and papers as late Bursar to the Treasurer of the University, and that he is requested to render such assistance as may be required to close the books, and transfer the accounts and balances to the Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the Treasurer provide a suitable book in which he shall enter a full and complete schedule and statement of all the leases heretofore made of any part of the University domain, describing the property and terms of the lease.

Resolved, That from time to time, as leases may hereafter be made, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands is directed to furnish a full statement as soon as made to the Treasurer to record in the said book.

The following communication was received from the Bishop of Florida :

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

The undersigned would respectfully ask that the boundaries of the Florida reservation be extended down the mountain cliff so as to include the bench,

some hundreds of feet below the brow, which may be made available for cultivation.

And would further suggest that a reservation similar to that granted to Florida be set apart, without condition, for each of the Dioceses to which the domain belongs, as building sites for the Bishops and clergy of said Dioceses, under such regulations at the Board may prescribe.

J. F. YOUNG.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Resolved, That Mr. J. W. Hayes, of Newark, New Jersey, has been for years an unfailing friend of this Institution.

Resolved, That the grateful thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to Mr. J. W. Hayes, for his many kindnesses, with the assurance of the high appreciation of this Board for his valuable interest in the University.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of these resolutions to Mr. J. W. Hayes.

The Library Committee presented the following report :

The Library Committee beg leave to report that they have received from Mrs. Philip W. Alston, of Tennessee, a beautiful copy of the *Apothegms of Erasmus*; edition of 1531. From J. F. Jett, Esq., a copy of the *Federalist*. From B. G. Wilkins, Esq., of Charleston, South Carolina, *The Birds of America, by Audubon*. A copy of the *Holy Scriptures, in Persian and Syriac*. A volume of letters to Oliver Cromwell. From a lady of Charleston, a portrait of the Rt. Rev. J. H. Otey, by Boyle. Some three hundred volumes belonging to the library of the late Bishop Rutledge have been presented by his nephew, Thomas Waters, Esq., now deceased. From John Beard, Esq., several valuable books.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South are hereby returned to the parties named in this report.

(Signed)

C. T. QUINTARD, Chairman.

On motion,

Resolved, That Mr. Ball be invited to appear before the Board at 11½ o'clock, to give his views on the subject of an endowment for the University through life insurance.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report :

To the Honorable Board of Trustees :

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom were referred the report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and a communication of Mr. Kennedy, asking certain information as to the terms upon which the

privilege of mining the coal beds upon the domain of the University would be granted him, respectfully report that they have examined the matter referred to them, and recommend that the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, with the approval of the Executive Committee, or if there be no Executive Committee, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be authorized to contract such leases of mining privileges as said committee or Vice-Chancellor shall deem advantageous to the University, care being taken so to limit and locate such grants as to guard against too great exhaustion of the mines and too near an approach to the University, of a mining population.

The committee deem no action advisable at present on the subject of the erection of a new college building or the further extension of the chapel. In regard to the latter, they respectfully suggest to those who may have the matter in charge, that when such extension shall be made, it be done by removing the section rooms and converting the transepts into aisles, extending them the whole length of the Nave, rather than by adding to the length of the building.

The committee cannot too strongly recommend to those having jurisdiction of the subject, the great necessity of carefully determining the location of every lot which may be let, so as to preserve some order and symmetry in the village, which is being so rapidly developed here, and to avoid the depreciation of adjoining lots and grounds, either by improper or slovenly locations, or the introduction of an undesirable population, or the erection, near the University, of huts and shanties, which tend to deform the rapidly increasing architectural beauty of the place.

No more important trust is connected with the University than that confided to those having these matters in charge, and the committee earnestly recommend these suggestions to their careful consideration.

The committee, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the recommendations of this report in respect to mining operations, be approved, and that they be carried into effect as recommended.

Respectfully submitted.

J. B. KERSHAW,
A. J. DEROSSET,
N. H. R. DAWSON.

The resolution was adopted.

Mr. HANCKEL offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That in the establishment of the lines of the avenues and lots of University Place, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be requested to call to his aid the Professor of Civil Engineering, assisted by some of the senior students; and that the above mentioned Professor is respectfully requested to give that aid when called for.

The resolution was laid on the table.

Mr. BALL accepted the invitation of the Board, and delivered an address on the subject of an endowment.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to Mr. Ball for his explanation of the system of endowment by life insurance.

The Recorder presented the following report :

The Recorder respectfully reports that the ordinances adopted at the last meeting of the Board have been put in force, so far as they were requisite. The increase of business houses, shops and population centering around the depot, have, of course, the tendency to introduce the occasional disorders arising from the presence of transient persons. It has been found necessary to appoint a Deputy Marshal, especially charged with the duty of preserving the public peace.

We have, however, had no power to pay, by assessment, the expense of employing the officer without additional power conferred by this Board. Some additional ordinances are necessary to complete our Code, as also some provision to meet the expense of paying the salary of the Marshal and of feeding prisoners. The foundation of a calaboose, and the timber for its erection, has been prepared and will be soon put up, which will give greater efficiency to our efforts to preserve peace and good order.

I respectfully suggest that measures be taken to procure the passage of a law to prohibit the vending of spirituous liquors within a distance of six miles from the University buildings. I have received no fees or emoluments.

G. R. FAIRBANKS, Recorder.

Sewanee, July 12, 1872.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

The following communication was received from Mr. JOHN L. COOPER :

MAJOR G. R. FAIRBANKS—

SEWANEE, TENN., July 8th, 1872.

Dear Sir : As one of the committee for receiving portraits, I beg that you will accept and receive, in behalf of the University, the accompanying likeness of Bishop Quintard, Vice-Chancellor, painted by my father.

With the greatest respect, I remain yours, truly,

JOHN L. COOPER.

On motion of Mr. WILLIAMSON—

Resolved, That the portrait of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Quintard, presented by Mr. Cooper, be received, and the thanks of the Board be returned to him for the highly-prized gift.

The resolution of Mr. HANCKEL, in regard to the survey of lots, was taken up and adopted.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That a special committee of five be appointed, of which the Vice-Chancellor and the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands shall be members, with power to procure the services of a competent engineer and landscape gardener, and under his direction to regulate existing avenues, lay out new ones, locate building sites, and permanently mark out the same to such an extent as the committee may deem necessary for the present wants of the University, and draw on the Treasurer for the amount requisite to meet the expenses of the same ; provided, that the cost shall not exceed \$800 00. And further provided, that no expense be incurred by the committee until the finances, in the judgment of the Treasurer, shall warrant it.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the resolution was laid upon the table.

The Board took a recess until 4 p. m.

FOUR O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met. On invitation, the Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS addressed the Board.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Resolved, That the whole subject of endowment be referred to a special committee of seven, to consist of the Bishops of Texas and Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Crane, Messrs. Kershaw, Balfour, Whittle, and Williamson. The committee to report to-morrow morning.

The following resolutions were offered by Mr. DEROSSETT, and were, upon his motion, referred to the Committee on Endowment :

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee be appointed, and earnestly requested to undertake the work of raising an endowment of not less than \$600,000 00 for this Institution, on the following plan, viz.:

1st. To solicit subscriptions within the ten Dioceses of \$500 00 each, by individuals or associations, upon which payments of ... per cent. shall be required *in cash* at the time of subscription, but the remainder shall not be

binding or payable until one thousand responsible subscribers for \$500 00 each shall have been obtained..

2d. That the amount derived from the payment of ... per cent., as above provided, shall be appropriated to the expenses and compensation of the agent hereby appointed, provided that the whole sum so appropriated shall not exceed \$.....

3d. That so soon as the number of subscriptions of \$500 00 each shall amount to one thousand, the entire remainder shall be due and payable *in cash*, but the General Treasurer may arrange with any subscriber to take in payment a bond, well and sufficiently secured by mortgage or other undoubted security, with interest at ... per cent., payable semi-annually.

Resolved, That in case the Bishop of Tennessee consents to accept the mission tendered him in the foregoing resolution, the other Bishops connected with the University are hereby respectfully and earnestly requested to co-operate with him in their respective Dioceses, by their personal aid and influence, as well as by obtaining for him the assistance of such clergymen or laymen as he may find able and willing to unite with him in the work.

On motion, Mr. DEROSSETT was added to the Committee on Endowment.

The Committee on Costumes and Badges presented the following report:

The committee, appointed two years since, and continued at the last meeting of the Board to consider the matter of University costumes and badges of the different scholastic degrees, beg leave to make the following additional report:

In regard to University costumes, the committee see very little to add to what was recommended in their last report. They would suggest, however, that the gowns of the Proctor and his assistants be in some manner distinguished from those of the professors and students. This may be effected by giving a different shape to the sleeve, or by the same being slashed with material of a different color. We would also amend our former recommendation as to the Vice-Chancellor's robes, and suggest that the same be faced with white instead of black.

In considering the subject of the badges pertaining to the scholastic degrees, we laid down these guiding principles:

- 1st. To adhere to old precedent as far as practicable.
- 2d. That there be some characteristic common to all the hoods of this University.
- 3d. That the hoods be specially adapted to a Southern climate.
- 4th. That a uniform and consistent plan as to the progressive degrees be carried out.

How far we have carried out the first of these principles will be readily

seen, by comparing the hoods recommended by the Committee with those of other and older institutions.

To characterize the hoods of this University, we recommend that all, of whatever degree, be trimmed or edged with a color unlike that of the hood or its lining. To adapt them to a Southern climate we would leave the material optional, supposing that silk will generally be used in preference to cloth or flannel.

In carrying out a uniform and consistent plan, we have followed these two rules: First. That the rank of the degree be indicated by the color of the hood. Second. That the kind of degree be indicated by the color of the linings and edgings. Thus all Bachelor's hoods are to be black, Master's blue, and Doctor's scarlet. How the other requisite distinctions are made by varying the color of lining, etc., may be seen in the following table:

1. B. P.—(Bachelor of Philosophy.)—Black lined with black and trimmed with blue.
2. B. S.—(Bachelor of Science.)—Black lined with dark brown and trimmed with blue.
3. B. A.—Black lined with russet and trimmed with blue.
4. B. D.—Black lined with scarlet and trimmed with blue.
5. B. C. L.—Black lined with green and trimmed with fur or ermine.
6. B. Mus.—Black lined with white and trimmed with blue.
7. M. A.—Blue lined with white and trimmed with scarlet.
8. D. D.—Scarlet lined with black and trimmed with green.
9. D. C. L.—Scarlet lined with green and trimmed with ermine.
10. Ph. D.—Scarlet lined with brown and trimmed with black.
11. M. D.—Scarlet lined with yellow and trimmed with black.
12. Mus. D.—Scarlet lined with blue and trimmed with white.

All the hoods are to be of the Oxford shape—those of the doctorates double; all the others single. The edgings should be two inches wide.

To complete the system of scholastic badges it would be necessary to add here a description of the robes appropriate to each degree. But as this is a matter of much detail, your committee forbear to attempt it at this present. They would recommend simply that the robes be shaped after those of the University of Oxford, and that the facings, etc., correspond in color with the trimmings and linings of the hoods. They ask further time to arrange the necessary details. We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the badges of the different scholastic degrees as recommended, be, and are hereby adopted as those of this University.

Resolved, That the committee be continued.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. T. QUINTARD,
J. F. YOUNG,
ALEXANDER GREGG,
H. N. PIERCE.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Mr. HANCKEL,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Hebdomadal Board to prepare a Ritual for the regulation of the ceremonies of the Commencement Exercises of the University, and to report to the next meeting of the Board.

A communication was presented by the Vice-Chancellor from Mr. GORGAS, resigning the position of Master of the Grammar School, and recommending Prof. C. L. C. MINOR, A. M., for the position. The resignation was accepted, and the recommendation referred to the Committee on Organization.

A communication from the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana was presented by the President.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Endowment.

On motion of Mr. HANCKEL,

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be requested to examine as to the feasibility of bringing an abundant supply of water to University Place, and the probable cost of the necessary works.

The Committee on Organization present the following report :

The committee beg leave to report on the various subjects referred to them, as follows :

It is recommended that the Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Philosophy be recognized by this University, and be conferred on such students as have passed through a proper course of study. In order to be entitled to the Degree of B. S., the candidate must be proficient in the following studies : English, Latin, one of the Modern Languages, Logic, Ethics, Metaphysics, Political Economy, Mathematics, Chemistry, Mineralogy, Botany, Geology, Physics, Astronomy, History, Composition, Declamation, or the equivalent of these, as the Hebdomadal Board may direct ; Latin and the Modern Language being absolutely required.

For the Degree of B. of P., the course shall be the same as the above, with the omission of Latin, the Modern Language and Political Economy.

The resignation of the Rev. Prof. Juny having been tendered to the Board, and he having accepted a Professorship in the University of Mississippi, we recommend that his resignation be received, and that it take effect at once.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee having again tendered his resignation of the Vice-Chancellorship, and having urgently pressed its acceptance on the Board, they recommend that said resignation be received.

They recommend that the Chair of Latin and Greek Languages and Literature be divided, and it being understood that Prof. Harrison prefers the school of Greek Language and Literature, that Prof. Minor be elected Pro-

fessor of Latin Language and Literature, and that he be made Head Master of the Grammar School.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Philosophy be adopted as degrees to be conferred by this University, and the qualifications for the same be as recommended.

Resolved, That the resignation of the Rev. Prof. Juny be accepted.

Resolved, That the resignation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, as Vice-Chancellor, be accepted.

Resolved, That the School of Latin Language and Literature be separated from its temporary connection with the Greek School, and that a Professor of Latin be elected.

H. N. PIERCE, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

Mr. WILLIAMSON offered the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Bishops of the respective Dioceses, that are directly confederated in the enterprise of building up the University of the South, be respectfully requested to use all their official and personal influence in obtaining from the citizens of the several States in which their Dioceses are, the sum of thousand dollars, as an endowment of Professorships in the said University.

Resolved, That the Professorships endowed be called after the most distinguished citizens of said States, who were most intimately associated by sympathy and active work in inaugurating or carrying forward the University of the South.

On motion of Mr. WILLIAMSON,

Ordered, That they be referred to the Committee on Endowment.

On motion of Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS,

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitution and Statutes be instructed to prepare statutes establishing the additional Degrees of Bachelor of Philosophy and Bachelor of Science.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee,

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be elected for three years.

Resolved, That if the Vice-Chancellor be a Professor, his salary, including both offices, shall be \$2,500 00 per annum.

The Board proceeded to ballot for a Vice-Chancellor, Rev. Mr. PORTER and Mr. BALFOUR acting as tellers. The tellers reported that Prof. JOSIAH GORGAS was unanimously elected.

The Board adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, July 13, 1872.

The Board met. Present as on yesterday.

A certificate of the appointment of Mr. JOHN BEARD to supply the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. ALEXANDER HAWKINS, of the Diocese of Florida, was presented and read.

Mr. BEARD took his seat.

The Minutes were read and approved.

A communication from Mr. DOANE, of Louisiana, to the Vice-Chancellor, in regard to scholarships, was presented and read.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee of Ways and Means, and that Mr. Williamson be added to the committee.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Arkansas was granted leave of absence after 10 o'clock.

The committee to attend the examinations, presented the following report:

The undersigned committee, appointed by the Board of Trustees to attend the examinations of the schools of the University, beg leave to report that all the members of the committee performed the duty assigned them, the several members attending the examinations in the different schools.

In all of these schools the examinations were sufficiently rigid and altogether impartial. The manner in which the students acquitted themselves was generally satisfactory—in many instances exhibiting a high degree of proficiency, and in all showed a marked advance on the past.

The results show not only faithful devotion to duty on the part of the instructors, but a growing spirit of study in the students.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. T. QUINTARD,
ALEXANDER GREGG,
JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG,
J. M. BANISTER,
T. B. LAWSON,
J. D. PHELAN,
GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,
N. H. R. DAWSON.

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report:

The Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the report of Judge Phelan, beg leave respectfully to report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the amount expended in cash by Judge Phelan, viz.: \$19 10. be reimbursed to him, and that in consideration of his services in the Thompson compromise case, the compensation of \$250 00 in tuition be awarded to him.

J. F. YOUNG, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report on Finance:

The Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the report of the Finance Committee, and the whole matter of the liabilities of the University, and the availability of our resources to meet them, beg leave respectfully to report that after a careful investigation of these matters, they find the present financial condition of the University to be as follows:

AMOUNT FULLY DUE AND REQUIRING PAYMENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	
To Professors and Boarding Houses.....	\$4,255 00
For books and clothing.....	3,388 54
Due to depositors	300 00
To other creditors.....	500 00
Making a total of.....	\$ 8,443 54
Bills payable by September 1st.....	8,240 00
Estimate for repairs during the year.....	1,000 00
Estimate for incidental expenses.....	1,000 00
Estimate for Chapel extension.....	300 00
Compromise of suit of Thompson's heirs and ex- penses.....	1,225 00
To be paid for lumber about.....	600 00
To settle on old debt.....	94 00
Amounting in the aggregate to.....	4,219 00
Required for salaries of Professors.....	19,900 00
Whole amount of liabilities.....	\$40,802 54
To meet the above, are the following assets, which, it is thought, will be available:	
Interest on old bonds.....	\$ 520 00
From Coupon notes.....	3,000 00
Bills receivable.....	1,000 00
Due from students, and available.....	8,000 00
Due from others, and available.....	1,000 00
Rents.....	2,000 00
To be paid by Mrs. Elliott on Dormitory..	900 00
In bank.....	406 27
Cash on hand.....	625 64
Amounting in all to.....	—\$17,451 91

Amount brought forward	\$17,451 91
Estimated receipts from Advent collections.....	3,000 00
Estimated receipts from tuition, Matriculation and Medical fees, on the basis of 160 students.....	19,000 00
	\$39,451 91

These figures show an excess of liabilities over the estimate of probable receipts here given of one thousand three hundred and fifty dollars and sixty-three cents. The assured probability of a considerable increase in the number of students, the ensuing year, promises not only to meet this deficiency, but to produce a considerable balance on the other side.

The committee have found, in their investigations that the credit system largely prevails in the administration of the financial affairs of the University. This is unavoidable, so long as there is not in hand a sufficient amount of cash for the purpose of current transactions. To meet this difficulty, and bring the business transactions speedily to a cash basis, the committee would recommend that the Treasurer be empowered to negotiate a loan. And we propose the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized to negotiate a loan not exceeding ten thousand dollars, and give reasonable security for the same, by assignment of rents or otherwise, according to his discretion, subject, in his whole action, to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

JOHN F. YOUNG, *Chairman*.
ALEX. GREGG,
A. TOOMER PORTER,
J. B. KERSHAW,
THOS. E. B. PEGUES,
L. N. WHITTLE.

The Committee on Salaries presented the following report :

The Committee on Salaries beg leave respectfully to report that, having had an estimate of the amount of available funds of the University laid before them by the Committee of Ways and Means, they suggest the following amounts as salaries, including commutation for house rent for the ensuing year :

Professor Gorgas.....	\$2,500 00
Professor Elliott.....	1,800 00
Professor Dabney.....	1,800 00
Professor Shoup.....	1,800 00
Professor Harrison.....	1,800 00
The Professor of Latin, with extra compensation as head of the Grammar School.....	2,100 00
Proctor.....	1,800 00
Treasurer.....	1,800 00
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.....	1,500 00
Chaplain.....	1,800 00
Mr. Grabau.....	1,000 00
	\$19,700 00

The Committee propose, for adoption, the following resolution :

Resolved, That the above recommendations be adopted.

JOHN W. BECKWITH, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Board went into a committee of the whole, on the report of the Committee on Salaries.

The committee rose and recommended that the resolution of the Committee on Salaries be adopted. The resolution was adopted.

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW,

Resolved, That, for the current year, \$500 00 be added to the salary of the Vice-Chancellor, the same to include all compensation and allowances.

The Committee on Sanitary Regulations presented the following report :

The committee appointed to take into consideration the report of the Health Officer, beg leave to report that they are extremely gratified to find that the health of the students of the University has been uniformly good, with the exception of an epidemic of mumps, which prevailed in a mild form. Besides this there has been nothing that requires mention.

The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the suggestion made by the Health Officer in regard to the use of bakers' bread be adopted as a regulation by the Board, to-wit : That all boarding house keepers be obliged to furnish a certain amount daily to their boarders, the quality and quantity to be determined by the Health Officer.

Resolved, That the Professor of Chemistry be supplied with such materials as will enable him to give an exhaustive and complete course in the different divisions of his branch.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
WILLIAM T. BALFOUR,
J. J. SCOTT.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee on Endowment presented the following report :

The special committee, to whom was referred the several plans of endowment proposed, having had the same under consideration, beg leave to report that the plan of Insurance Endowment commends itself to them, as simple, inexpensive and effective, and not open to any well-grounded objection in principle or policy. The proposition made by the Hon. Jefferson Davis, in behalf of the Carolina Life Insurance Company, of Memphis, is, in the opinion of the committee, as fair and liberal as could be expected from any company, and should be accepted.

The proposed mission of the Bishop of Tennessee, to raise an endowment and otherwise advance the interests of the University, we are persuaded, will be attended with the happiest results. In view of this and other measures proposed or already in operation, with which it might interfere, it is deemed inexpedient, to attempt at present, the plan of Professorship Endowments by the Dioceses, to bear the names of departed Fathers of the University. In the future it will doubtless be well to prosecute such an effort.

The very generous and sympathetic offer of the Bishop of Louisiana, we regard as highly deserving the grateful appreciation of this Board, and will, we are persuaded, result in much good.

Having touched thus very briefly upon the matters submitted to their attention, the committee, in conclusion, recommend for adoption the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Vice Chancellor and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be appointed a committee to close, in behalf of the Board, with the offer of the Carolina Life Insurance Company, and arrange all details for the early prosecution of the work of endowment.

Resolved, That for the purpose of raising a fund of not less than \$500,000, as an endowment of the University of the South, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee is hereby requested, as the Commissioner of the University, to procure one thousand subscriptions of \$500 00 each, or to take such other steps as he may deem best, to secure a sufficient amount for the endowment ; and, further, that he is authorized to require five per cent. of all subscriptions to be paid in cash, which shall be his compensation for services rendered and expenses incurred.

Resolved, That General J. B. Kershaw, of South Carolina, is requested to render such aid to the Bishop, in his work, as he may be able, and that his expenses be defrayed by the University.

Resolved, That in case the Bishop of Tennessee consents to accept the mission tendered him, the other Bishops connected with the University are hereby earnestly and respectfully requested to co-operate with him in their respective Dioceses, by their personal aid and influence, as well as by obtaining for him the assistance of such clergymen or laymen as he may find able and willing to unite with him in the work.

Resolved, That the Bishop of Louisiana be requested to raise \$30,000 00 to endow a Polk Professorship in the University.

The Board proceeded to the consideration of the second resolution.

The second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the first resolution was postponed to the next meeting of the Board.

The third and fourth resolutions were adopted.

The fifth resolution was postponed till the next meeting of the Board.

The following communication from the Vice-Chancellor was received :

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, July 13, 1872.

To the Rt. Rev. ALEX. GREGG, Bishop of Texas, Chairman of the Board of Trustees :

RT. REVEREND SIR : I have received at the hands of the Bishop of Tennessee notice of my appointment to the office of Vice-Chancellor. I beg leave to express my sense of the honor thus done me, and to thank the Board of Trustees for this mark of their confidence.

This responsible office may, in the rapid development of the University, be found to require very high qualifications at an earlier period than the term of office specified ; and if it should occur, as may well happen, that a better selection can be made, I fervently pray that I may be the first to discover and to advise your body of it.

I am not fully informed of the action taken by the Board on the matters of finance ; but, unless income and expenditure have been so proportioned as to insure the excess of the former, all the efforts of a Vice-Chancellor cannot avert embarrassment and inefficiency. I can only hope that the Board has fully considered our resources, and appreciated our expenditures ; and that they have not left this vital point in doubt. Expenditures, estimated for, are always certain to occur ; resources, confidently relied on, are seldom fully attained. The experience of the past year warns us against an over-estimate of our receipts.

The reduction made in the force of the teaching department, makes it imperative that the entire corps of instruction should be at the disposal of the Vice-Chancellor during the hours allotted to teaching, for such additional duty, even beyond the immediate schools of the Professors, as may be deemed necessary ; and I hope the views of the Board on this point may be communicated to the Professors. They have individually expressed entire willingness to perform additional duty, without additional compensation, in view of the end to be accomplished.

I ask to be sustained and assisted by the counsel and advice of the members of the Board of Trustees ; and I shall especially seek the countenance and aid of my predecessor, the first Vice-Chancellor of this University, the Bishop of Tennessee, whose ready sympathy will, I know, be always with me.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. GORGAS.

The Committee on late Members of the Board presented the following report :

The committee, to whom that portion of the Vice-Chancellor's address relating to the deaths, during the past year, of the Rt. Rev. Thos. F. Davis, D. D., Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., and Col. John Duncan, respectfully report the following for adoption :

In the death of Bishop Davis, this Board has lost one of its earliest and most venerated members, and the University an intelligent and interested friend. Unable though he was, through feeble health, and other infirmities, to take part, of late, in our deliberations, he, nevertheless, on all suitable occasions, worked with us, and for us, and appreciated fully the importance of such an institution as is contemplated in the scheme of the University. His last Episcopal act was to commend its interest very warmly to his Diocese, and among his last counsels was one which gave to the University its present Chaplain, and thus still further depleted his own weak and struggling Diocese.

Of our late associate, the Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., and of his value and his loss, your committee would beg leave to speak in the words of the Vice-Chancellor: "No man has been more faithful, as a Trustee, than Dr. Curtis. To the discharge of his duties, he brought a comprehensive and cultivated mind—familiarity with the systems of education in the old world and in the new; and was fully alive to the vast interests involved in establishing a University, in which the spirituality of the Christian life should give grace and power and beauty to all secular learning." Dr. Curtis was the first clerical member of this Board from the Diocese of North Carolina. He attended the primary meeting for the organization of the University, in 1857. He gave his vote in favor of Sewanee, when the location of the University was determined; was present at the meeting of the Board, in 1861, when the Constitution and Statutes were adopted; and, in 1866, he was one of the seven Trustees who came to Sewanee to confer on the possibility of resuscitating the University, after the devastations of the late war.

In Col. John Duncan, a Trustee from the Diocese of Mississippi, the Board has lost a most valuable member, both on account of his business capacity, his punctuality in attendance on the meetings of the Board, and the deep interest he always manifested in the prosperity of the University. We deplore his loss as one of our most valuable members.

This Board, therefore, bearing in mind the services of these their late associates, would hereby register their names among the names of other honored founders of the University.

W. B. W. HOWE,
A. SMEDES,
THOS. E. B. PEGUES.

The report was adopted unanimously, all the members of the Board rising.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes presented the following report :

The Committee on the Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred so much of the Vice-Chancellor's report as relates to the continuance of the Executive Committee, beg leave to report that upon examination of the Constitution and Statutes of the University, and the resolutions of the Board, they are of opinion that the Executive Committee at this time have no control whatsoever of the internal government of the University itself, but that their powers and duties relate entirely to the external and incidental affairs of the University and corporation; that occasions may arise for the exercise of their powers, and they therefore respectfully recommend that the Executive Committee be continued for the present, with the powers and duties now assigned to them, and submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be continued for the present with the powers and duties now assigned to them.

L. N. WHITTLE, Chairman.

Pending the discussion of the resolution, the Board took a recess till 4 P. M.

FOUR O'CLOCK, P. M.,

The Board met.

A certificate of the appointment of the Rev. GEORGE C. HARRIS to supply the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of the Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY was presented and read.

Rev. Mr. HARRIS took his seat.

The Board resumed the consideration of the resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

Mr. WHITTLE called for a vote by orders.

Bishops.—Ayes: None. Nays: Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Texas, Tennessee, Florida, Georgia and South Carolina.

Clerical and Lay.—Ayes: Rev. Mr. BANISTER, D. D., MESSRS. HANCKEL, WHITTLE, FAIRBANKS. Nays: Rev. MESSRS. PORTER, WILLIAMS, D. D., SCOTT, D. D., L. L. D., CRANE, D. D., HARRIS, LAWSON, D. D., MESSRS. DEROSSET, KERSHAW, DAWSON, PEGUES, BALFOUR, PHELAN, WILLIAMSON.

On motion of the Secretary, the rules were suspended to go into the elections. The Chair appointed the Rev. Mr. HARRIS and Mr. HANCKEL tellers, who reported the following gentlemen unanimously elected:

Professor of Latin Language and Literature.—Mr. C. L. C. MINOR, A. M.

To supply vacancies in the Committee on Finance.—Rev. A. TOOMER PORTER, Mr. GEORGE WILLIAMSON.

General Treasurer.—Mr. H. M. ANDERSON.

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.—Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report:

To the Honorable the Board of Trustees:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was referred the memorial of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida, respecting the sites of residences for the Bishops and Clergy, and asking that the Florida reservation be enlarged, report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the enlargement of the Florida reserve, asked for in the memorial, be made, under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

Resolved, That the other matters involved in the memorial be referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the Chair, to report upon the same at the next annual meeting of the Board.

J. B. KERSHAW, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Mr. DAWSON,

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor has authority, under the Statutes of the University, to assign the several Professors to temporary duty in any department of the University, whenever he shall deem it necessary or expedient.

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses presented the following report:

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses respectfully report:

That they have little to add to, or take from, the reports of former committees on this same subject.

In view of the fullness of former reports, and of the report of the present Sanitary Committee, and in the absence of any material change in the circumstances of the subject committed, your committee deem it unnecessary to offer any suggestions or recommendations additional. We would, however, add that the officers to whom these duties are intrusted have faithfully discharged the same; and we have full confidence that they will continue to carry out all practicable suggestions, which have heretofore been

made. We are fully satisfied that the comfort and health of the students of the University have been, and are, kindly and attentively cared for, and that absent parents and guardians need have no fear in regard to this matter.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. B. W. HOWE.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Rt. Rev. Charles T. Quintard, S. T. D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee, has resigned the office of Vice-Chancellor of this University, and the same has been accepted by the Board of Trustees,

Resolved, That in accepting his resignation, this Board desires to put on record its sense of obligations to him for all he has been instrumental in accomplishing in its behalf. When, by the devastation of war, this site was a waste, he was one of the prime movers in resuscitating our enterprise. When but a feeble beginning had been made, and from the then helpless prostration of the entire South, but little could be hoped for from our own people, through his instrumentality, mainly, in England, some \$16,000 00 in cash was obtained, by which we were enabled successfully to inaugurate our work, and besides this the four thousand valuable volumes which constitute the beginning of our library. From that time until the present to the abundant labors of his large Diocese, he has added the active duties of resident Vice-Chancellor for a considerable part of his time, and, besides, has made frequent visits to neighboring Dioceses, to secure funds for the furtherance of our work. For such unsparing devotion and untiring efforts on the part of the Bishop of Tennessee in behalf of our cherished enterprise, all of which have been gratuitously rendered, we desire to record our highest appreciation and profoundest thanks. And on his retirement from the office he has so usefully and ably filled, we desire, unanimously, to tender to him, with this expression of our thanks, the assurance of our best wishes and prayers for his continued usefulness, prosperity and happiness.

The preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted.

The resolution attached to the report of the Committee on Ways and Means was adopted.

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW,

Ordered, That when the Board adjourns to-day it adjourn to 8 o'clock Monday morning.

On motion of Mr. WILLIAMSON,

Resolved, That, believing a large amount of mineral wealth lies undiscovered in the domain of the University of the South, and the discovery and development of the same will be immensely beneficial to science and to the material interests of the State of Tennessee, we respectfully request the

Governor of the said State to direct the State Geologist to make a geological survey of the Sewanee Mountain.

Resolved, That this resolution be communicated to the Governor of Tennessee by the Chancellor of the University, accompanied by an appropriate letter.

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer in each Diocese be instructed to send a circular letter to the Rectors of every parish in his Diocese annually on the approach of Advent, urging the propriety of collecting the Advent offering in aid of the University.

Resolved, That the Trustees from each Diocese be recommended to appoint an agent, resident in each parish of their respective Dioceses, to aid all efforts made therein in behalf of the University.

On motion of Mr. PHELAN the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

In consideration of the valuable services rendered by the late Vice-Chancellor, Rt. Rev. Charles T. Quintard, D. D., LL.D., and for a long time gratuitously, and as some slight token of our grateful appreciation of the same,

Be it resolved, That the University will educate his two sons, namely, George and Edward Quintard, through their grammar school and University course, free of tuition.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes presented the following report:

The committee recommend that the IXth Statute, Section 3, be amended by adding after the schools named for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The degree of Bachelor of Science, (B. S.,) may be conferred on such individuals as shall have passed the requisite examination for graduation in the following studies: English, Latin, one of the modern languages, logic, ethics, metaphysics, political economy, mathematics, chemistry, mineralogy, botany, geology, physics, astronomy, history, composition, declamation, or the equivalent of them as the Hebdomadal Board may direct, Latin and the modern language being absolutely required.

The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy, (B. Ph.,) may be conferred on such individuals as shall have passed the requisite examination for graduation in the same studies mentioned in the statutes relating to the degree of (B. S.,) Bachelor of Science, with the omission of Latin, the modern language and political economy.

The amendment to the statute was adopted.

The Board took a recess to 8 o'clock.

EIGHT O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Board met. The Bishop of Tennessee in the Chair.

On motion,

Resolved, That at 9 o'clock the Board stands adjourned till Monday.

The Committee on the Constitution and Statutes presented the following ordinances, and recommended their adoption :

Be it further ordained, That it shall be deemed a nuisance to sell, or offer for sale, or bring with intent to sell, any spirituous liquors within the domain of said University ; and any person who shall be guilty of either of said acts shall be fined not less than three nor more than fifty dollars.

Be it further ordained, That any person who shall be found drunk or disorderly, or creating a disturbance of the public peace, or engaged in riotous or disorderly conduct, shall be fined not less than five nor more than fifty dollars ; or, at the discretion of the Recorder, may be placed in confinement not to exceed two days. And the Marshal and his deputies are authorized to take such offenders into custody, and to place them in confinement until a hearing can be had ; such confinement not to exceed twenty-four hours.

Be it further ordained, That any person who shall be guilty of using loud, boisterous or profane language, calculated to disturb the public peace, shall be fined not less than two nor more than ten dollars, and, in default of payment thereof, shall be confined twenty-four hours.

Be it further ordained That the use of fire-arms within the one-thousand-acre reserve, or upon any private or leased premises, is prohibited, and any person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of not less than two nor more than fifty dollars.

Be it further ordained, That the sum of two and one-half mills on the dollar be assessed upon the appraised value of all leasehold property, including buildings and improvements ; such assessment to be applied to the municipal expenses. Such appraisement and assessment shall be made by the Treasurer and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and, on completion of their assessment, they shall deliver a copy of the same to the Marshal to collect the amounts so assessed, which, when collected, shall be immediately paid over to the Treasurer.

Be it further ordained, That any parties who shall be convicted and fined under these Ordinances, and shall fail to pay the amount of such fine and costs, shall be confined until such fine and costs are paid.

The first, second and third were adopted.

On motion of Mr. WILLIAMSON the fourth was amended by inserting in the first line after "that" "hunting or the."

The ordinances were adopted.

The resolution of the Bishop of Florida to appoint a committee with authority to employ a landscape gardener was taken up and adopted.

The resolution of the Committee on Ways and Means was reconsidered, and the following amendment, on motion of Mr. HANCKEL, adopted :

Insert after "otherwise" the following words: " Or pledging as collateral the securities held by the corporation."

The Board adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, July 15th.

The Board met.

On motion of Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS,

Resolved, That at 10 o'clock to-day this Board adjourn *sine die*.

On motion, Rt. Rev. Bishop of Tennessee,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Hebdomadal Board to consider the propriety of not allowing more than two literary societies.

On motion of Mr. DAWSON the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That authority be given to the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, to lease the premises known as Tremlett Hall and its appurtenances, and the house and dormitory occupied by Mr. Grabau, if the same can be effected on advantageous terms, for a period of not more than ten years.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE, it was

Resolved, That the Diocesan Treasurer of Louisiana turn over to George Williamson, Esq., all the subscriptions and uncollected assets in his hands, belonging to the University; and that Mr. Williamson is requested to take such steps as he may think best to secure and make them available, using his discretion in all compromises or settlements that may become necessary.

On motion of Mr. PHELAN,

Resolved, That the compromise of the suit of Thompson's heirs, against the University of the South, in the Circuit Court of Franklin county, Ten-

nessee, by Messrs. J. D. Phelan and G. R. Fairbanks, and the counsel for the University with the counsel for said heirs, be and the same is hereby approved.

Resolved, That the Commissioners of Buildings and Lands be authorized to bid the amount agreed upon for the compromise of such interest, and to execute the necessary obligation, in behalf of said University, to carry the same into effect, and to draw upon the Treasurer for the necessary funds.

The Chancellor appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on Ways and Means made the following report:

The committee to whom was referred the letter of Mr. H. Doane, on the subject of scholarships, respectfully report:

That it is inexpedient, in the opinion of the committee, to issue scholarships embracing board. The reason of the committee is, that board is fluctuating in price, and is not sufficiently under the control of the Board of Trustees. In addition to this, it is very unusual.

The committee recommend the issuing of one hundred certificates of scholarship, with five coupons each, in the forms hereto attached, and that they be offered for sale by the Commissioner, or by an agent of the University, to be hereafter selected by the Vice-Chancellor.

They further recommend that said certificates, with their coupons attached, each be sold for cash, or if that cannot be done, then for one half cash, and the remainder payable at twelve months, without interest, and secured by pledge of four of the coupons.

They also recommend that the Treasurer be required to register in a book, to be called "Scholarship Book," each certificate, with its coupons, so as to retain an accurate description of the same, and that the Commissioner or agent who makes the sales report to the Treasurer the names of the persons to whom the sales are made, and the scholastic years each coupon covers. The Treasurer shall be required to make a fair entry of the material facts in all such reports.

The committee offer for adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved, That one hundred certificates of scholarships and coupons, in the form attached, be issued as soon as practicable, and offered for sale by an agent, to be selected by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, Commissioner.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be required to perform the duties suggested in this report, in connection with registry, issuance and sale of certificates of scholarships and that he shall not deliver scholarships or coupons to any one except upon the order of the Board, or the Vice-Chancellor.

JOHN F. YOUNG, Chairman.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE,

Ordered, That the report be referred to the Committee on Finance, to report at the next meeting of the Board.

The Chair announced the following committees :

Committee on the Memorial of the Bishop of Florida, in regard to Reservations: The Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida, Rev. Mr. PORTER, Mr. GEORGE WILLIAMSON.

Committee for Laying out the Grounds, and employing a Landscape Gardener: The Vice-Chancellor, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, Rt. Rev. Chancellor, Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida, Rev. Mr. DuBOSE.

The resignation of Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS, as Recorder, was accepted. Mr. H. M. ANDERSON was elected to supply the vacaney.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Vice-Chancellor has informed this Board that twenty boys can be accommodated at the boarding houses, at the rate of fifteen dollars per month; therefore,

Resolved, That each Bishop connected with this Board is empowered to send two boys, sons of Confederate dead, who cannot afford to pay the full charge. They shall be charged seventy-five dollars for board for the term, and all fees shall be remitted.

On motion of Mr. WILLIAMSON,

Resolved, That the Clerical and Lay Trustees, from each of the States represented in this Board, are requested to make written, as well as verbal reports to the next Annual Convention of their respective Dioceses, of the condition of the University, its future prospects, and of the strong claims upon the sympathy and support of all churchmen in the respective Dioceses,

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS, it was

Resolved, That the sale of any scholarships heretofore made by the Executive Committee be ratified and confirmed.

On motion of Rev. Dr. LAWSON,

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by the President of the Board to ascertain upon what terms a printing press and materials can be obtained, for the use of the University, and that said committee make an estimate of the expense of publishing a newspaper, to be edited by the Professors and students of the University.

Committee: The Vice-Chancellor, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, Treasurer, Rev. Prof. SHOUR, Rev. Mr. DuBOSE.

On motion of Rt. Rev. Bishop of Mississippi,

Resolved, That the Hon. Jefferson Davis be invited to select a lot on the domain of the University of the South, and that he be granted a lease on the same terms with the families of the late Bishops Polk and Elliott.

On motion of Rt. Rev. Bishop of Texas,

Resolved, That one thousand copies of the proceedings of the Board be published, under the direction of the Secretary, and that he have printed any number of additional copies of such parts of the proceedings as may be required by the Bishop of Tennessee.

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for any amount necessary to pay for the engrossing of the proceedings of this Board.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to the Secretary for his arduous and faithful labors.

On motion of Rt. Rev. Bishop of Florida, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, This domain was granted for the sole use and benefit of the University of the South; and,

Whereas, This Board has set apart a reservation of one thousand acres as a college campus, in order to keep from its immediate neighborhood the residence of all persons not immediately connected with the University and its operations; therefore,

Resolved, That the interests of the University are and ought to be considered by all living on this reservation, paramount to every other consideration always and in all things.

Resolved, That the following be adopted as statute: The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to make such regulations as to times of recreations, amusements and general social gatherings as may be necessary to prevent the interruption of study and relaxation of discipline.

The Board proceeded to the University Chapel, and after uniting in the "Gloria in Excelsis" and prayer, the Chancellor pronounced the blessing of peace, and declared the Board adjourned *sine die*.

ALEXANDER GREGG,

President *pro tem*.

Attest:

WM. C. WILLIAMS,

Secretary.

H. M. ANDERSON, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

		1871	
		Dr.	Cr.
1871	July 12—To balance on hand	\$ 210 98	
1872	July 1—Received from Church or Advent Offerings, per Schedule A:		
	From Texas.....	\$572 03	
	... Georgia.....	383 51	
	... Tennessee.....	315 55	
	... Alabama.....	179 85	
	... Mississippi.....	169 30	
	... South Carolina.....	159 30	
	... Arkansas.....	36 70	
	... North Carolina.....	31 00	
	... Louisiana.....	20 00	
	... Florida.....	7 00—1,884 24	
	... General Fund—Schedule B.....	2,323 62	
	... Individual Offerings—Schedule C.....	720 71	
	... Coupons.....	3,354 00	
	... Rents.....	1,328 50	
	... Chapel Extension Fund.....	247 00	
	... Interest (Dr. Snedec's note).....	40 00	
		\$10,139 05	
1872	July 1—To balance.....	\$ 647 69	
			\$10,139 05

Appendix.

(A)

LIST OF CHURCH AND ADVENT OFFERINGS

RECEIVED SINCE JULY 1ST, 1871.

FROM TEXAS.

Kaufman	\$ 10 88
Tyler	13 55
Trinity Church, Marshall.....	11 55
St. Paul's Church, Waco.....	11 33
Christ Church, San Augustin.....	13 77
Christ Church, Nacogdoches.....	8 23
All Saints' Church, Crockett's.....	11 90
St. Stephen's Church, Huntsville.....	11 05
Redeemer Church, Anderson.....	6 50
St. Andrew's Church, Bryan.....	8 00
St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.....	24 00
Christ Church, Jefferson.....	9 00
St. Bartholomew's Church, Hempstead.....	8 70
St. Mary's Church, Belleville.....	7 56
St. Peter's Church, Benham.....	10 14
Calvary Church, Richmond.....	5 40
St. John's Church, Columbus.....	10 35
St. James' Church, LaGrange.....	6 75
Calvary Church, Bastrop.....	11 75
Epiphany Church, Calvert.....	3 85
St. David's Church, Austin.....	23 40
Emmanuel Church, Lockhart.....	4 42
St. Andrew's Church, Seguin.....	12 57
Clinton Mission.....	3 35
Goliad Mission.....	6 30
Trinity Church, Victoria.....	13 50
St. Paul's Church, Chocolate.....	1 90
Ascension Church, Indianola.....	16 05
Rockport Mission.....	9 85
Good Shepherd Church, Corpus Christi.....	12 70
St. John's Church, Brazoria.....	13 81
St. John's Church, Columbia.....	10 28
Trinity Church, Galveston.....	100 00
Trinity Church, Harrisburg.....	8 40
Trinity Church, Corsicana.....	5 60
Christ Church, Matagorda.....	38 14
Christ Church, Houston.....	87 50
	\$572 03

Appendix.

53

FROM GEORGIA.

St. James' Church, Marietta.....	\$ 21 00	
Good Shepherd Church, Summerville.....	13 00	
Christ Church, Macon.....	65 60	
St. Paul's Church, Augusta.....	65 50	
St. Philip's Church, Atlanta.....	86 00	
St. Peter's Church, Rome.....	92 45	
Calvary Church, Americus.....	16 10	
Emmanuel Church, Athens.....	16 15	
St. Andrew's Church, Darien.....	5 00	
Fort Valley (Miss M. E. T.).....	3 00	
St. George's Church, Griffin.....	3 25	
St. Stephen's Church, (colored) Savannah.....	6 46	
		393 51

FROM TENNESSEE.

St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....	\$ 10 35	
St. Paul's Church, Brownsville.....	15 50	
St. Anne's, Edgefield.....	16 95	
Redeemer Church, Shelbyville.....	3 85	
Advent Church, Nashville.....	5 00	
Christ Church, Nashville.....	20 00	
St. James' Church, Bolivar.....	44 00	
St. Peter's Mission.....	95	
St. John's Church, Knoxville.....	50 00	
St. Mary's Church, Memphis.....	10 00	
St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....	20 00	
Calvary Church, Memphis.....	13 35	
Trinity Church, Clarksville.....	15 00	
St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.....	5 00	
St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....	15 55	
St. John's Church, Buntyn.....	3 00	
St. Augustine Chapel, Sewanee.....	67 05	
		315 55

FROM ALABAMA.

St. Paul's Church, Greensboro.....	\$ 25 00	
St. Paul's Church, Lowndesboro.....	15 20	
St. Paul's Church, Selma.....	45 55	
Nativity Church, Huntsville.....	31 85	
St. Stephen's Church, Eutaw.....	11 20	
St. Mark's Church, Fork of Green.....	4 35	
Trinity Church, Mobile.....	21 00	
Christ Church, Mobile.....	5 00	
St. Matthew's Church, Autaugaville.....	13 65	
St. David's Church, Dallas county.....	7 05	
		179 85

FROM SOUTH CAROLINA.

Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	\$ 25 00	
St. James' Church, Santee.....	10 00	
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	5 00	
St. Mark's Church, Clarendon.....	3 00	
St. Philip's Church, Charleston.....	63 00	
Holy Communion Church, Charleston.....	16 20	
Prince George Church, Winyah.....	11 00	
Holy Cross Church, Statesburg.....	16 60	
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	6 25	
St. John's Church, Florence.....	3 25	
		159 30

FROM MISSISSIPPI.

Trinity Church, Natchez.....	\$ 50 00	
Christ Church, Holly Springs.....	10 00	
Trinity Church, Yazoo City.....	17 10	
St. Peter's Church, Oxford.....	20 00	
St. James' Church, Port Gibson.....	13 25	
St. Andrew's Church, Jackson.....	33 45	
Christ Church, Vicksburg.....	25 50	
		169 30

FROM ARKANSAS.

St. John's Church, Helena.....	\$ 11 70	
Christ Church, Little Rock.....	25 00	
		36 70

FROM NORTH CAROLINA.

St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.....	\$ 16 00	
Grace Church, Woodville.....	15 00	
		31 00

FROM LOUISIANA.

St. John's Church, Thibodeaux.....	\$ 10 00	
Se Soto Parish, Miss M., through Bishop Gregg.....	10 00	
		20 00

FROM FLORIDA.

St. John's Church, Tallahassee.....	7 00	
Total.....		\$1,884 24

(B)

GENERAL FUND.

1871.		
Oct. 20,	Rec'd from J. Grimshaw for three coupons Opelousas Railroad bonds.....	\$ 79 38
	Add $\frac{1}{4}$ disct. on N. Y. exchange.....	29
		<u>\$ 79 67</u>
Oct. 23,	Rec'd from Mrs. F. T. D. Taylor's legacy....	1,000 00
	Less Maryland State tax.....	15 00
		<u>985 00</u>
1872.		
Jan. 1,	Rec'd from J. Grimshaw, for R. Geddes' note.	240 00
... 10,	... Colonel Pollard from sale of 55 shares Western Railroad—common stock— at \$15.....	825 00
	Less expenses of sale, etc.....	16 42
		<u>808 58</u>
Feb. 27,	Rec'd from Bishop Quintard—proceeds of £10 from England.....	53 10
Feb. 27,	Rec'd from Bishop Quintard—proceeds of £10 from England.....	52 80
April 6,	Rec'd from James Grimshaw, for three cou- pons Opelousas Railroad bonds.....	80 40
	Less $\frac{3}{8}$ exchange	30
		<u>80 10</u>
May 2,	Rec'd from W. C. Courtney, balance after crediting to proper accounts of Church Of- ferings and Coupon Notes.....	24 37
		<u>\$2,323 62</u>

(C)

INDIVIDUAL OFFERINGS,

FROM JULY 13TH, 1871, TO JULY 1ST, 1872.

Dr. Samuel Hape, Atlanta, Georgia.....	\$ 10 00
W. H. Tison, Savannah, Georgia.....	25 00
Mr. Stanffer, New Orleans	25 00
A Friend, Mobile.....	10 00
George W. Quintard, New York.....	100 00
Charles D. Dickey, New York.....	100 00
Howard Potter, New York.....	50 00
E. J. Hale & Son, New York.....	50 00
James A. Alexander, New York.....	20 00
Isaac Bell, New York.....	20 00
C. C. Baldwin, New York.....	10 00

William Alex. Smith, New York.....	\$ 5 00
W. W. Skiddy, New York.....	5 00
I. H. Hughes, New York.....	5 00
H. W. Ford, New York.....	5 00
Mrs. C. P. Bell, Montgomery, Alabama.....	5 00
Mrs. Serbles, Montgomery, Alabama.....	1 00
R. C. Davidson, Montgomery, Alabama.....	5 00
Mrs. Leila Habersham, Savannah, Georgia.....	10 00
Miss Lou King, Augusta, Georgia.....	25 00
Mrs. I. B. Conolly, Augusta, Georgia.....	10 00
C. Howard, New Orleans.....	100 00
Mr. Budge, New Orleans.....	5 00
Mrs. George Chapman, Selma, Alabama.....	5 00
Mrs. M. L. Warren, Caney, Texas, (Bishop Gregg).....	22 60
Mrs. F. Holt, Caney, Texas, (Bishop Gregg).....	22 60
Mrs. S. J. Walcott, Caney, Texas, (Bishop Gregg).....	11 30
Miss Annie Wilkinson, Caney, Texas, (Bishop Gregg).....	5 65
Mr. and Mrs. John Adriance, Columbia, (Bishop Gregg).....	11 30
Rev. E. Bradley, Franklin, Tennessee.....	31.26
Two aged ladies, South Carolina, through Rev. C. C. Pinckney.....	10 00
	\$720 71

(D)

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, JULY 1st, 1872.

ASSETS.

Due from Coupon Notes.....	\$12,671 00
... Bills Receivable.....	2,106 21
... Students.....	13,042 42
... Others.....	3,012 52
... Suspense account (Brusaic books).....	1,997 99
... Fourth National Bank.....	406 27
... Cash (in currency and scrip).....	625 64
	\$33,862 05

LIABILITIES.

Due Boarding-houses and Professors.....	\$ 4,255 49
... for Books and Clothing.....	3,388 54
... Bills Payable.....	8,240 00
... Students.....	3,942 50
... Depositors.....	595 03
... Others.....	2,554 43
... for Scrip.....	2,439 85
	\$25,415 84

(E)

COUPON NOTES RECEIVED SINCE LAST MEETING
OF THE BOARD.

ALABAMA.

John W. Gilmer, Montgomery.....	\$ 100 00	
Robert Tyler, Montgomery.....	25 00	
S. H. Ball, Mobile.....	200 00	
Douglass Campbell, Mobile.....	100 00	
Thomas M. Macartney, Mobile.....	25 00	
M. E. Macartney, Mobile	25 00	
		\$ 475 00

LOUISIANA.

J. H. Boyd, New Orleans	\$ 500 00	
W. M. Perkins, New Orleans.....	300 00	
Rev. Campbell Fair, New Orleans....	100 00	
Charles E. Fennor, New Orleans.....	100 00	
		1,000 00

MISSISSIPPI.

Isaac Winston, Columbus.....	\$ 100 00	
		100 00

FLORIDA.

L. J. Fleming, Jacksonville.....	\$ 100 00	
J. J. Daniel, Jacksonville.....	100 00	
H. H. Hoey, Jacksonville.....	100 00	
Wilkinson Call, Jacksonville	50 00	
		350 00

SOUTH CAROLINA.

F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.....	\$ 20 00	
Rev. C. S. Gadsden, Charleston.....	10 00	
Rev. W. P. DuBose, Charleston.....	100 00	
C. A. Holmes, Charleston.....	100 00	
Rev. John D. McCullough, Spartanburg.....	100 00	
J. M. Davis, Camden.....	100 00	
Gen. J. B. Kershaw, Camden.....	100 00	
Christ Church, Greenville.....	100 00	
Ed. C. Logan, St. Thomas.....	100 00	
Ed. C. Logan, in behalf of P. H. Chapel.....	100 00	
		830 00

GEORGIA.

Wm. Hazlehurst, Macon.....	\$ 100 00	
T. D. Tinsley, Macon.....	50 00	
F. D. Tinsley, Macon.....	50 00	
Mrs. A. R. Tinsley, Macon	25 00	
		225 00
		\$2,980 00



Proceedings

University of the South

JULY 16-19, 1873.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES.



RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.,
Bishop of Mississippi.....Sewanee, Tennessee

RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of North Carolina.....Wilmington

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,
Bishop of Texas.....Galveston

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Alabama.....Mobile

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Tennessee.....Sewanee

RT. REV. J. P. B. WILMER, D. D.,
Bishop of Louisiana.....New Orleans

RT. REV. J. F. YOUNG, D. D.,
Bishop of Florida.....Fernandina

RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D. D.,
Bishop of Georgia.....Savannah

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D. D., LL. D.,
Bishop of Arkansas.....Little Rock

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,
Bishop of South Carolina.....Charleston

NORTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. SMEDES, D. D., ...Raleigh
A. J. DeROSSET.....Wilmington
WILLIAM R. COX.....Raleigh

SOUTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. T. PORTER.....Charleston
J. B. KERSHAW.....Camden
THOMAS M. HANCKEL.....Charleston

GEORGIA.

REV. W. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....Rome
L. N. WHITTLE.....Macon
ALFRED HARTRIDGE ..Savannah

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

FLORIDA.

REV. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., LL. D. Pensacola
 JOHN A. SPRAGUE St. Augustine
 WM. C. JEFFRIES Fernandina

ALABAMA.

REV. J. M. BANISTER, D. D. Huntsville
 N. H. R. DAWSON Selma
 J. H. FITTS Tuscaloosa

MISSISSIPPI.

REV. W. C. CRANE, D. D. Jackson
 T. E. B. PEGUES Oxford
 W. T. BALFOUR Vicksburg

TENNESSEE.

REV. GEORGE C. HARRIS Memphis
 G. R. FAIRBANKS Sewanee
 JACOB THOMPSON Memphis

LOUISIANA.

REV. T. B. LAWSON, D. D. Monroe
 GEORGE WILLIAMSON Shreveport
 GEORGE W. RACE New Orleans

TEXAS.

REV. J. B. TRADER Houston
 P. W. GRAY Houston
 JOHN S. SELLERS Galveston

ARKANSAS.

REV. W. C. STOUT Lewisburg
 R. V. McCRACKEN Pine Bluff
 S. L. GRIFFITH Little Rock

OFFICERS.

Chancellor,

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.....Sewanee

Vice-Chancellor,

GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS.....Sewanee

Commissary of the University,

REV. F. W. TREMLET, D. C. L..... Belsize Park, London

Secretary of the Board of Trustees,

REV. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.....Rome, Georgia

General Treasurer,

H. M. ANDERSON, M. D.....Sewanee

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands,

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

Diocesan Treasurers,

JOHN WILKES.....Charlotte, North Carolina
 WM. C. COURTNEY.....Charleston, South Carolina
 JAMES CAMAK, M. D.....Athens, Georgia
 SMITH SIMPKINS..... Monticello, Florida
 A. R. BELL..... Montgomery, Alabama
 T. E. B. PEGUES.....Oxford, Mississippi
 JAMES GRIMSHAW.....New Orleans, Louisiana
 JAMES H. RAYMOND..... Austin, Texas
 WILEY B. MILLER..... Memphis, Tennessee

COMMITTEES,
TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Committee on Finance:

REV. MR. PORTER, MESSRS. JACOB THOMPSON and J. H. FITTS.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings:

[See Statute XVIII, Sec. 1.]

RT. REV. the BISHOP of Tennessee, MESSRS. GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Costumes and Badges of Scholastic Degrees:

RT. REV. the BISHOPS of Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Florida, Arkansas,
and GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS.

Committee to Obtain Portraits:

RT. REV. the BISHOP of Tennessee, MESSRS. FAIRBANKS and KERSHAW.

Committee on Library:

RT. REV. the BISHOP of Tennessee, REV. MR. SHOUP, and MESSRS. GORGAS and
FAIRBANKS.

Committee to Communicate with Railroads:

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, REV. MESSRS. STOUT of Arkansas, BIRD of Texas,
CRANE D.D. of Mississippi; MESSRS. HANCKEL, RACE, DEROSSET,
DAWSON, HARTRIDGE and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Permanent Buildings:

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands; Treasurer,
MESSRS. THOMPSON, FITTS and PEGUES.

Committee to Prepare for next Commencement:

THE RT. REV. the BISHOPS of Texas and Tennessee, REV. DR. CRANE; MESSRS.
THOMPSON and DEROSSET.

FACULTY.



Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Natural Science :

GEN. JOSEPH GORGAS.

Professor of Ancient Languages :

CASKIE HARRISON, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics :

REV. F. A. SHOUP, A. M.

Professor of English Literature :

ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.

Professor of Chemistry :

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, A. M.

Chaplain, and Professor of Moral Science :

REV. WILLIAM P. DUBOSE, A. M.

Professor of Modern Languages :

COL. F. SCHALLER.

Assistant Professor of Latin Language :

THOMAS WILLIAMSON.

Proctor :

T. F. SEVIER.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, July 16, 1873.

This being the time appointed by the Statutes for the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, the Holy Communion was administered by the Rt. Rev. W. M. GREEN, D. D., Bishop of Mississippi and Chancellor of the University, assisted by the other Bishops present. An address was delivered by the Chancellor.

The Board of Trustees assembled in the Library. The Rt. Reverend, the Chancellor, called the Board to order, and Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS was appointed Secretary *pro tem*. The Secretary called the roll. The following Trustees answered to their names :

Rt. Rev. W. M. GREEN, D. D.	Bishop of Mississippi.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.	Bishop of Texas.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.	Bishop of Tennessee.
Rt. Rev. J. P. B. WILMER, D. D.	Bishop of Louisiana.
Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.	Bishop of South Carolina.
Rev. A. SMEDES, D. D.	of North Carolina.
Rev. A. T. PORTER.	of South Carolina.
Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., LL. D.	of Florida.
Rev. J. M. BANISTER, D. D.	of Alabama.
Rev. T. B. LAWSON, D. D.	of Louisiana.
Rev. GEORGE C. HARRIS	of Tennessee.
Mr. A. J. DEROSSET	of North Carolina.
Mr. J. B. KERSHAW	of South Carolina.
Mr. T. M. HANCKEL	of South Carolina.
Mr. L. N. WHITTLE	of Georgia.
Mr. J. H. FITTS	of Alabama.
Mr. T. E. B. PEGUES	of Mississippi.
Mr. GEORGE W. RACE	of Louisiana.
Mr. JACOB THOMPSON	of Tennessee.
Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS	of Tennessee.

On motion of Rev. A. T. PORTER, the Vice-Chancellor was invited to be present.

The Vice-Chancellor read his report ;

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN : Since your last meeting the work of the University has been carried on satisfactorily, and its present condition shows progress in various

departments. The Trustees will, I hope, be able to judge for themselves that the discipline and teaching are good, and that the moral and religious temper of the body of the students is such as to justify the confidence of the friends of the University, and to invite their support. The steady increase in the number of students is perhaps the best indication that the University is winning its way into public esteem. In 1868 the number was 14, in 1869 there were 107, in 1870 nearly 200, in 1871-2 from 225 to 235, and the attendance this year, thus far, is a good deal larger than it was at the corresponding period last year.

The clerical and lay Trustees were requested, by resolution of your Board, to make written and verbal reports to the late Annual Conventions of their respective Dioceses upon the condition of the University. I trust this excellent resolution will be re-adopted. It will be the pleasure of the officers and professors to give the Trustees, individually, every possible insight into the affairs of the University, so that its actual condition and prospects may be annually announced through a recognized channel in every Diocese.

The institution of the rank of "Gownsmen" among the University students has proved judicious. The cap and gown are bestowed only upon those who, after attaining a certain age, have deserved it by advancement in studies and elevated deportment.

SEPARATION OF PUPILS.

The further separation of the University students from the pupils of the Grammar School will greatly advance the interests of the institution. Whatever can now be done to this end, by designating houses to which the latter class may be assigned, or conferring special authority on the Proctor to this effect, will, I trust, be done. One of the means to this separation will be the erection of a building to be devoted to the especial use of the University students,—in recitation rooms and society halls, while it may contain also the library, examination hall and offices. The report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands will more fully enter into the details of construction. It will remain for the Board to decide whether, with the means available, the building shall be begun, the completion being left to a future day, as means become available.

THE LATIN PROFESSORSHIP.

The chair of Latin became vacant by the resignation of Prof. C. L. C. MINOR in October last. It was provisionally filled on the 15th of March by the appointment of Prof. HUGH CRAIG, subject to the action of the Board of Trustees. Considerations of economy prevent me from urging this appointment, despite the eminent scholarship of the present incumbent.

Mr. THOMAS WILLIAMSON was appointed Assistant Professor in the School of Latin at the same time, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. His application and credentials are herewith submitted and his appointment is asked for.

THE CHAIR OF MODERN LANGUAGES

having become vacant by the resignation of Dr. JUNY, its duties have been performed since early in September by the provisional appointment of Col. F. SCHALLER, until the Board of Trustees shall see fit to fill it. I transmit herewith the names and credentials of several gentlemen, applicants for appointment to this chair.

THE HEBDOMADAL BOARD

have acted under the authority conferred by the Board of Trustees, included in the resolutions of the Committee on Organization, and I submit their recommendations as to the several Degrees to be adopted and the Schools to be comprised in each Degree. I earnestly ask the concurrence of the Board of Trustees in their recommendations. Nothing is more injurious to the general good order than the presence of a number of students whose school-life is nearly purposeless. Every boy, as soon as he enters the upper forms of the Grammar School, or the Junior Class of the University, should know what course of studies lies before him. Such knowledge imparts steadiness to his character.

The duties of the office of Vice-Chancellor render teaching in the two subjects of Engineering and Physics out of the question, and I request that the duties of the latter chair—Physics or Applied Mathematics—be devolved on that of Pure Mathematics, and that an assistant be assigned to this chair, as soon as funds can be provided for this purpose. Meantime the assistance needed will be provided from other departments.

INEQUALITY OF TERMS.

The inequality of the two school terms, resulting from the early day in July appointed for the meeting of the Board of Trustees, is a source of serious inconvenience in the teaching department, and I respectfully ask, if not inexpedient from other considerations, that the Wednesday nearest the first day of August be set as the future day of meeting. This will bring the close of the school year never later than December 23d, and the opening will never be earlier than the 14th of March.

THE LOAN

authorized by your Board at its last Annual Meeting was obtained in November last. The rate of interest is higher than was anticipated, but it is as low as could be obtained, even on such undoubted security. The report of the Treasurer will explain the details of the loan. I respectfully suggest that the Houses and Dormitories (except Otey Hall), as well as the buildings at the Depot, owned by the University, be sold at fair rates on leases of moderate length, and that the proceeds, or so much as may be necessary, be applied to the entire extinction of this loan. I feel sure that a proper husbandry of our resources, and a rigorous supervision of our expenditures, will place the finances of the University on a basis entirely satisfactory.

ARTICLE II.

I beg leave to invite the attention of the Board to Article II of the Statutes. The 1st and 2d Sections seem to give large powers to the Vice-Chancellor; but the declarative character of subsequent sections (especially Sections 3d, 4th and 7th) would seem to operate to restrict very much the construction to be put on Section 1st. I submit a view of the powers of the Vice-Chancellor and the organization of the University, printed last winter, and ask your consideration of it. It is essential to the success of the University that the powers of its several departments should be well defined. If the authority of the Vice-Chancellor is intended to be circumscribed, as, for example, by Sections 3 and 4, Article II, then it will be necessary to have some resident committee of your Board to act in cases of grave emergency involving the welfare of the University. I beg to

assure the Board that this subject is not brought to their attention on mere theoretical consideration of the powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor under the Statute, but in consequence of the experiences of the past year.

COMMENCEMENT, ETC.

The recommendation of the Hebdomadal Board on the subject of an order of exercises for Commencement, is, under the resolution of the Board of Trustees passed at its last session, herewith submitted for consideration.

The seal of the University, devised by the committee of your Board, has been executed, and is also transmitted.

The report of the Health Officer, herewith submitted, will be read with interest, and its recommendations are commended to your attention. The report of the same officer, as Professor of Chemistry, is very satisfactory, and shows that he is, by the assistance and devotion of the friends of the University—Mrs. GREGG, among the chief of them—gradually supplying himself with the apparatus necessary to the conduct of his chair.

In closing this report to your body, I beg to state that it is indispensable that every effort be made to increase our sources of revenue, and to diminish expenditure wherever it can be done without impairing efficiency.

Respectfully submitted.

J. GORGAS, *Vice-Chancellor*.

On motion of Rev. A. T. PORTER,

Resolved, That the following Standing Committees be appointed by the Chair:

- 1—Committee of Ways and Means.
- 2—Committee on University Organization.
- 3—Committee on Buildings and Lands.
- 4—Committee on Board and Boarding-houses.
- 5—Committee on Salaries.
- 6—Committee on Sanitary Measures.
- 7—Committee on Propositions and Grievances.
- 8—Committee on Unfinished Business.

Resolved, That all the Bishops (members of the Board) present, constitute the Permanent Committee on Theological Education—those present at any meeting of the Board to constitute a quorum.

The Chair appointed the following Committees:

1. *On Ways and Means*—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, Rev. Dr. Smedes, Rev. Mr. Porter, Messrs. Whittle and Pegues.
2. *On University Organization*—Rt. Rev. Bishop of Alabama, Rt. Rev. Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Drs. Williams and Banister, Mr. T. E. B. Pegues.
3. *On Buildings and Lands*—Messrs. Kershaw, DeRosset and Race.
4. *On Board and Boarding-Houses*—Rt. Rev. Bishop of South Carolina, Rev. Dr. Lawson and Mr. Fitts.
5. *On Salaries*—Rt. Rev. Bishop of Louisiana, Messrs. DeRosset and Jacob Thompson.
6. *On Sanitary Measures*—Rt. Rev. Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Scott, Mr. G. W. Race.

7. *On Propositions and Grievances*—Rev. Dr. Crane and Mr. J. Thompson.
8. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. Mr. Harris, Messrs. G. R. Fairbanks and J. H. Fitts.
9. *On Constitution and Statutes*—Messrs. L. N. Whittle, G. R. Fairbanks and Thos. M. Hanckel.

On motion of Rev. Mr. PORTER,

Ordered, That the portions of the report of the Vice-Chancellor relating to Ways and Means, University Organization, Constitution and Statutes, and Buildings, be referred to the Committees on those subjects.

Rev. A. T. PORTER, chairman of the Committee on Finance, made the following report :

To the Rt. Rev. the Chancellor of the University of the South and the Board of Trustees :

GENTLEMEN—The Committee on Finance beg leave to report that, in the unavoidable absence of two members of the Committee, Messrs. Williamson and Phelan, the duty of auditing the accounts of the Treasurer has devolved on the only remaining member; and he alone is responsible for any deficiency in this report.

I was present, according to your rule, a week before the sitting of the Board, and have given full attention to the subject, according to the opportunities afforded me. The Treasurer's books give evidence of his ability as an accomplished accountant, and a careful examination shows the accounts properly vouched. I beg leave to read the Treasurer's report, which is as follows:

To the Chairman of the Finance Committee: Since I last had the honor to report to you, I have negotiated a loan in the city of New-York with the United States Mortgage Company for \$10,000, as authorized at the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, and approved by the Vice-Chancellor. It was no easy task to accomplish; but, assisted by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, who happened to be in New-York at the time, and aided by the influence of the Bishop of Georgia with the President of the Mortgage Company, the result was effected, and the loan secured by mortgage for three years, with the privilege of renewal. They wished to loan for a longer period, but I thought a shorter time, with the option of renewal, would be better. Mortgage was the only condition on which the loan could be obtained, and gentlemen of large financial experience and ability expressed surprise that I succeeded in getting it at all.

In addition to the amount in hand (July 1, 1872) at the beginning of the year, \$647.69, I have received from various sources, outside of the school, \$8,320.13, as shown in my account-current, and from tuition, medical fees and matriculation, \$17,386.89. This amount is about \$1200 less than it should have been, owing to changing the duration of the terms. Seven dollars and fifty cents from each pupil was included in the tuition for the short term of last year, which should have been added to the long term of this year.

Of the amount of salaries paid the Vice-Chancellor, Professors and Tutors, \$18,570.11, \$900 was paid for commutation of rent prior to 1871; and of the

amount paid the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and Treasurer, \$3653.45, \$353.45 was for balance due Commissioner previous to 1870. The amount from board was \$31,251.30, of which I have paid boarding-house keepers \$30,516.90. The amount received from Advent offerings was \$2,128.75, being \$244.51 more than that of the preceding year, but not coming up to the estimate made from that source. I have received from coupon notes \$2,794, and of new coupon notes \$1,850, of which \$1,750 was from Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and \$100 from Mississippi. Whole amount of coupon notes since Oct., 1870, \$20,460, of which \$11,727 is still unpaid. I have received in bonds, notes and net cash, from Bishop Quintard's appeal last winter, \$26,299, bearing eight per cent. interest.

It is necessary, in referring to the account of Buildings and Improvements (Schedule C), to state that nearly one-half of it was paid on account of debts contracted for material, etc., prior to 1872.

The Expense account (as per Schedule H) is larger than it is likely to be again—from travelling expenses in raising funds, lawyers' fees in negotiating loan, an extra amount of printing; Deputy Marshal's services, dating back to 1871, tramway at coal mine, etc., etc.

I have received from rents \$1,366.25, leaving still due about \$1,500.

The accompanying Schedule (D) will exhibit a statement of assets and liabilities approximating correctness:

Assets.....	\$63,097 25
Liabilities.....	25,797 51
Excess of assets over liabilities.....	\$37,299 74

This does not include any of the buildings or domain of the University.

I beg to refer to your consideration "the claim of the estate of the late Bishop Polk," with what papers are in my possession.

I have nothing further to report in regard to the old subscriptions. I would suggest that the resolution requiring Diocesan Treasurers to turn over to the Bishops of the Dioceses valuable papers, etc., in their possession, be modified or altered, as it has not been carried out.

Respectfully submitted.

H. M. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*.

The Committee have the pleasure to inform the Board that the Treasurer has received—as the result of the exertions of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee—the net sum, in cash and in endowment bonds, of \$26,299. These bonds are payable in from five to ten years, and draw interest at eight per cent. We would most earnestly recommend that the Treasurer be authorized to endeavor to collect annually from the givers of these bonds a certain per cent. of the same, as we fear that when the influence of the present zeal and moving eloquence of the distinguished prelate who procured them shall, in the lapse of five or ten years, have somewhat faded away from memory, many will be found unwilling or perhaps in our changing circumstances be unable to meet the full amount in one payment. Respectfully submitted.

A. TOOMER PORTER.

On motion of Mr. FAIRBANKS, the report was referred, with the accompanying papers, including the report of the Treasurer, to the Committee on Ways and Means.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands read his report:

To the Hon. Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

The undersigned, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, respectfully begs leave to report:

That since the last meeting of the Board, a Study Hall for the use of the Junior University students has been erected in the vicinity of the Chapel. The improvements of the Chapel have been completed, and an excellent furnace has been constructed, which has added greatly to its comfort. No further enlargement of the Chapel has been made, but will soon become necessary unless a portion of the congregation usually worshipping there on Sunday transfer their attendance to the new church of St. Paul's on the Mountain, which will be completed in a few weeks.

As much attention has been given to the improvement and grading of the streets as the funds available for that purpose would admit. Owing to the friable condition of the soil, the keeping in repair of our streets and avenues is an increasing source of expense, and should be met by assessments made for the object upon the resident population.

Ample accommodation for students is now afforded in private families, and no difficulty need be anticipated in providing for all who may hereafter come.

Several additional leases and some very substantial improvements have been made during the last year, and a general improvement is visible in all directions.

The suit of Estill's heirs, to set aside a partition of lands made in 1861, between them and the University, is yet undetermined. I have had the testimony of several important witnesses taken in the case to substantiate the justice and correctness of the partition made, which is, I think, by the evidence fully established.

In the matter of the suit of Thompson's heirs, which was compromised, a sale was ordered by the Court in order to fully convey all the title, right and interest of the adult and minor heirs of Thompson. The sale took place on the 23d of July last. I attended the sale and bid off all the right, title and interest of the Thompson heirs for the University, and executed obligations for the payment in six and twelve months, in accordance with the terms of the sale. I have also attended the Circuit and Chancery Courts, at Winchester, several times in reference to other legal matters.

I have caused a survey of a tract of 86 acres, conveyed to the University by S. B. Hawkins on the 1st of August, 1869, and the location of which was controverted, to be made by the County Surveyor of this County, and the lines and corners established. The settlement of the lines of this tract has relieved us of an injurious traffic.

In March last I attended the session of the Legislature of this State, at Nashville, and procured the introduction of a bill for the protection of Colleges and Universities, which prohibited the sale of all spirituous liquors within four miles of such institutions. I remained at the capital several days, and with the hearty aid and co-operation of the Representative of this County, Mr. H. R. Moore, and Senator Tillman, the bill passed through both houses by large majorities, and would have become a law but for the attaching to it of an immaterial amendment on the last day but one of the session, which prevented final action in the (then) disorganized condition of the lower house. I regard the

passage of such a law as a matter of great importance, and have no doubt its enactment can be secured at the next session of the Legislature.

The "Calaboose," for the detention of offenders against criminal or municipal laws, was completed early last fall. I am glad to report that the past year has been marked by such a general obedience to law and good order that but two commitments have taken place.

I most respectfully beg leave to again urge upon the Board of Trustees the importance of taking immediate action with reference to the construction of one at least of our permanent buildings. We have now carried on the school in temporary buildings, adding and enlarging from year to year, for five years past. The changes in organization have now rendered it inconvenient, and to a certain extent injurious, to carry on the work and discipline of the University and the Grammar School in the same building. With our increasing numbers, the Grammar School will soon require the use of all the present buildings devoted to Study Halls, Lecture and Recitation Rooms.

The erection of the proposed building would relieve the pressure for Recitation and Lecture rooms, already inconveniently felt, and enable the Professors of the various Schools to fit up their Recitation and Lecture rooms with the appliances and apparatus especially requisite for their work. We are now without any hall of sufficient capacity to accommodate the whole body of students upon occasions of Public Lectures or Society Exhibitions. Our Library is in a temporary and unsuitable building, and the officers of the University are without offices. The proposed building would meet all these wants, and further the well-doing of the University in all its departments, and it is certainly better economy to use in the construction of a permanent building the funds which must otherwise be expended in providing temporary structures, to be afterwards abandoned and become useless.

It is, moreover, due to the expectations which may have been reasonably formed by the public, that we should now indicate, by the erection of a substantial and abiding structure, excellent in proportions and dignified in appearance, that we are prepared to sustain and enlarge the career of usefulness upon which we have so successfully entered. I do not think we can wisely defer longer the preparations for its construction. The timber can be cut at once upon our lands and prepared for use, with the advantage of seasoning thoroughly before it is required for use. Our quarries are easily worked, and from July to November the roads are in the best condition for transporting the materials to the site. It would be practicable to excavate for the foundations and put up the basement walls resting on the solid rock and made ready for the first floor before the severity of winter sets in. Resuming work in April, the building could be closed in by August, and a portion made ready for use before cold weather.

The report of the Treasurer will show that we have the means given and pledged for that purpose to enable us safely to commence the work. The elevation and plan furnished by Mr. Littel for the building have been submitted to the most reliable practical builders in Nashville, who have, after careful examination, furnished us with an estimate of the cost, based upon the price of labor and materials at Nashville, which is herewith submitted. Careful estimates made here enable me to state, with reasonable certainty, that the

cost will not exceed the Nashville estimate, and it is believed that by dividing the contracts it can be lessened. The design of Mr. Littel will be massive and striking in effect, is simple in execution, and will involve very little cost for mere ornament, and can readily be executed by ordinary workmen under proper supervision.

A schedule of the leases in force is hereto appended; several have from time to time been dropped, surrendered, or cancelled from change of plans, death, or other causes. The whole number granted to this date is 130. A schedule of buildings rented to other parties by the University is also appended, the rental of which for the past year is \$1,100. The amount of income from both sources is now upwards of \$3,000 per year. It will be observed that no rent has been collected for the three dormitories belonging to the University. As the University has incurred an expense of about \$5,000 in their erection, and is constantly obliged to pay for repairs, insurance, etc., it would seem that some income should be received from them.

In the regulations for leasing the domain, heretofore adopted by the Board, certain provisions are made, requiring the concurrence of the Executive Committee, some alteration should be made, in the case of there being no such committee, as at present.

Some further amendments to our charter in reference to our municipal powers seem desirable.

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

UNIVERSITY PLACE, July 16, 1873.

On motion of Rev. A. T. PORTER, the report was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The report of the Resident Physician, Dr. J. B. ELLIOTT, was read.

On motion, the report was referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

On motion of Rev. A. T. PORTER, the subject of filling vacant Professorships was referred to the Committee on Organization.

The report of the Hebdomadal Board, on the subject of a ritual for the regulation of the ceremonies of the Commencement Exercises of the University, was received.

On motion of Mr. G. R. FAIRBANKS, the ritual reported was amended by striking out all after the words delivery of medals in that paragraph, and inserting "with an address by the Vice-Chancellor."

On motion, the proposed ritual was adopted.

On motion, the Board adjourned to 9½ o'clock to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, July 17, 1873.

The Board met. Present as on yesterday, with the addition of the Rev. W. C. CRANE, D. D., of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Rev. Mr. PORTER offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Statutes be amended so as to require the Finance Committee to meet at the University five days before the Annual Meeting of the Trustees.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Statutes.

On motion of the BISHOP of Texas:

Resolved, That the subject of the sale of the University Boarding-houses and rent of dormitories be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

Rev. Mr. PORTER, Messrs. JACOB THOMPSON and J. H. FITTS were elected members of the Finance Committee for three years.

The report of the Librarian was received.

On motion, the Board took a recess till 5 o'clock for the purpose of attending the Commencement.

FIVE P. M.

The Board met.

Rev. W. C. WILLIAMS, D. D., of the Diocese of Georgia, took his seat.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of South Carolina was added to the Committee on Organization to supply the vacancy occasioned by the absence of the Bishop of Alabama.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report:

The Committee on Organization beg leave to report:

That they recommend that the Schools of Latin and Greek be consolidated and styled the School of Ancient Languages, and that the present Professor of

Greek be appointed Professor of the School. That, if in the course of the coming year the Vice-Chancellor shall be of opinion that the best interest of the University will be promoted by their separation, he be authorized to do so, and that he fill the Chair of Latin until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

They further recommend that the report of the Hebdomadal Board on Scholastic Degrees be adopted.

They also recommend that Mr. SCHALLER be appointed Professor of Modern Languages.

In accordance with these recommendations, they submit the following resolutions for your adoption:

Resolved, That the Schools of Greek Language and Literature and Latin Language and Literature be consolidated.

Resolved, That the Professor of Greek Language and Literature have charge of both Schools, with Mr. THOS. WILLIAMSON as Assistant Professor.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to separate the Professorships if, in his opinion, the interests of the University demand it, and in such case to appoint a Professor of Latin Language and Literature, to hold office until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved, That the Board do now proceed to elect a Professor of Modern Languages.

Resolved, That the scheme of Scholastic Degrees reported by the Hebdomadal Board be adopted, and that the Committee on Constitution and Statutes be instructed to prepare an amendment in accordance with this resolution.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Board proceeded to the election of a Professor of Modern Languages. Rev. Dr. CRANE and Mr. DEROSSET acted as tellers.

The tellers reported that Mr. FRANK SCHALLER was unanimously elected Professor.

On motion of the BISHOP of Texas:

Resolved, That the establishment of the Chair of Systematic Divinity in the School of Theology be referred to the Committee on Organization, to report thereon.

On motion of the BISHOP of Tennessee:

Resolved, That Professor SCHALLER be authorized and requested to make an effort to raise an endowment for the School of German Language and Literature in this University.

Resolved, That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to furnish Professor SCHALLER with all proper credentials.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented a report.

On motion of Mr. HANCKEL,

Resolved, That the report be recommitted, with instructions to recommend a scheme for leasing Powhatan and Tremlett Halls.

On motion of the BISHOP of Tennessee:

Resolved, That the attention of the Vice-Chancellor be directed to the past action of this Board in connection with the public springs, and the necessity and importance of keeping off all intruders and the prevention of all nuisances.

Ordered, That the Secretary communicate a copy of this resolution to the Vice-Chancellor.

On motion, the Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Louisiana and Rev. Mr. PORTER were excused from further attendance on the meetings of the Board.

The Board adjourned to 9 A. M. to-morrow.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, July 18, 1873.

The Board met. Present as on yesterday, with the exception of the Bishop of Louisiana, and Rev. Mr. PORTER.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Committee on Sanitary Measures presented the following report:

The committee, to whom was submitted the report of the Health Officer of the University, desire to express their gratification at the full and thoroughly well-written paper which the Health Officer has presented.

Although the past scholastic year has been remarkable throughout the South for its unhealthiness, we have great cause for thankfulness in the immunity from serious disease which has been vouchsafed the school. The epidemic of small-pox, which scourged the country at the beginning of the past term; measles, which at one time appeared in the neighborhood; and, finally, the cholera, which has devastated the State, have each, in their turn, threatened us, but have each passed away without leaving the record of a single case in our midst. The prevailing diseases have been light intermittents, diarrhœa, and tonsillitis. These three forms of disease cover seventy-eight per cent. of the total cases reported. It is worthy of remark, that while we have had an increase of students of twenty per cent. over the last year, the increase of cases has been but sixteen per cent. We think the experience of the past

year has demonstrated the salubrity of our location, and we believe the day is not distant when the extraordinary advantages we possess in this respect will be appreciated by the country at large.

Resolved, That the Health Officer be authorized to secure one or more hospital tents, in view of the possible future invasion of infectious or contagious diseases.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the BISHOP of Tennessee, the report on ritual for Commencement Exercises was referred to a special committee.

Committee—Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS, and Mr. KERSHAW.

The CHAIR added to the Committee on Salaries the Rev. Dr. LAWSON, to supply the vacancy occasioned by the absence of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. CRANE:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to the BISHOP of Tennessee and Mr. KERSHAW, acting as Commissioners, for the noble and self-denying efforts made by them since its last meeting, for increasing the resources of the University, and that they are earnestly solicited to continue their efforts in the prosecution of this all-important work.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE:

Resolved, That in publishing the proceedings of this Board the Secretary is authorized to omit all such action as he deems only of local and not general interest, notifying the persons interested of all action of the Board which may not be published.

On motion of the BISHOP of Texas:

Resolved, That in case the Bishops of the respective dioceses should have no such Confederate Orphans to send to the University, as authorized in the resolution of last year, they may send two other boys instead, free of University charges.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report:

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was recommitted, with instructions, their former report upon the disposition to be made of certain buildings, respectfully report:

That the said buildings are not a source of revenue, because of the large

sums of money expended annually in their repair and improvement, and the Board having determined against a sale of Tremlett and Powhatan Halls and the dormitory attached to the latter, the committee recommend that they be let on short leases by the proper officers of the institution, upon the best terms that may be obtained, with a condition that the tenant shall pay for all repairs and improvements made during the term for which they may be let. The other buildings they recommend to be sold, as heretofore reported.

As the subject of large expenditures in repairs has been brought to the notice of the committee, and there seems to be much dissatisfaction existing in relation thereto among members of the Board, and an impression that a due economy in respect to the same has not been observed, the committee herewith submit a resolution which they believe would tend to promote a more economical expenditure in this direction, and more distinctly place responsibility for the same. The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, rent on leases not exceeding 5 years, on the most favorable terms, Tremlett Hall and appurtenances and the buildings attached to Powhatan Hall, if they be not required for University purposes, with the condition that the lessees thereof keep the same in repair at their own expense, and pay for all improvements made thereon during the terms.

2. That the said Commissioner be authorized to sell to General Gorgas the dormitory on his lot at twelve hundred dollars, upon such interest-bearing credit as they may agree upon.

3. That the said Commissioner, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, sell the buildings at Sewanee, recently acquired by the University, subject to the usual restrictions affecting the University leases, whenever a suitable price may be obtained from an approved purchaser, and that they be rented until sold, to be kept in repair at the cost of the tenants.

4. That before contracting for any expenditures for repairs, improvements, or furniture for the use of the University, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands shall submit a schedule and estimates of the same in writing to the Vice-Chancellor, to be approved by him before the same shall be contracted for, and such schedule and estimates, with the certificate of the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, shall accompany the voucher of the Treasurer for each disbursement made on said accounts, and the voucher shall be incomplete without such schedule, estimate, and certified approval.

J. B. KERSHAW,
A. J. DEROSSET,
G. W. RACE, } *Committee.*

On motion, the blank in the first resolution was filled with five.

The resolutions were severally adopted.

The Board took a recess until 3 p. m.

17

18

19

20

Financial

THREE P. M.

The Board met. The Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Texas in the Chair.

The following communication, through the Vice-Chancellor, was received:

NEW ORLEANS, July 4, 1873.

General J. Gorgas, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee:

DEAR SIR: As the executor of the will of the late Robert Geddes, Esq., I propose to pay now his note for (\$3,000) three thousand dollars, due on the quarter ending January, 1875, provided the interest hereafter accruing ceases from the day of payment. This interest is represented by coupons payable on the quarters ending January, 1874 and 1875, and these, with the note, should be surrendered to me on payment as above. My object is to close the estate and relieve it from the payment of interest.

Very truly, yours,
HENRY RENSHAW,
Testamentary Executor of the Estate of Robert Geddes.

On motion of Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the University be, and he is hereby, authorized to accept the proposition of Henry Renshaw, Esq., in regard to the note of the late Robert Geddes.

The BISHOP of Tennessee presented the following paper:

We, the Bishops, members of the University of the South, with grateful acknowledgment of the obligations due by the University to English Churchmen of godly and good learning, for their assistance in the time of its necessity, now that it is extending its influence, and bearing fruits of scientific and literary culture, pray the Board of Trustees, of which they are members, in testimony of our appreciation of the Christian graces and high attainments in scholarship of Francis Knivett Leighton, D. D., Warden of All Soul's College, Oxford, Canon of Westminster, and late Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, to confer on him the degree of D. C. L., which, as not carelessly proffered, we are assured will not be lightly esteemed, but duly valued, and to forward to him, without delay, accompanied by this, our request, duly signed, sealed, and attested the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in grateful recognition of the valuable and opportune aid rendered the Church in America by English Churchmen, and as an earnest appreciation of his condition, high character, and brotherly feeling for the American Church, the Board of Trustees of the University of the South do hereby confer upon Francis Knivett Leighton, D. D., Warden of All Soul's College, Oxford, the degree of D. C. L.; and, furthermore, be it

Resolved, That the Right Reverend the Bishop of Tennessee be charged with the duty of forwarding at once, as a warrant thereof, a copy of this resolution in lieu of a diploma.

The BISHOP of Tennessee, in behalf of the Bishops, presented similar resolutions in regard to J. ARCHIBALD SHAW STEWART, M. A., Christ Church, Oxford, and EDGAR SHEPHERD, M. D., Professor of Psychology in King's College, London.

The recommendations of the Bishops were unanimously adopted.

The BISHOP of Tennessee, in behalf of the BISHOP of Texas, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed to provide an orator and a preacher for the next Commencement. 22

Ordered, That the BISHOP of Texas be the chairman of the committee.

Committee—Rt. Rev. BISHOP of Texas, Rt. Rev. BISHOP of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. CRANE, Messrs. THOMPSON and DeROSSET.

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW:

Resolved, That the dormitories attached to Otey Hall be let by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to the best advantage, the lessee to keep the same in repair during the term at his own expense. 24

The Board adjourned to 9 A. M. to-morrow.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, July 19, 1873.

The Board met.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report:

The Committee on Organization beg leave to report:

That, in their opinion, the interests of the Church and the University require the appointment of a Professor of Systematic Divinity as soon as the necessary funds can be provided. They recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a Professor of Systematic Divinity, who shall have charge of the chair of Ecclesiastical History, be appointed, if the report of the Committee of Ways and Means shall show that an adequate salary can be raised. 26

Resolved, That if the Professorship be established that Tremlett Hall be appropriated to the Divinity School, if not already disposed of.

Respectfully submitted.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. W. C. Stout, of Arkansas, appeared and took his seat.

Mr. HANCKEL, as the Committee on Railroads from South Carolina, presented the following report:

As a member of the committee appointed to correspond with railroad companies for the purpose of obtaining reduced rates of fare for trustees and students, I respectfully report that I have obtained from the proper officers of the South Carolina Railroad, the Northeastern Railroad, and the Columbia and Greenville Railroad assurances that, upon proper application from the Vice-Chancellor of the University, they will pass the trustees and students of the University of the South for half fare on the payment of the whole fare one way. I feel confident that the other railroad companies in South Carolina will, upon similar application, accord the same privilege.

THOMAS M. HANCKEL.

The Committee on the Library presented the following report:

That during the past year there have been presented to the Library of the University five hundred and eighty-five books of great value by the following named donors:

Joel White, Esq	Montgomery, Alabama.
Charles T. Pollard, Esq.....	Montgomery, Alabama.
Rev. George C. Harris.....	Memphis, Tennessee.
Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D.....	Brownsville, Tennessee.
Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, S. T. D., LL. D.....	Sewanee, Tennessee.
James A. Omberg, Esq.....	Memphis, Tennessee.
His Excellency Governor Brown.....	Nashville, Tennessee.
The Hon. Hamilton Fish.....	Washington, District of Columbia.
D. B. Cliffe, M. D.....	Franklin, Tennessee.
Rev. M. S. Royce.....	Nashville, Tennessee.
A. E. Miller, Esq.....	Charleston, South Carolina.
General J. B. Kershaw.....	Camden, South Carolina.
Professor W. J. Rivers.....	Columbia, South Carolina.
Professor Babbitt.....	Columbia, South Carolina.
Miss Seibels.....	Columbia, South Carolina.
Mrs. Dr. Trezevant	Columbia, South Carolina.
Professor LaBorde.....	Columbia, South Carolina.
Dr. Peyre Porehet.....	Charleston, South Carolina.
Rev. Richard Priece.....	Dexter, Maine.
Rev. Edw. Fontaine.....	New Orleans, Louisiana.

There have been one hundred and fifty-nine volumes contributed by the late John Waties from the library of the late Rt. Rev. F. H. Rutledge, D. D., Bishop of Florida.

A valuable collection of pamphlets, amounting to eleven hundred and twenty-three, from the library of Bishop Rutledge. The library of the University now contains between four and five thousand volumes and fifteen hundred and fifty-eight pamphlets. We earnestly trust the friends of the University will do all in their power to enlarge the library.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report:

That after the most thorough examination of the matters committed to them, and careful estimates, in which they have been aided by the past experience and the judgment of those most conversant with our affairs, the following exhibit will represent substantially the present and prospective financial condition of the University for the ensuing year:

EXISTING AND ACCRUING INDEBTEDNESS, WITH NECESSARY EXPENDITURES,
EXCLUSIVE OF SALARIES, TO BE PROVIDED FOR DURING THE YEAR, COMMENCING 1ST JULY.

Old debt, and the only one unpaid	\$ 667 31
Thompson's heirs.....	1,500 00
Due for students.....	3,841 13
Due to Professors.....	807 60
Due to Boarding-houses.....	1,193 19
Other Claims.....	2,284 14
Bills payable.....	4,255 00
Interest account.....	1,500 00
Outstanding scrip to be redeemed.....	1,800 00

EXPENSE ACCOUNT, VIZ:

Janitor.....	\$225 00
Fuel and light.....	250 00
Office expenses, stationery, postage, telegrams.....	350 00
Printing journal and calendar.....	500 00
Incidental.....	100 00
	\$1,425 00

CONTINGENT AND NECESSARY IMPROVEMENTS, VIZ:

Recitation room.....	\$200 00
Completing furnace.....	75 00
Hire of general jobber.....	300 00
	575 00
Total.....	
	\$19,848 37

RECEIPTS IN HAND AND TO BE REALIZED DURING THE YEAR.

Cash in hand and in bank.....	\$ 789 77.
Amount due from students, \$9,632 32; less, \$4,632 32 considered doubtful.....	5,000 00
From coupon notes.....	3 000 00
From endowment fund.....	3,000 00
From Geddes' note.....	3,000 00
Opelousas bonds (to be sold).....	2,000 00
From General Gorgas, on old account.....	800 00
From Mrs. Elliott.....	450 00
Rents due.....	1,500 00
Interest accruing.....	1,500 00
Total rents for the year.....	2 500 00
Advent offerings.....	2,500 00
Tuition.....	16,000 00
Matriculation fees.....	1,000 00
Medical fees.....	1 600 00
Total.....	\$47,792 60
Less expenditures, etc.....	19,848 37
	<u>\$27,954 23</u>

Showing the balance, over and above existing and accruing indebtedness and necessary expenditures, exclusive of salaries for the year, leaving, after payment of salaries, about \$6,000.

The only outstanding debt not embraced in the above estimate is the loan of \$10,000 negotiated in New York, which will fall due 21st November, 1875, with the privilege of renewal. The interest on this debt is provided for in foregoing statement.

For the extinguishment of this loan, if they should be so applied, we have, among others, the following assets, viz:

Note and mortgage of P. B. Key, Louisiana.....	\$10,000 00
Note and mortgage of M. Cressy, Louisiana.....	1,080 00
Note and mortgage of John W. Pulham, Louisiana.....	5,800 00
Thirty-two shares of New Orleans, Jackson, and Great Northern Railroad, valued at.....	160 00
Note of H. Kendall Custer.....	200 00
Amounting in all to.....	<u>\$17,240 00</u>

It is estimated that the sum of \$15,000 may be realized from the above, leaving an excess of \$5,000 beyond all indebtedness.

The committee feel confident that the expense and contingent improvement account may be very greatly retrenched, so as to show, as per items given in their estimate a very material reduction for the present, as compared with the past, year. Still, it is to be borne in mind that the University expenditures proper, including salaries, must, of necessity, exceed University receipts, leaving an excess to be provided for from outside sources. To meet this we will, doubtless, be compelled, for some time to come, to entrench somewhat upon funds devoted to other purposes. The moneys thus appropriated may be considered in the light of a loan. It is believed that no institution of learning, without endowment or State aid, or individual donations, has ever met its

own expenses and necessary development. Our own history, therefore, in all this, may be regarded as without parallel.

The excess of estimated receipts, not including additional endowment or from any source other than subscriptions, beyond all expenditures, shows a state of things, which, in the opinion of your committee, may justify the commencement, during the fall or winter, of one of the permanent University buildings—a consummation for which we have all devoutly longed, and a necessity absolutely essential to our full development.

Your committee beg leave to recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the claims mentioned in Louisiana, and in the hands of Mr. JAS. GRIMSHAW, be turned over to GEORGE W. RACE, Esq., a member of this Board, with full authority to settle, compound, and reduce the same to cash as soon as possible, and pay to the Treasurer of the University. 27

2. *Resolved*, That General J. B. KERSHAW be appointed an additional Commissioner and Fiscal Agent of the University. 28

3. *Resolved*, That the Vice-Chancellor, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, Treasurer, and Messrs. THOMPSON, FITTS, and PEGUES be a committee to procure plans, specifications, and estimates for one of the permanent buildings, adapted to the present wants of the University, to cost not exceeding ——— dollars, and also to select a location for the same, and to report to the next meeting of the Board.

In conclusion, the committee deem it proper, after a full examination of our financial affairs, to congratulate the Board on the greatly improved condition of the same, as compared with the last or any previous year since the war.

And they further beg leave, most respectfully, to urge that the Bishops and other Trustees do vigorously prosecute the plans heretofore adopted of the annual offering and coupon notes, and that they actively co-operate with the Commissioners in their efforts to secure the permanent endowment.

ALEXANDER GREGG, *Chairman*.

The first and second resolutions were adopted.

The Board took a recess till 4 p. m.

FOUR P. M.

The Board met.

On motion of the BISHOP of Tennessee:

Resolved, That hereafter the Commencement Day of the University be the first Thursday in August in each year.

On motion of the BISHOP of Texas, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Board entertains a high appreciation of the learning, culture, and faithful devotion to duty of Professor CRAIG during his brief term of service at the University, and regret the necessity for his leaving. 30.

On motion of the BISHOP of South Carolina:

31 *Resolved*, That the thanks of the Board be returned to Mrs. James K. Polk for the gift of the excellent portrait of her husband, the late President Polk.

Mr. HANCKEL offered the following resolution:

32 *Resolved*, That the President of the Board be requested to appoint a new committee, to correspond with the Railroad and Steamboat Companies for the purpose of obtaining reduced rates of fare.

The resolution was adopted.

Committee—The VICE-CHANCELLOR, Rev. Messrs. STOUT of Arkansas, BIRD of Texas, CRANE, D. D., of Mississippi; Messrs. HANCKEL, RACE, DEROSSET, DAWSON, HARTRIDGE, and FAIRBANKS.

33 *On motion of Rev. Dr. LAWSON:*

Resolved, That the plan of the lands of the University of the South, as delineated in the map, presented to us by the late Bishop Hopkins, be hereby adopted, and that it be closely followed in the location of buildings by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and by all others.

The Board resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee of Ways and Means.

The blank in the third resolution was filled with twenty-five thousand, and the resolution passed.

The whole report was adopted.

The Committee on Salaries presented the following report:

That, having carefully examined the financial condition of the University, they are unable to report in favor of any increase of salaries, and recommend the following amounts as salaries, including commutation for house rent for the ensuing year:

Professor Gorgas.....	\$2,500 00
Professor Dabney.....	1,800 00
Professor Shoup.....	1,800 00
Professor Elliott.....	1,800 00
Professor Harrison.....	1,800 00
Professor Schaller.....	1,500 00
Chaplain.....	1,800 00
Treasurer.....	1,800 00
Proctor.....	1,800 00
Commissioner of Lands.....	1,500 00
Head of Grammar School.....	1,200 00

Mr. Grabau.....	1,000 00
R. DuBose.....	600 00
Tutors.....	500 00

The committee propose the following resolutions for adoption:

Resolved, That the above recommendations be adopted.

Resolved, That for the current year \$500 be added to the salary of the Vice-Chancellor, the same to include all compensation and allowances.

Resolved, That the salary of Professor CRAIG be continued to the first of September.

T. B. LAWSON.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Board took a recess till 7 p. m.

SEVEN P. M.

The Board met.

On motion of Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS:

Resolved, That Statute XXII be so altered as to provide that the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees be on the Wednesday before the first Thursday in August.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE:

Resolved, That one thousand copies of the Journal be published under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion of the BISHOP of Texas:

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for an amount sufficient to have the Journal engrossed.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes presented the following report:

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred the report of the Vice-Chancellor and Committee on Organization in reference to the conferring of Degrees, respectfully report the following:

Amendment, Statute 9, Sec. 3, to read:

SEC. 3. The Degree of Bachelor of Letters, B. Lt., may be conferred on such individuals as shall have passed the examination necessary for graduation in the schools following:

Greek.

Latin.

Mathematics (Junior).

Metaphysics.

Logic.

Political Science.

History.

French or German.
Moral Science.
English Literature.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science, B. S., may be conferred on such individuals as shall have passed the examination necessary for graduation in the following schools:

1. Latin (Intermediate).
2. Mathematics.
3. English Literature.
4. Political Science.
5. History.
6. French or German.
7. Moral Science.
8. Geology.
9. Mineralogy.
10. Physics (Mechanical).
11. Chemistry.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts, B. A., may be conferred on such individuals as shall have passed the examination necessary for graduation in the following schools:

1. Greek.
2. Latin.
3. Mathematics.
4. Metaphysics.
5. Logic.
6. English Literature.
7. French or German.
8. Moral Science.
9. Physics (Mechanical).
10. Chemistry.

The Degree of Master of Arts, M. A., may be conferred on such individuals as shall have passed the examination necessary for graduation in the schools last above mentioned, with Master's Diplomas in all of the following branches of Class A:

CLASS A.

1. Greek.
2. Latin.
3. Pure Mathematics.
4. Applied Mathematics; or their equivalent in any of the following branches of Class B, any Diploma of the first class being equal to any two Diplomas of the second class.

CLASS B.

1. Metaphysics.
2. French.
3. German.
4. Moral Science.
5. Chemistry.
6. Political Science and History.
7. Geology and Mineralogy.

The Degree of Civil Engineer, C. E., may be conferred upon such individuals as shall have passed the examination necessary for graduation in the following schools:

Civil Engineering.
Mathematics.
Physics.
French or German.
Chemistry.
Geology and Mineralogy.
English Literature (certificate).
Moral Science.

The amendment was adopted.

On motion of the BISHOP of Texas :

Resolved, That the Trustees who remain at the University be a committee to consider the propriety of appointing a Professor in the Divinity School, with power to act. 41

The BISHOP of Tennessee offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana be requested to visit the cities of the North and Northwest and present the plan, scope, and aims of the University of the South to the Churchmen in those cities. 42

On motion of Mr. KERSHAW, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be tendered to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Louisiana for his able and impressive sermon on Commencement, and he be requested to furnish a copy to the Secretary for publication with the Journal. 43

The Chancellor was requested to communicate the resolutions to the Bishop of Louisiana.

Mr. FAIRBANKS offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That ——— be authorized to apply in the name of the Trustees to the Chancery Court of the District for more precise and ample authority to provide for the assessment and collection of taxes within the domain for municipal purposes. 44

The blank was filled with the words "the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands," and the resolution adopted.

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE:

Resolved, That the Minutes, when approved by the Committee on the Divinity School, stand as the Minutes of the Board. 45

On motion of Mr. WHITTLE:

Resolved, That the Board proceed in a body to the Chapel for devotional services, and at their close the Board stand adjourned *sine die*.

The Board proceeded to the Chapel and united in prayer and singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and the Chancellor pronounced the Blessing of Peace.

WM. M. GREEN, *Chancellor*.

Attest:

WM. C. WILLIAMS, *Secretary*.

CHANCELLOR'S ADDRESS.

BELoved BRETHREN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

In extending to you once more the hand of welcome, we trust that we may, in no spirit of vainglory, accompany our greeting with words of both gratulation and encouragement.

The wise Solomon has said, "Let another praise thee, and not thine own mouth; a stranger, and not thine own lips." But, in looking back over the very few years of our practical existence, and reviewing the work that has thus far been accomplished, it is hard to prevent a feeling of self-approval from mingling with the more becoming sentiment of gratitude to the Giver of all good.

On this mountain top, where, six years ago, no temple of God could be found, and even the humble country school-house was unknown, we find ourselves to-day, through the goodness of God, assembled in a spacious building devoted to His service, surrounded by a population of a thousand souls, and rejoicing in an institution favored with a corps of able instructors, and its halls rapidly filling up with an orderly and well-trained band of the sons of the South—an institution based, too, upon the soundest principles of Physical, Mental and Moral Science, and pledged not only to store the mind with every variety of learning, but to train its pupils in the fear of the Lord, as the chief end as well as true beginning of wisdom. And although we are yet in our infancy, may we not, with some complacency, ask: Where is the institution of like kind that can present to parents so many, and such reliable securities, for the spiritual welfare, as well as bodily health, and such instruction of their sons?

We desire to make no odious comparisons. We are free to acknowledge the several merits of all the colleges in our land. We envy neither the superior facilities of some of our older institutions, nor their swollen numbers, nor the prestige which long years of success has thrown around them. We aim to

teach all that is taught in their halls; but we strive to do more. Along with the learning of the schools we labor to inculcate the knowledge of God, and of salvation through Christ; to form and establish in the boy sound principles of action; to give him correct ideas of truth and right; in a word, to cultivate the heart, and, by daily instruction, lead it on to God. This, we hope, will ever be the distinguishing and ennobling feature of the University of the South. And on it we rely for an ever-increasing voice of approval, as we become more and more an enlightened and God-fearing people. For, it requires no very intimate knowledge of the Colleges of our own or other lands, to learn that wherever this heart-cultivation is uncared-for, while the intellect is put upon the stretch, many keen and shrewd men come forth from them to engage in the business of the world, but comparatively few to adorn or defend the gospel of Christ.

College life is, at best, a fearful ordeal to the young, and an equal occasion of anxiety to the parent. If any sight is calculated to interest the feeling heart, it is that of a boy leaving home for the first time, bidding adieu to a weeping mother, suddenly confronted with a crowd of strange faces, and left, in his untried strength, to battle with the many temptations and corrupting associations of school-boy days. All this was in view of those wise and pious Master Builders when they selected this favored spot for their holy purpose, laying their foundation deep in faith and prayer, and fencing it around with so many safeguards. It would, therefore, be no vain boasting if we were to ask, What security can the anxious parent demand for either the physical, moral or intellectual culture of his son, in addition to what can here be given him? Where is breathed a more pure and invigorating atmosphere? Where is less temptation to extravagance, to debauchery? Where is a more watchful and fatherly—I had almost said *motherly*—supervision? Where is more frequently inculcated that “line upon line and precept upon precept,” of Scripture truth, than here in the daily services of our chapel, and the faithful and loving instruction of our Chaplain? And how could well be devised a more healthful and profitable exercise than is almost daily witnessed in the drill of our parade ground, giving as it does to the boy erectness of form, courtesy of address, and dignity of deportment; inspiring him with manly feeling, and begetting the habit of prompt and implicit obedience?

These advantages are now beginning to be known and acknowledged by others, as well as our own people. Nor will it be long before our example is followed. Already are our Christian brethren of several denominations turning their eyes to our infant Hercules, and resolving, by a concentration of strength, to establish for themselves institutions as nearly resembling our own as circumstances will permit. May God prosper them, one and all, so far as true science and true religion shall distinguish their teaching.

But, whilst acknowledging with grateful hearts the success which has thus far crowned our labors, we cannot help seeing that, under God's blessing, it is to be ascribed to that conservatism, or wise moderation, which characterizes every enterprise of our Church, when left free to carry them out, unimpeded by the voice of party within or the clamor of the politician without. For if there be a denomination of the Christian world which teaches without reserve the love of Law and Order, of Obedience to proper authority, and of Love to

both God and Man, it is that to which we belong, and of which we aim to make this University a trustworthy exponent.

In looking around on the several Universities of our country, we see many of them, though under the guidance of learned and holy men, so hampered by a dependence on State aid, or else so divided among themselves by a diversity of creed, as to be compelled either to withhold all religious instruction, or else give only such as is in accordance with the latitudinarian and rationalistic notions of the day. Thank God, brethren, we have no such hindrances in our way! but are free to carry out, to the fullest extent, the sound principles, both in learning and religion, which has ever distinguished our branch of Christ's Holy Catholic Church. If our Southern Dioceses are prevented by poverty from establishing, each for itself, such institutions of learning and religion as may be found to the North of us, that poverty is more than made up to us by the hearty unanimity with which the whole Southern Church is committing her sons to our instruction. And it is upon this unanimity of spirit, as well as upon our known conservatism, that we rely, under God, for our future success. If union be success, what a large measure of prosperity may we not look for, as our institution becomes more and more widely known among our Southern people, who have long sought for such a Christian School as this nearer home and in fuller sympathy with their feelings. It was once a *necessity* that churchmen should send their sons to Colleges founded by other religious bodies, which were strong while we were weak. We acknowledge our indebtedness to them for services rendered in time past, and still extended to us. But who will censure us for preferring an institution like our own, where, in addition to the intellectual culture given, even in our older Colleges, the spiritual nature of the boy is nurtured in that atmosphere of love and reverence which the Church creates by her presence, and is trained in the daily use of those beautiful forms of devotion set forth in our Prayer Book.

I have spoken, brethren, of the growing favor with which our University is being regarded by our Southern people, and especially by those of our own Communion. God be praised! we are thus far a "band of brothers," with no "apple of discord" in our midst, personal or sectional—no jealousies to poison our intercourse—no diversity of interest to weaken our attachment to this one great and common object of our care.

In view of the increasing number of our pupils, the faithfulness and efficiency of their instructors, the judicious enforcement of our discipline, and the rapidly-expanding condition of the several Departments of the University, you will find much, I trust, to assure you that "our labor is not in vain in the Lord."

True, we may be said to be yet in the "swaddling clothes" of our educational existence. But what institution of our land, though liberally endowed from the beginning, has ever made such progress in the first lustrum of its history? Take that noble University, planned and reared by the illustrious Jefferson, and now ranking among the proudest in the land. Though fed from the treasury of the State, and rejoicing in the prestige of its great founder, yet full twenty years had seen its halls thrown open before they were filled by one-half the number of pupils now before you. Already we count our Matriculates by the hundred. Our first Graduates were sent out last year, six in number;

to-morrow thirty more will receive diplomas in the several Departments of Ancient Languages, Mathematics, Moral Science, Chemistry and Metaphysics. You see before you the youthful representatives, not only of *ten*, but *fifteen* Dioceses. And I may be permitted, in passing, to say that their conduct during the past year has proven them worthy the privileges which they enjoy. And it is a still greater gratification to me to add that a number of them have, within the year, renewed and ratified their baptismal vows in confirmation, and that another class is now in preparation for the holy rite; making the whole number who have given themselves to God, since the opening of our doors, more than one hundred.

These facts, furnishing as they do, convincing evidence of the soundness of our system of discipline and instruction, should give no little encouragement and hope to us, the Trustees of this University, struggling, as we are, from small beginnings, to realize the hopes of its early Founders, and to meet the responsibility laid upon us as its appointed guardians. We gladly, but tremblingly, acknowledge the responsibility. May God enable us to meet it, to the full extent of the means which He may place in our power: and to Him be all the praise and glory.

H. M. ANDERSON, Treasurer, in Account with the University of the South.

1873. July 1.	Cr. \$ 617 67	1872. July 1.	Cr. \$3,348 48 3,913 40
To balance on hand.....		By amount paid for Buildings and Im- provements (Schedule A).....	
To Received from Church on Advent Offerings:		By Expense Account (Schedule H) ..	
From Texas	\$767 80	.. before entered, but reported last year).....	
.. South Carolina.....	349 10	By Chapel Extension.....	2,348 02
.. Louisiana.....	271 10	.. Chemical Apparatus	207 49
.. Alabama.....	227 90	.. Old claims.....	175 07
.. Georgia.....	208 25	.. Interest.....	546 37
.. Mississippi.....	50 00	.. Gen. J. Gorgas (house).....	950 64
.. North Carolina.....	41 45	.. Maj. G. R. Fairbanks.....	1,734 60
.. Florida.....	38 25	.. H. M. Anderson.....	134 18
.. Tennessee.....	152 85	.. Salaries to Professors and Tutors, 18,570 11	26 42
.. Arkansas.....	14 10	.. Salaries to Commissioner and Treas- urer.....	3,653 45
.. New York	5 00	.. Cash on hand	22,323 56
To Coupon Notes.....	2794 00		743 45
.. Rents.....	1366 25		
.. Interest on Bonds, etc.....	585 74		
.. Individual Offerings.....	57 60		
.. Net Cash from Bishop Quintard's Appeal	554 00		
.. Mrs. Elliott on account of Dormi- tories, etc.....	825 79		
.. Special Fund.....	5 00		
.. Loan in New-York.....	10,000 00		
.. Tuition, Medical Fees and Matricu- lation.....	17,386 88		
	<u>\$36,354 71</u>		<u>\$36,354 71</u>

SCHEDULE B.

*Coupon Notes received since the Meeting of the Board.**Alabama.*

Mrs. M. R. Jones, Tuscaloosa	.....	\$500 00
Rev. Telfair Hodgson	"	400 00
J. H. Pitts,	"	200 00
John Marrast,	"	100 00
Norfleet Harris,	"	100 00
P. Bryce,	"	100 00
Mrs. Evelyn H. King,	"	100 00
Rev. Geo. H. Hunt,	"	50 00
J. J. Harris,	"	50 00
J. H. Glasscock,	"	50 00
John Snow,	"	50 00
E. M. C. Snow,	"	50 00

Mississippi.

Alexander M. Clayton, Woodcote	.....	100 00
		\$1850 00

SCHEDULE C.

*Endowment Notes, Etc.**South Carolina.*

John S. Fauly's Note, Charleston, 10 years	.....	\$500 00
G. W. Quintard's "	5 "	500 00
J. B. Kershaw's "	5 "	500 00
John Kershaw's "	5 "	500 00
Grace Church's " Camden,	5 "	500 00
Bishop Quintard's "	5 "	500 00
Bishop Howe's "	5 "	500 00
T. M. Hanckel's "	5 "	250 00
Wm. Whaley's "	5 "	250 00
Mrs. L. E. Porter's "	5 "	250 00
Edw. McCrady's "	5 "	200 00
W. H. Prioleau's "	5 "	200 00
D. Huger Buist's "	5 "	150 00
Thos. G. Barker's "	5 "	100 00
J. H. Wilson's "	5 "	100 00
Jacob Williman's "	5 "	100 00
J. H. Sehriener's "	5 "	100 00
Thomas Frost's "	5 "	100 00
Julien Mitchell's "	5 "	100 00
J. H. Devereaux's "	5 "	100 00
John Gadsden's "	5 "	100 00
John Johnson's "	5 "	100 00

W. H. Parker's Note, Charleston, 5 years.....	100 00
S. McGowan's " 5 "	100 00
Savannah & Charleston Railroad Bond, ...	100 00
Christ Church's Note, Greenville.....	500 00
Hamlin Beattie's " "	100 00
Franklin Cox's " "	100 00
H. C. Markley's " "	100 00
Aug. D. Hoke's " "	100 00
Elison Caper's " "	100 00
Wm. Beattie's " "	100 00
T. C. Cox's " "	100 00
Wm. E. Earle's " "	100 00
Caroline D. Dawson's "	50 00
F. A. Walter's " "	50 00
E. de Choiseul's " "	50 00
C. V. Carrington's Note, Columbia.....	200 00
Nathl Barnwell's " "	200 00
A. R. Taylor's " "	120 00
W. K. Buchanan's " "	100 00
E. A. Carroll's " "	50 00
H. S. Thompson's " "	50 00
John E. Bacon's " "	100 00
L. E. LeConte's " "	50 00
J. P. Carroll's " "	100 00
E. C. LeBonde and others, "	50 00
Susan H. Preston's " "	150 00
Trinity Church's " "	1000 00
Judge Wardlaw Cash, "	100 00
Mrs. T. McW. Smith " "	50 00
C. & E. L. Kerrison " "	40 00
A. H. Hayden " "	25 00
J. R. Read " "	25 00
Fenelipot, Benedict & Co. "	10 00
Stoll, Webb & Co. " "	15 00
W. Carrington " "	25 00
D. H. Silcox " "	10 00
Singer Mfg. Co. " "	15 00
Fogarties' Book Dep. " "	10 00
Sundry persons " "	50 25
B. Bollman " "	50 00
J. M. Wilson " "	50 00
J. R. Boyleston " "	25 00
J. E. Adger & Co. " "	25 00
W. T. Webb " "	20 00
Johnston, Crews & Co. "	20 00
E. W. Marshall " "	15 00
E. Tomlinson " "	10 00

\$10,391 25

Texas.

Trinity Church, Galveston	5,000 00
E. G. Wells	500 00
Charles Vider	500 00
Richards & Hawkins,	500 00
J. S. Sellers	500 00
R. F. George	300 00
R. J. Hughes	250 00
Thomas M. Jack	100 00
same	100 00
A. S. Richardson, Houston	200 00
H. Henricks	250 00
H. Scherer	100 00
Dr. W. H. Elliot	100 00
Robert M. Elgin	100 00
T. G. Latham	250 00
D. G. Hitchcock	500 00
E. R. Wells	100 00
Fred. Stanley	150 00
C. Ennis (note \$400, cash \$100)	500 00
Mrs. M. VanAlstyne	400 00
W. L. Hutchins (R.R. bond)	1,000 00
P. D. Page, Bryan	250 00
John F. Gayley	100 00
W. H. Flippen	250 00
H. M. Moore	325 00
same (cash)	25 00
Col. Bolles	100 00
Maj. Clark and another	27 50
W. R. Thompson, Austin	100 00
J. C. Raymond	40 00
same (cash)	10 00
C. J. West	100 00
B. C. Shepherd	50 00
same	20 00

 \$12,797 70
Georgia.

Col. L. N. Whittle, Macon	300 00
Zillah M. Whittle	100 00
A. P. Whittle	100 00
James M. Whittle	100 00
M. A. Whittle	100 00
A. R. Tinsley	500 00
Charles J. Jenkins, Augusta	500 00
Edwin G. Weed	250 00
E. P. Clayton	200 00
Mathew S. Kean	100 00

Edward Burney	Augusta.....	100 00
Cash	".....	22 50
Henry D. Weed,	Savannah.....	250 00
R. D. Guerard	".....	100 00
Joseph S. Claghorn,	".....	100 00
T. H. Austin	".....	50 00
W. G. Cooper	".....	10 00
Cash	".....	512 00
J. Rhodes Brown,	Columbus.....	100 00
Roberta H. Brown	".....	100 00
Mary Byrnes Brown	".....	100 00
Rhodes Brown	".....	100 00
Laura D. Brown	".....	100 00
A. S. Hunter	".....	100 00
Trinity Church, Columbus, note per annum.	.....	80 00

\$3,994 20

North Carolina.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Wilmington, City of Wilmington bond.....	500 00
--	--------

Grand Total..... \$27,683 15



✓ 1894

PROCEEDINGS

—
University of the South,

—
AUGUST 5-8, 1874.
—

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE
University of the South,

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT
UNIVERSITY PLACE,
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE,

AUGUST 5-8, 1874.

"ECCE, QUAM BONUM."



ATLANTA, GEORGIA:
SOUTHERN PUBLISHING CO., PRINTERS, BINDERS, ETC.
1874.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D.D.,
Bishop of Mississippi, ... Sewanee, Tennessee

RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina, ... Wilmington

RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D.,
Bishop of Texas, ... Galveston

RT. REV. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D.,
Bishop of Alabama, ... Mobile

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Tennessee, ... Sewanee

RT. REV. J. P. B. WILMER, D.D.,
Bishop of Louisiana, ... New Orleans

RT. REV. J. F. YOUNG, D.D.,
Bishop of Florida, ... Fernandina

RT. REV. J. W. BECKWITH, D.D.,
Bishop of Georgia Savannah

RT. REV. H. N. PIERCE, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Arkansas, ... Little Rock

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D.D.,
Bishop of South Carolina, ... Charleston

RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D.D.,
Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, ... Wilmington

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. SMEDES, D.D.,	Raleigh
A. J. DEROSSET,	Wilmington
WILLIAM R. COX,	Raleigh

SOUTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. T. PORTER,	Charleston
J. B. KERSHAW,	Camden
THOMAS M. HANCKEL,	Charleston

GEORGIA.

REV. W. C. WILLIAMS, D.D.,	Rome
L. N. WHITTLE,	Macon
C. J. JENKINS,	Augusta

FLORIDA.

REV. J. J. SCOTT, D.D., LL.D.,	Pensacola
WM. C. JEFFRIES,	Fernandina
J. J. DANIELS,	Jacksonville

ALABAMA.

REV. J. M. BANISTER, D.D.,	Huntsville
N. H. R. DAWSON,	Selma
JOEL WHITE,	Montgomery

MISSISSIPPI.

REV. W. C. CRANE, D.D.,	Jackson
T. E. B. PEGUES,	Oxford
J. FLOYD KING,	Natchez

TENNESSEE.

REV. GEORGE C. HARRIS,	Memphis
G. R. FAIRBANKS,	Sewanee
JACOB THOMPSON,	Memphis

LOUISIANA.

REV. H. N. STRONG, D.D., LL.D.,	Baton Rouge
GEORGE W. RACE,	New Orleans
MR. BLANC	New Orleans

TEXAS.

REV. S. M. BIRD,	Galveston
J. Y. DASHIELL,	San Antonio
T. G. ANDERSON,	Jefferson

ARKANSAS.

REV. W. C. STOUT,	Lewisburg
R. V. McCracken,	Pine Bluff
S. L. GRIFFITH,	Little Rock

OFFICERS.

Chancellor,

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D.D., ... Sewanee

Vice-Chancellor,

GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS, ... Sewanee

Commissary of the University,

REV. F. W. TREMLET, D. C. L., ... Belsize Park, London

Secretary of the Board of Trustees,

REV. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D.D., ... Rome, Georgia

General Treasurer,

H. M. ANDERSON, M.D., ... Sewanee

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands,

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

Diocesan Treasurers,

JOHN WILKES, ... Charlotte, North Carolina
WM. C. COURTNEY, ... Charleston, South Carolina
JOHN A. MEEKER, ... Athens, Georgia
SMITH SIMPKINS, ... Monticello, Florida
A. R. BELL, ... Montgomery, Alabama
T. E. B. PEGUES, ... Oxford, Mississippi
JAMES GRIMSHAW, ... New Orleans, Louisiana
JAMES H. RAYMOND, ... Austin, Texas
WILEY B. MILLER, ... Memphis, Tennessee

COMMITTEES,

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.

Committee on Finance:

REV. MR. PORTER, MESSRS. JACOB THOMPSON and G. W. RACE.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings:

[SEE STATUTE XVIII, SEC. 1.]

Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Tennessee, MESSRS. GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Costumes and Badges of Scholastic Degrees:

Rt. Rev. the BISHOPS of Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Florida, Arkansas,
and General JOSIAH GORGAS.

Committee to Obtain Portraits:

Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Tennessee, MESSRS. FAIRBANKS and KERSHAW.

Committee on Library:

Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. SHOUP, and MESSRS. GORGAS
and FAIRBANKS.

Committee to Communicate with Railroads:

The VICE-CHANCELLOR, Rev. MESSRS. STOUT, of Arkansas, BIRD, of Texas,
CRANE, D. D., of Mississippi, MESSRS. HANCKEL, RACE,
DeROSSET, DAWSON, HARTRIDGE and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Permanent Building:

The VICE-CHANCELLOR, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, Treasurer,
MESSRS. THOMPSON, DAWSON and PEGUES.

Committee to Prepare for next Commencement:

The Rt. Rev. the BISHOPS of Texas and Tennessee, Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS,
MESSRS. THOMPSON and DeROSSET.

Committee to Prepare Ritual for Commencement:

Rt. Rev. the BISHOPS of Tennessee, Alabama, Assistant of North Carolina,
Rev. Mr. DuBOSE, MESSRS. HANCKEL and DAWSON.

FACULTY.

Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Natural Science:

GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS.

Professor of Ancient Languages:

CASKIE HARRISON, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics:

REV. F. A. SHOUP, A. M.

Professor of English Literature:

ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.

Professor of Chemistry:

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D.

Chaplain, and Professor of Moral Science:

REV. WILLIAM P. DUBOSE, A. M.

Professor of Modern Languages:

COL. F. SCHALLER.

Proctor:

COL. T. F. SEVIER.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, August 5, 1874.

This being the time appointed by the Statutes for the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, Morning Prayer and the Litany were read in the chapel.

The Board assembled in the Library, the Right Reverend, the Chancellor of the University, in the chair. The following Trustees answered to their names:

Rt. Rev. W. M. GREEN, D.D.....	Bishop of Mississippi..
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D.....	Bishop of Texas.
Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D.....	Bishop of Alabama.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D.....	Bishop of Tennessee.
Rt. Rev. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D.D.....	Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.
Rev. W. C. WILLIAMS, D.D.....	Georgia.
Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D.D., LL.D.....	Florida.
Rev. J. M. BANISTER, D.D.....	Alabama.
Rev. GEO. C. HARRIS.....	Tennessee.
Mr. J. B. KERSHAW.....	South Carolina.
Mr. THOS. M. HANCKEL.....	South Carolina.
Mr. L. N. WHITTLE..	Georgia.
Mr. N. H. R. DAWSON.....	Alabama.
Mr. JOEL WHITE.....	Alabama.
Mr. T. E. B. PEGUES.....	Mississippi.
Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.....	Tennessee.
Mr. JACOB THOMPSON.....	Tennessee.
Mr. GEO. W. RACE..	Louisiana.

Rev. W. C. Williams, D.D. was reëlected Secretary. Mr. Geo. W. Race was elected a member of the Committee on Finance, to fill the place of Mr. Fitts, no longer a member of the Board.

On motion of the Secretary—

Resolved, That the following Standing Committees be appointed by the Chair:

1. Committee of Ways and Means.
2. Committee on University Organization.
3. Committee on Buildings and Lands.
4. Committee on Board and Boarding-houses.
5. Committee on Salaries.
6. Committee on Propositions and Grievances.*
7. Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Report of the Vice-Chancellor was presented. On motion, the Vice-Chancellor was requested to read his Report at 4 P.M.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 4 P.M., for the purpose of attending Divine service.

ST. AUGUSTINE CHAPEL, 11 A.M.

The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Rt. Reverend the Bishop of Alabama—the Rt. Reverend the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina reading the Epistle.

The Rt. Reverend the Chancellor delivered the Annual Address. The Holy Communion was administered, the Rt. Reverend the Chancellor acting as Celebrant, assisted by the Bishops present.

4 o'clock P.M.

The Board met. The Rev. James Craik, D.D., and Rev. Mr. Tschiffeley, of Louisville, Kentucky, by invitation, took their seats in the Board.

The Chancellor announced the following Committees:

On Ways and Means—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, Drs. Banister and Williams, Messrs. Whittle and Pegues.

On University Organization—Rt. Revs. the Bishops of Alabama and Tennessee, Rev. Drs. Williams and Banister, Mr. Pegues.

On Buildings and Lands—Messrs. Kershaw, Dawson and Race.

On Board and Boarding-houses—Rev. Dr. Scott, Messrs. Dawson and Daniels.

On Salaries—Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, Messrs. Kershaw and Thompson.

On Sanitary Measures—Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. Stout, Mr. Race.

On Propositions and Grievances—Rev. Mr. Harris, Messrs. King and White.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Mr. Stout, Mr. Fairbanks.

On Constitution and Statutes—Messrs. Whittle, Hanckel and Fairbanks.

The Vice-Chancellor read his Report:

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

GENTLEMEN,—Since your last meeting, the work of the University has gone on steadily and successfully. The average attendance of students this year is slightly greater thus far than it was last year up to this time, notwithstanding the disasters to which great districts of the Southern States have been subjected. The number of students of last year who have returned this year is so large as to afford gratifying evidence that the teaching and discipline of last year were successful. The number of new students entered thus far is 62; the number of former ones returned, 162.

TEACHING—ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

I have no changes to recommend to the Board of Trustees in the University Departments, but I am painfully conscious that the teaching of the English Language, upon which such marked stress is laid in the Statutes, (see Statute ix., section 2) has been thus far, in its various departments of Grammar, Composition, Elocution, &c., comparatively neglected, and therefore inferior to the teaching in the other schools of the University; and I beg you to consider whether some additional expense ought not to be incurred to secure a good teacher of English. The Professor of the schools of Metaphysics and English Literature is also charged temporarily with instruction in the schools of Political Economy and History. In addition to this, he has charge of a class in English Composition, which is all the teaching in the English Language provided for in the University courses. The duties first enumerated as imposed on one Professor, are too various and multiplied to admit of additional teaching in English, and I suggest that he be relieved from even a portion of these, and that the subject of the English Language be separated, if the additional expense can be borne. If this be considered impracticable, then a redistribution of duties might be possible, having for its object to bestow more special attention on this branch. I consider this a question of great gravity to the future of the University.

The Professor of Mathematics has prepared and printed an Algebra, which has been most highly commended by various competent persons who have examined it. It has been introduced into the classes, and is accepted as a decided improvement over previous methods of instruction in this fundamental branch of the pure Mathematics. The classes first examined in it have acquitted themselves in such a way as to establish the value of the book. In the Grammar school, the Vice-Chancellor has been obliged to act as Master for the past year. I trust this position will be filled as speedily as possible, and I recommend that the teaching of the English Language be connected at least temporarily with this important position. The value of the Grammar school as a feeder to the University cannot be overstated. I am persuaded that the true principle in this school is to subdivide and separate the pupils by the

forms established in it according to age and advancement, and to place a Master, under the Head Master, over each form, such Master having entire charge of his form, and teaching all the branches in it, except perhaps Penmanship and the Modern Languages. I am entirely persuaded that great good would result from the adoption of this principle. Each Master could then be held responsible for the progress of the boys of his charge. At present, the responsibility is divided among a number of the Professors and Teachers, whose charge of the pupils does not extend beyond the immediate class or classes they are teaching. I have already ventured to begin this system, by separating the Primary Department—the first and part of the second forms—and placing them in charge of a special Master, who is wholly responsible for their teaching and discipline.

PROFESSOR OF SYSTEMATIC DIVINITY.

The appointment of a Professor of Systematic Divinity is daily becoming of more pressing necessity. The duties of the Chaplain and Professor of Moral Science, who is temporarily filling the chair in question, are now so onerous that it becomes a matter of grave moment to relieve him from all but his appropriate duties. The relations which the Chaplain holds to the body of the students—relations which are necessarily affected by the multiplication of his duties—and a due consideration for his health, make me urge action in this appointment with more than ordinary earnestness.

FINANCES.

The Report of the Treasurer will show to you that the earnings of the University, added to rents from leases, have nearly covered all the salaries of both Instructors and officers, leaving only the "Building and Improvements" and the "Expense" accounts to be provided for out of other income. The expenditure for salaries has exceeded the appropriations by eight hundred dollars, arising from the following items not provided for:

Expenses of keeping Junior Hall, say.....	\$400 00
Salary of Mr. Beckwith.....	300 00
Salary of Mr. Peronneau.....	133 00
	\$833 00

SALARIES.

I earnestly recommend to your Board an increase of the salaries of the Professors and Instructors to such an extent as may be deemed consistent with the finances of the Institution. The enhanced price paid for articles of consumption, arising almost wholly from the bad condition of the roads which lead from the valleys, whence our supplies are derived, to the top of the mountains, forms a sufficient plea for this increase. The tax we thus pay for our altitude amounts to about twenty per cent. on almost every expenditure, except fuel and rent. I recom-

mend that, besides a moderate increase of salary, every Professor, Assistant Professor and Master, be allowed one hundred dollars for each three years of service since the organization of the University in July, 1870.

BUILDINGS.

I regret to state that a fire which happened at the close of last Trinity Term, destroyed the dormitory attached to my quarters and belonging to the University. The fire originated from a stove-pipe passing through the roof. An improved dormitory has been built in its place at private expense. With the money derived from the insurance on this building, and with one hundred dollars given to me by Rev. Campbell Fair, of New Orleans, for this or a kindred purpose, I directed the Commissioner on Buildings and Lands to build a hall, the upper story of which should serve for such philosophical apparatus as we may have, and cabinets of Mineralogy and Geology, so much needed; while the lower story would furnish rooms much needed for an office, and other uses connected with the Institution. Our recitation rooms are not adequate to the accommodation of the increased classes now being taught, and it is very necessary that they should be enlarged whenever possible. The question of erecting a permanent building of some architectural pretensions will again, I presume, occupy your serious attention, as one of growing importance, and connected in every way with our future progress. If means can be provided to erect even the walls and cover them in, I hope that at least this much will be done. The separation of the older students of the University is most important to the welfare and progress of the Institution. That separation can be effected, in part, by devoting a separate building wholly to the uses of the Seniors of the University. So impressed am I with the necessity of some step in this direction, that I earnestly recommend a much cheaper building than the one contemplated in the resolution of last year, in which the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars was named as its probable cost, if that amount of money cannot be obtained.

LIBRARY.

The very handsome bequest of the late Professor Maximilian La Borde, of Columbia, South Carolina, embracing most of his private library, has materially increased our Library, and has added valuable books to it. I hope this may be only the forerunner of other benefactions of the same kind.

PROPERTY RETURNS.

Although no provision is made in the Statutes, or elsewhere, for any accountability for the property purchased for the University, I have directed the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands to make out such a return. The design of the return is to show what disposition has been made of purchases, and where property remaining on hand is placed.

I fear that much of the property hitherto bought could be traced with difficulty; and although there may have been no misapplication—and, as far as I know, there has been none—yet, while there is on the expense account evidence of the purchase of much movable property, there is nowhere written evidence of the disposition of a great part of it.

SEWANEE CEMETERY AND PARK.

A small tax has been assessed upon the property of the citizens of Sewanee, and the residents of the University, and the proceeds are being applied, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, to the improvement of the roads in and about the village, and leading from these through the domain. The Cemetery has been inclosed, and the small Park near the Chapel has been cleared up. The expenditures for these two objects have been in part met by private subscription.

A LAKELET.

The feasibility of throwing a dam across the outlet of the ravine through which flow the waters of Polk and Otey springs, seems worthy of consideration. Such a dam might give us a picturesque sheet of water perhaps over a half mile long. An application of a few hundred dollars would soon test the practicability of this suggestion, and if the first steps were successful, an annual appropriation of several hundred dollars would, in four or five years, complete the design.

ROADS LEADING TO THE VALLEYS.

The improvement of the roads leading to the valley about the foot of the mountain, is a matter of the utmost importance to the dwellers on it, and I accordingly call the attention of the Board to this subject, in order that their counsels may direct what is best to be done in the premises. Here again it is money that is needed.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES OF THE TRUSTEES.

I beg to call the attention of the Board to Article xiv. of the Constitution, and I recommend that some steps be taken to carry out that part of the provision which relates to the payment of the necessary expenses of attending the annual and other meetings of the Board. The advantages of such a provision are quite obvious, and the end can, I doubt not, be compassed in some way.

ENDOWMENT.

It is manifest that the expenses of the Institution are constantly on the increase. More teaching force, more buildings, more apparatus, more books, more in every direction will be inevitably needed—there is no escape from it. I hope now that the wisdom of the Board will develop some reliable plan for the permanent endowment of the University. No large sum is needed to place us, under Providence, be-

yond the accidents of the future. It is plain that the efforts hitherto made in various ways have failed to accomplish what was hoped of them, and that the time has come when a more assured resource must be found to supply certainly, and for all future time, the amount annually required to make up the excess of expenditure over income. At Yale College, it has been found that the receipts from tuition, &c., were only fifty per cent. of expenses of education in the decade from 1864 to 1874. This discrepancy is inevitable to some extent, and must be met in every Institution of a high grade of teaching. I have the honor to submit with this a plan for permanent endowment, which I beg to commend to your attention in default of a better one; and I shall be glad to give the Board more detailed information about the considerations connected with this scheme, should it be deemed worthy of closer examination.

J. GORGAS, *Vice-Chancellor.*

On motion—

Ordered, That the portions of the Report of the Vice-Chancellor relating to Ways and Means, University Organization, Board and Boarding-houses, Buildings and Lands, and Constitution and Statutes, be referred to the Committees on those subjects; that the Report on Permanent Endowment be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means; and that the Report of the Health Officer be referred to the Committee on Sanitary Measures.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks—

Resolved, That the Report of the Hebdomadal Board on Ritual be referred to a Committee to consist of the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Tennessee and Alabama, Messrs. Hanckel and Dawson.

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands read his Report:

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands respectfully reports, that during the past year a suitable Lecture Room for the Professor of Ancient Languages has been erected. The Lecture Rooms of other Departments where unfinished have been completed, and made more convenient and suitable for the purpose of instruction. Repairs to some extent have been made upon all the buildings, a detailed report of which is hereto appended.

The Chapel has been considerably enlarged and greatly improved, and has now sufficient capacity to accommodate the increased number of students and large congregations usually attending its services. The expense of the enlargement has been defrayed from outside sources.

A new building has been erected south of the Grammar school, designed to furnish an office for the Vice-Chancellor, and a place of meeting for the Hebdomadal Board, on the lower floor—the upper floor to be

used for Philosophical Apparatus, Cabinets, &c. This building is nearly completed; its estimated cost, inclusive of chimneys, painting, &c., will be about \$1,350.

In consequence of the great need of a public hall for lectures, Society exhibitions, military drill, &c., a building has been erected on the north side of the Chapel, of the dimensions of 60 by 35 feet, and so far completed as to be used. The larger part of the expense of this building will be provided from private subscriptions and outside sources.

A number of leases have been taken during the last year, and several parties have already built, or are preparing to build on their lots. A steady growth and improvement is visible in every direction, and Sewanee will compare favorably with any rural town in the style of its buildings and improvements. Hitherto, most of those who have located here have had some connection with the work of the University, or some business relations with the place. We may hereafter anticipate a large accession of families having children to educate, and who will be drawn here by the many physical advantages, the fine climate, and religious and social advantages, indicating it as a spot peculiarly well suited to establish a quiet, enjoyable home. Several families have already selected lots for this purpose, and in a few years we shall doubtless see hundreds of handsome cottages stretching along the wooded avenues in every direction. As a starting point for this development, we need a first-class family hotel, an enterprise of such prospective profit that it is a matter of surprise that the ground is not already occupied.

The income derived from leases of the domain is steadily increasing, and will, in time, create a large endowment. I have no new suggestions to make as to the form or conditions of leasing. I will offer to the Committee some slight modifications of existing provisions. I would again call the attention of the Board to the propriety of making some provisions for the authority devolved upon the Executive Committee in clauses 2, 4 and 9, relative to leasing the domain.

I have devoted considerable time to the examination and tracing out of old boundary lines, which are, with the lapse of time, becoming undistinguishable, and have now, I believe, fully established all of our external boundaries, and have caused stone pillars marked U. x S. to be put up on the seven roads leading out of our domain where the line of the University land crosses such roads.

The extent of our domain, and the increasing value of the timber and coal, render it a matter of importance that there should be great vigilance exercised to protect it from trespasses and injury. The increased travel over and use of our streets and roads, with the loose texture of the soil, make the keeping of them in good repair more and more expensive. Grading and filling to a considerable extent has been requisite the present year, principally about the depot. To meet these expenses, a small tax has been imposed, and is in process of collection.

It is a matter of great importance to improve the means of access from the valley to the mountain. The extra cost of obtaining marketing, arising from the roughness and steep grades of the existing roads, is very considerable, and it is very greatly our interest to assist in any efforts which may be made to improve the roads, or to make and grade good turnpike roads up the mountain.

In pursuance of the authority given at the last meeting of the Board, I prepared a petition to the Chancery Court for an amendment of our charter specifically authorizing us to levy taxes for necessary municipal purposes within our domain. A decree was made in January last, granting the powers asked for, to be incorporated as an amendment to our charter. A certified copy of the decree is herewith laid before the Board.

The sale of the dormitory attached to General Gorgas' premises, authorized by the Board, was not carried into effect. The dormitory was accidentally destroyed by fire in December last. An insurance on the premises for the sum of one thousand dollars was promptly paid by the insurance company.

Explorations for coal, recently made, have developed a valuable vein of coal of excellent quality at the head of Rowark's Cave. The vein is of sufficient thickness to make it available for use, and there is every probability that it extends under our whole domain, and can be easily developed and made accessible. It is a matter of importance for us to determine what disposition we shall make of this mineral wealth. This coal has been found to be of superior quality for domestic purposes, and is of a much more compact and less friable nature than the other coal beds on the mountain. A considerable quantity would find ready sale, if the mines could be connected with the track of the Tennessee Coal Company, less than half a mile distant. This could readily be effected by stationary power, as the grade to be overcome is less than two hundred feet.

GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

Ordered, That the Report be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

Mr. Race presented the following Report:

To the Rt. Rev. the Chancellor and Board of Trustees of the University of the South:

GENTLEMEN,—Pursuant to your resolution of last session, the undersigned examined the securities in the hands of James Grimshaw, Esq., Diocesan Treasurer for Louisiana, and begs leave to report as follows:

1st. The eleven mortgage notes drawn by Mrs. Maria L. and Philip B. Key, to the order of and endorsed by Henry Johnson, all dated March 5th, 1859—ten for the sum of \$1,500 each, payable respectively at

six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen and fifteen years after date, and one for \$25,000, payable fifteen years after same date, which matured on the 5th and 8th of March, 1874. The first six of said notes, amounting to \$9,000, are prescribed by the lapse of five years after their maturity without their acknowledgment by the drawers, or the service of citation; but the other five, amounting to \$31,000, are still valid against the drawers, and are more than enough to cover all the lands mortgaged to secure their payment.

Mr. and Mrs. Key sold all these lands on the 3d of October 1863, to James R. Duvall and Andrew C. Woods, who assumed, in the act of purchase, the payment of all these Key notes, which act was recorded July 28th, 1865, and the sale from Johnson to Keys was reinscribed on the 30th March, 1870. The sale from the Keys to Duvall and Woods must be reinscribed in the Recorder's office in the parish of Iberville, before the 28th July, 1875, in order to preserve the mortgage from the prescription of ten years from the date it was first recorded.

Duvall and Woods surrendered these mortgaged lands in bankruptcy a few years since, and last year Thomas Hinton, Esq., a member of the New Orleans bar, purchased them at the nominal sum of \$300, at a private sale made by E. E. Norton, universal assignee.

These lands are situated back of the Key plantation, which is on bayou Maringo, in the parish of Iberville, Louisiana, and in the overflowed district of this year; and at this time they are nearly valueless. But should the United States Government take charge of and construct permanent levees along the Mississippi river and its tributaries, they will become valuable.

In my opinion, this sale by the assignee has not released the lands from this mortgage, and that, by reinscribing said sale and assumption of mortgage next year as aforesaid, at any time before said last note shall become prescribed, it may be enforced in the State Court of Louisiana for said parish of Iberville, against said mortgaged lands in the hands of any holder under the assignee's sale. The lands are liable to be sold for taxes, and in that case they must be redeemed within six months from the date of sale, or it will become irrevocable.

2d. John W. Pullen issued his four notes to the order of and endorsed by Messrs. Wright & Allen, commission merchants, of New Orleans—two for the sum of \$2,000 each, and two for the sum of \$3,000 each—all secured by mortgage on some seven hundred acres of land on Black river, in the parish of Concordia, Louisiana, on which there are a clearing, a house, gin-house, &c. One of these notes for \$3,000 became the property of this University, and the other three became the property of Mr. Sam. Lee, of Chatawa, Mississippi.

In 1867, Wright & Allen received all four of said notes for collection, and sent them to Messrs. Spencer & Mayo, attorneys, at Vidalia, Louisiana, who foreclosed the mortgage, and Mr. Sam. Lee, the owner of the

other three notes, became the purchaser for \$7,049 60, and paid nothing except the expenses of the sale and counsel fee. As all four notes were sent by Wright & Allen, although the attorneys had a memorandum on their books that one of the \$3,000 notes was for account of James Grimshaw, they required no payment on account of said sale and the note of Mr. Grimshaw, which was entitled to three-tenths of the net proceeds thereof, but merely reported the facts to Wright & Allen for them to make the settlement with the parties.

On learning these facts, I wrote them to Mr. Lee, who replied he did not know any other party was interested with him in said mortgage, and that as Wright & Allen were largely indebted to him, and did not go into bankruptcy for more than one year after said sale, and then put him down as a creditor for over \$93,000, they would have settled the claim of any other party to the small portion of the proceeds of said land, had there been a valid one presented; consequently, he could not recognize any claim in the University nor in Mr. Grimshaw against him, nor any interest in said land.

To this I replied, recapitulated the facts and the legal rights of the parties as I understood them, and said that he must either pay in cash the three-tenths of the net proceeds of the sale to him, or give title to the undivided three-tenths of said lands to the University. This caused Mr. Lee to go to the city of New Orleans to see me on this subject, and there I obtained his written agreement to convey three undivided tenths interest in and to said lands to the University on the payment to him of the three-tenths of all his expenses in foreclosing said mortgage, obtaining titles, repairs, &c., which agreement I submit herewith. As this agreement was executed away from his books and papers, Mr. Lee was unable to inform me of the amount of his expenditures on account of said lands but promised to do so on my return; he thought they amounted to some \$400. What was said of the valueless condition of the Key lands apply, with equal force to this place, which is also in the submerged district of this year.

3d. There is a Morgan bond on the Opelousas Railroad for \$3,000, drawing eight per cent. per annum interest, which is regularly paid semi-annually, which could be sold for \$2,100. I do not think it advisable to sell an interest-paying security at such a heavy discount.

4th. The bequest of the late Robert Geddes, of Louisiana, for about \$3,000, was paid over by Henry Renshaw, executor, and received by the Treasurer of the University, before I had time to look after it last fall.

5th. There are a few shares in the original capital stock in the New Orleans, Jackson and Great Northern Railroad Company; also, in the New Orleans, Opelousas and Texas Railroad Company, which have no market value.

The foregoing constitute all the assets exhibited to me by Mr. Grimshaw, Treasurer, except some worthless notes long since prescribed.

I am pleased to state that Mr. Grimshaw is kindly disposed toward the University, and will cheerfully comply with any instructions this Board may communicate to him.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. RACE.

Sewanee, Tennessee, August 5, 1874.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet at 8:30 A.M. to-morrow.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, August 6, 1874.

After prayer in the Chapel, the Board met. Minutes were read and approved.

Mr. Fairbanks presented the petition of Mr. Grabau. Ordered, that it be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

The Committee on Ritual presented a report. On motion, the resolution accompanying the report was adopted.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, the resolution was reconsidered, and, with the permission of the Board, was withdrawn.

The Committee on Ritual offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Ritual for the present Commencement shall be in the form set forth in this report.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion, the Committee on Ritual was continued, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina and Rev. Mr. DuBose.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, Mr. White, of Alabama, was added to the Committee on the Library.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas, the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina was unanimously requested by the Board to deliver an address at the Commencement exercises.

The Board took a recess till 8 o'clock P.M., for the purpose of attending the Commencement exercises.

8 o'clock P.M.

The Board met.

Mr. Daniels, of the Diocese of Florida, took his seat.

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report:

The Committee of Ways and Means respectfully report, that after the most thorough examination they have been able to make, the following exhibit will substantially represent the present and prospective financial condition of the University for the year commencing 1st July, ultimo:

ENDOWMENT FUND.	
Secured by Commissioners.....	\$24,495 00
Opelousas Railroad bonds, from old endowment.....	2,035 00
Theological endowment.....	1,000 00
	<u>\$27,530 00</u>
DEBTS RENEWABLE OR NOT PRESSING.	
Bond and Mortgage, New York.....	\$10,000 00
Tennessee Scholarship.....	950 00
Outstanding Scrip.....	1,198 25
	<u>\$12,148 25</u>
AVAILABLE RESOURCES FOR THE YEAR.	
Cash in Treasurer's hands.....	\$ 274 62
From Coupon Notes (a balance of \$9,843 00).....	2,000 00
From Endowment Fund.....	2,000 00
From Students (\$11,819 98, and \$835 24, old claims).....	6,500 00
From General Gorgas.....	500 00
From Mrs. Elliott, on Dormitory.....	450 00
From other parties.....	2,230 00
From Rents due.....	1,600 00
From Rents for the year.....	3,200 00
From Advent Offering.....	2,000 00
From Tuition.....	18,000 00
From Matriculation Fees.....	1,000 00
From Medical Fees.....	1,500 00
Total.....	<u>\$41,254 62</u>
EXISTING AND ACCRUING INDEBTEDNESS, WITH NECESSARY EXPENDITURES, EX- CLUSIVE OF SALARIES, FOR THE YEAR.	
To Thompson's heirs, principal and interest.....	\$ 1,568 00
Due to Students.....	2,806 52
Due to Boarding-houses.....	3,327 61
Due to others than Students, amount deposits.....	3,490 68
Due Bills Payable.....	3,268 62
Due to Clothing Account.....	773 66
For Current Expenditures, including Office Expenses, Fuel, Light, Stationery, Printing, &c.....	1,400 00
For Jobber and necessary Repairs.....	600 00
For Buildings commenced.....	1,800 00
Total.....	<u>\$19,035 39</u>
Leaving a balance, to be applied to Salaries for the year, of.....	\$22,219 23

The receipts for the last year, notwithstanding the extraordinary financial pressure through which we have passed, are found to have fallen very little short of the estimate made; and the expenditures, though embracing considerable items not included in that estimate, not much in excess. Under the circumstances, it is felt that there is no little ground in such results for encouragement.

For current receipts the estimate of last year has been made the basis, with little variation except in the reduction of the Advent Offering by \$500, and this the Committee regard a moderate and very safe estimate.

In the expediency of an insurance endowment, as proposed, the Committee do not concur, though in some of its features it seems more feasible than those hitherto submitted. They are firmly persuaded that the plans hitherto adopted for raising the endowment and other funds, are the best that can be devised, and quite adequate to meet our wants, could those plans but be faithfully carried out.

There is in the minds of your Committee a deep and growing conviction that we must, after all, depend mainly on ourselves for the support and development of the University, and that, until our people show a more general disposition to respond as they ought to do, we should not go abroad for help, or vainly turn to new expedients from year to year for results which, with more effective measures perhaps already set on foot, we have thus far failed to accomplish.

They therefore appeal again to the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church in our ten Dioceses, for their hearty co-operation with the Commissioners appointed to secure the endowment, and for a more general and faithful effort in behalf of the "Annual Offering," being persuaded that this last will prove the most effective mode of raising a current annual revenue, of diffusing information respecting it, and exciting interest in all our parishes and among our people at large in the University.

In conclusion, the Committee deem it proper to recommend that no expenditure be made during the year on any new building, or beyond absolutely necessary repairs; and they also feel constrained to say, notwithstanding the painful necessity, that, in their opinion, it will not be wise to incur any additional obligations for current expenses, including salaries, beyond those of the past year.

ALEXANDER GREGG, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. Dawson—

Resolved, That, in view of the importance of designating the point for reaching the University, and of connection with the Sewanee mines, the authorities of the Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad be requested to change the name of Cowan to Sewanee Junction, and that the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to confer with the railroad authorities on the subject.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That the Bishops present be requested to set forth a pastoral letter, to be read in all the churches, giving full information of the present condition

of the University, and calling upon the clergy of the several Dioceses, to ask their people for a more liberal response through the Advent Offering.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees on the part of the respective Dioceses be requested to make written as well as verbal reports to each annual Convention of their respective Dioceses.

Mr. Whittle offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in future the Treasurer pay out no sums of money except as ordered by the Board of Trustees, or such as are provided for by the Statutes of the University.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama, ordered that it be referred to a committee. Committee—Messrs. Race, Thompson and Hanckel.

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following ordinance:

Be it further ordained, That for the year 1874-'5, that the sum of three and one-third mills on the dollar be assessed upon the appraised value of all leasehold property, including buildings and improvements; and such shall be applied to municipal expenses. Such appraisement and assessment shall be made by the Treasurer and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and on the completion of the assessment they shall deliver a copy of the same to the Marshal to collect the amount so assessed, which, when collected, shall be paid over to the Treasurer.

Ordered, That it be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

Mr. Whittle asked and obtained leave of absence after to-day.

The Board adjourned to 9 A.M. to-morrow.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, August 7, 1874.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met.

The Committee on the Library presented the following report:

The Committee on the Library respectfully report, that during the past year the Library has been enriched, by the addition of nearly eight hundred

volumes, of these the larger part have come to us as a legacy, from the late Professor Maximillian LaBorde, who for a period of nearly thirty years occupied a post of distinguished usefulness in the South Carolina College, at Columbia, S. C. From the estate of Prof. LaBorde, we have received six hundred and thirty-nine volumes. Gifts have been made to the Library by Wm. Pitt Harvey, Esq., Mrs. Geo. C. Harris, Edward A. Quintard, Esq., Henry C. Yeatman, Esq., Wm. A. Reynard, student.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman*.

The Bishop of Texas presented the resignation of Mr. Thos. Williamson. On motion, the resignation was referred to the Committee on Organization.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Texas presented the following amendments to the Constitution :

Notice is hereby given of a proposed amendment of Article XVII of the Constitution, viz: After the words "*this University*," the following, "or the establishment of missionary jurisdictions by reduction of portions of the territory of any of said Dioceses;" and after the words, "*entitled to*," the following, "and each missionary jurisdiction shall be entitled to representation by its Bishop as Trustee."

Making the Article read thus :

"In case of subdivision of any of the existing Dioceses connected with this University, or the establishment of missionary jurisdictions by reduction of the territory of any of said Dioceses, each Diocese arising out of such subdivision shall be entitled to the same number of Trustees as the respective Dioceses are now entitled to, and each missionary jurisdiction shall be entitled to representation by its Bishop as Trustee, and be subject to the same provisions and regulations.

Also, an amendment of Article II., viz: after the word "Tennessee" the words "and Arkansas;" striking out the words "and the Bishop exercising jurisdiction in Arkansas, *ex-officio*."

Ordered, That they be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

The Committee on Finance presented their report. On motion, the report was made the order of the day for 11 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Mr. Race presented the following resolutions adopted by the Council of the Diocese of Louisiana :

Resolved, That the Trustees of the University of the South from this Diocese be instructed to urge upon the Board, at its next session, the great neces-

sity of inaugurating, immediately, the school of Systematic Divinity in connection with the University, and providing for the salary of the Professor of such school. And

Resolved, That in lieu of a better plan for raising funds with which to pay the salary of the Professor of Systematic Divinity in the University of the South, the Trustees from this Diocese be instructed to present, at the next session of the Board of Trustees, the scholarship system for that purpose. 8

Ordered, That they be referred to the Committee on Theological Education.

The Committee to obtain Portraits presented the following report:

The Committee to obtain Portraits respectfully report, that since the last meeting of the Board, portraits have been presented of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi, our Chancellor, and of the Hon. Francis B. Fogg, one of the original Trustees of the University. Several portraits have been promised, and your Committee express the hope that all members of this Board will use their utmost efforts to secure portraits of persons connected with the history of the University, and of persons prominent in the history of the country.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report:

The Committee on Organization respectfully report, that in their opinion much confusion, uncertainty, and even ignorance of the action of the Board of Trustees, has arisen from the scattered and disjointed condition of the many resolutions which have been passed from time to time; and, therefore, with the view of avoiding in the future all difficulties of this character, they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Board be instructed to have printed the Statutes of the University, and all resolutions pertaining to the government of the same, and of the Grammar school, and to place a copy in the hands of every member of the Board, and of every officer of the University and the Grammar school. 9

R. H. WILMER, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted.

The Board took a recess till four o'clock P.M.

4 o'clock P.M.

The Board met, the Bishop of Texas in the Chair.

The Chair laid before the Board the following communication from the Vice-Chancellor:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, August 7, 1874.

Rt. Rev. Wm. M. Green, Chancellor :

SIR,—I have the honor to enclose herewith the resolution of the Hebdomadal Board, just adopted by them, in reference to the teaching of English and the appointment of Master of the Grammar school.

I respectfully suggest, that authority be given to appoint *temporarily*, in order that the proper person may be secured. This can only be done by trial.

Very respectfully,

J. GORGAS, *Vice-Chancellor.*

Resolved, That in the opinion of the Hebdomadal Board, a Master of the Grammar school should be employed as recommended by the Vice-Chancellor, with the stipulation that he shall be competent and willing to teach such classes in the English department as may be assigned him.

A true copy.

T. F. SEVIER, *Acting Registrar.*

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, the election of a Master of the Grammar school was made the order of the day for to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

The Chancellor took the Chair.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report :

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was referred an ordinance to levy a tax upon the property of the inhabitants of the University domain, respectfully report, that they have considered the same, and recommend its adoption.

J. B. KERSHAW, *Chairman.*

The ordinance was adopted.

The Board adjourned till nine o'clock to-morrow.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, August 8, 1874.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met. The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That Alexander J. Beresford Beresford-Hope, member of Parliament for the University of Cambridge, be, and is hereby, admitted to the degree of D. C. L. in the University of the South.

Resolved, That the Rev. Richard T. West, M. A., Rector of St. Mary's church, Paddington, London, be, and is hereby, admitted to the degree of D. C. L. in the University of the South.

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee be requested to forward a copy of these resolutions to each of the gentlemen named, through the commissary of the University, the Rev. F. W. Tremlett, D. C. L., of London.

The Committee on Theological Education, to whom was referred the resolutions of the Council of the Diocese of Louisiana, recommended through the Bishop of Texas the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Board proceed to the election of a Prof. of Systematic Divinity in the school of Theology. 10 +

(The resolution was adopted.) The Rev. Geo. T. Wilmer, D.D. was unanimously elected. +

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes was unanimously elected Master of the Grammar school.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Alabama—

Resolved, That in the event of the failure of the Master of the Grammar school just elected to accept the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor be authorized, with the advice and consent of the Hebdomadal Board, to make arrangements for the Mastership until the next meeting of this Board—the appointment for that purpose to be made outside of those at present employed in the University. 11

On motion—

Resolved, That the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina be requested to communicate to the Master elect the action of the Board. 12

On motion of Mr. Dawson, the Bishop of Texas and Mr. White were added to the Committee on Board and Boarding-houses.

The Committee on Buildings and Lands presented the following report :

The Committee on Buildings and Lands, to whom was referred the report of the Commissioner, and also certain matters in the report of the Vice-Chancellor, respectfully report, that they have considered the several matters

referred to them, and also other particulars brought to their notice by the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, and find that nothing therein requires legislation on the part of the Board, except as herein indicated.

In the regulations adopted for the disposition of the domain, rules 2 and 4, (see proceedings A.D. 1870, p. 24,) entrusted certain details of leases, as specified therein, to the said Commissioner and the Executive Committee, to be adjusted according to their discretion. Since that time the Executive Committee has been abolished, and no other body or person has been substituted to act with the Commissioner in these important matters. The Commissioner himself desires that these grave responsibilities be shared with others, and your Committee deem it very desirable that some substitute for the Executive Committee as to those duties should be adopted. They therefore recommend the adoption of the resolution on this subject hereunto appended.

The importance of reserving strictly from lease all lands within the limits reserved for the University buildings and grounds, according to the plan of Bishop Hopkins, cannot be too strongly impressed upon those in charge of the domain, and the Committee recommend the adoption of the resolution annexed repeating the prohibitions of such lease.

Your Committee have had their attention called to the necessity of restricting the granting of leases within the reserve on this side the railroad to lots of smaller dimensions than heretofore permitted. The domain is laid off in square lots of four acres each, but the streets originally contemplated have not been adhered to, and irregularities are consequently introduced in the size and shape of lots.

Your Committee are of opinion that, as far as may be, the original plan should be adhered to, and that lots should be restricted to the dimensions of one-third of a section of four acres, or one and one-third acres each, in all cases, unless by the sanction of the Board a larger lot be allowed; and your Committee append a resolution to that effect.

Your Committee have also had under their consideration the petitions of J. M. Porter and P. Gilliam, referred to them, and recommend no action thereupon.

In regard to the lease of mining privileges, this Board has already conferred authority upon the Commissioner and the Vice-Chancellor, to act as they shall deem advantageous to the interests of the University (see report and resolution of 1872, p. 28.)

1st. *Resolved*, That the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and Professor Elliott be requested to act with the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, in lieu of the Executive Committee, in the discharge of those duties which were entrusted to the Commissioner and the Executive Committee by the regulations 2 and 4, adopted in 1870, in relation to leases of the domain.

2d. *Resolved*, That no lease be granted of any portion of the domain within the limits of a circle embracing the grounds and buildings of the University according to the plan of the late Bishop Hopkins.

Leases in
Louisiana Circle

13
14

3d. *Resolved*, That no lot be let on the reserve northwest of the railroad of greater dimensions than one and one-third acres, without the sanction of the Board of Trustees.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. B. KERSHAW,
G. W. RACE,
N. H. R. DAWSON.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Thompson—

Resolved, That the Committee of Ways and Means be directed to inquire into the propriety of appointing a Commissioner, to be charged with the duty of proceeding to England, for the purpose of raising or increasing the endowment of the University.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes presented the following report:

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes, to whom was referred the proposed amendment of Article II., recommend the passage of the same. They also recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment to Article XVII.

[Signed,]

T. M. HANCKEL,
G. R. FAIRBANKS.

The amendments were adopted and laid over to the next meeting of the Board.

The Board took a recess till four o'clock P.M.

4 o'clock P.M.

The Committee on Costumes and Badges presented the following report:

The Committee on Costumes and Badges beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That in order to bring the hood of the D. C. L. degree more in harmony with the hood appertaining to that degree in other Universities, the said hood shall be of scarlet silk, lined with pink, and edged with a narrow band of white.

C. T. QUINTARD.

On motion of Mr. Dawson—

Resolved, That in publishing the proceedings of the Board, the Secretary be authorized to omit all such action as he deems only of local and not of general interest—notifying the persons interested of all action of the Board which may not be published.

The Sanitary Committee presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to report on the sanitary condition of the University domain, have had the report of the Health Officer under consideration.

It is an admirable report, and exhibits the gratifying fact that the past year has even exceeded the usual healthiness of Sewance. It is a cause of gratitude to God that there has never been a death among the students on the mountain, and year by year demonstrates the wisdom of the founders of the University, in selecting this mountain plateau as the location of the University.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. Pegues, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are due, and are hereby tendered to the Rev. Dr. Craik, for his able and instructive sermon, delivered on Commencement day, and that he be requested to furnish a copy for publication, in such form as may be deemed best for the interest of the University.

The Committee on Board and Boarding Houses presented the following report:

The Committee on Boarding-houses beg leave, respectfully, to recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the University will not be responsible for the board of any student beyond the amount deposited for that purpose, and all amounts deposited with the Treasurer for board shall only be appropriated in that way; and that the Treasurer notify parents and guardians of students that their sons and wards will be at once required to leave the University unless all arrearages are paid, or arranged to the satisfaction of the Treasurer.

Resolved, That in every case of a general deposit by the parent or guardian not sufficient to cover all expenses of the term after payment of matriculation fee, shall be divided in the proportion of two-thirds to board and one-third to tuition and medical fee.

Resolved, That in those cases where unpaid board has been charged back to the boarding-houses, and in all such cases as may hereafter arise, the Lay Trustees in each Diocese be requested to co-operate with the Treasurer, when requested by him, to collect the amounts due.

A. GREGG, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted.

Mr. Race offered the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, John W. Pullen issued his four promissory notes—two for \$3,000 each, and two for \$2,000 each, making the sum of \$10,000—all secured by special mortgage on a certain tract of land, known as the Pullen tract, situated on Black river, in the parish of Concordia—one of said mortgage notes for \$3,000 became the property of this University, and the other three that of Mr. Sam. Lee.

WHEREAS, Said mortgage was foreclosed for the benefit of the holders of all four of said notes, and said Mr. Sam. Lee became the purchaser thereof for the price of \$7,049 60, and paid nothing thereon except the attorney's fees

and costs, although the University was entitled to three-tenths of the net proceeds of said sale.

AND WHEREAS, Said Sam. Lee did, on the 13th of July 1874, agree to transfer the undivided three-tenths of said tract of land purchased by him as aforesaid to the University, on condition of receiving back the three-tenths of all he has expended on account of said land: therefore, be it

Resolved, That ————— be, and he is hereby, appointed the special agent of the University of the South, to receive from said Sam. Lee, title to the undivided three-tenths of said lands. 22

Resolved, That the Treasurer pay on the order of said agent the requisite amount to reimburse to said Lee the three-tenths of the expenditures on account of said lands, and the costs of said title. 23

Resolved further, That said agent be authorized to have reinscribed before the expiration of the year 1874, the sale from Mrs. Maria L. and Philip B. Key to James R. Duvall and Andrew C. Woods, passed on October 3d, 1863, and recorded in the office of the Parish Recorder for the parish of Iberville, in the State of Louisiana, on the 28th July, 1865, and that the Treasurer furnish the necessary money to pay therefor. 24

On motion of Rev. Dr. Williams, the blank in the first resolution was filled with the name of Mr. Geo. W. Race, and the resolutions were adopted.

The Select Committee on the Resolution of Mr. Whittle presented the following report:

Your Select Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of Colonel Whittle, beg leave to report, that all money belonging to the University, and in the hands of the Treasurer, may be drawn out only under the following circumstances, viz.:

- 1st. When specially appropriated by a resolution of the Board of Trustees.
- 2d. For all repairs, improvements and furniture, no payment shall be made except in strict conformity to the fourth resolution passed in 1873, and found in the printed proceedings of that year at page 21.
- 3d. And for all other necessary expenses—such as fuel, lights, stationery, postage, printing, &c.—the account for the same shall be certified as necessary and correct by the officer ordering the articles, and before payment the Vice-Chancellor shall approve and order the Treasurer to pay the same; and the Vice-Chancellor shall keep a record of all orders given or claims approved by him, specifying to whom and for what given, in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

G. W. RACE,
J. THOMPSON,
THOS. M. HANCKEL.

The regulations were adopted.

Mr. Race presented a preamble and resolutions, forbidding salaried officers to hold the office of Trustee.

21- On motion of the Bishop of Texas, all after the word *Resolved* was stricken out, and the following words inserted: "That no one who shall be hereafter elected a Trustee, shall at the same time be a salaried officer of the University and a member of the Board of Trustees."

The resolution as amended was adopted.

The Committee on Salaries presented the following report:

The Committee on Salaries, to whom was referred the suggestions of the Vice-Chancellor in relation to an increase in the salaries of the several Professors, and also the petition of the Professor of Modern Languages, asking an advance in his own salary, beg leave, respectfully, to report, that while recognizing the desirableness of such increase, they are decidedly of the opinion that the present financial condition of the University does not warrant any such general advance.

They further recommend that the salary of the Master of the Grammar school, this day appointed, be fixed at \$1,800, and that the same amount be designated as the salary of the Professor of Divinity.

They recommend the following amounts as salaries, including commutation for house-rent, for the ensuing year:

Professor Gorgas.....	\$2,500 00
Professor Dabney.....	1,800 00
Professor Shoup.....	1,800 00
Professor Elliott.....	1,800 00
Professor Harrison.....	1,800 00
Professor Schaller.....	1,500 00
Chaplain.....	1,800 00
Treasurer.....	1,800 00
Proctor.....	1,800 00
Professor of Systematic Divinity.....	1,800 00
Commissioner of Lands.....	1,500 00
Master of Grammar school.....	1,800 00
Mr. Grabau.....	1,000 00
R. DuBose.....	600 00
Tutors.....	500 00

The Committee propose the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the above recommendations be adopted.

Resolved further, That in case the Master of the Grammar school shall decline the appointment to which he was elected, and any temporary arrangement be made for the discharge of the duties of such officer, the sum of \$1,200 shall be allowed as the salary of such temporary incumbent.

T. B. LYMAN,
J. THOMPSON,
J. B. KERSHAW.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report :

The Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the matter of enquiring into the propriety of appointing a Commissioner to be charged with the duty of proceeding to England for the purpose of raising or increasing the endowment of the University, respectfully report, that they have had the same under consideration, and have good reason to believe the visit of such a Commissioner abroad would be attended with the happiest results, and they submit the following resolution for adoption by the Board :

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Tennessee be requested to undertake this mission, at such time during the next year as may be most convenient to him ; and that the Chancellor of the University be requested to furnish the Bishop of Tennessee, with the assurance of the full authority and hearty concurrence of the Board of Trustees of the University, a letter commendatory to the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England.

28

ALEXANDER GREGG, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report :

The Committee on Organization beg leave, respectfully, to report, that in regard to the communication of the Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin, resigning his position in the University, your Committee recommend the adoption of the resolution pertaining to said communication appended to this report.

In regard to the communication of the Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board, referred to your Committee, they respectfully submit that they were not agreed among themselves as to all the changes suggested in said communication. The changes asked for are :

1st. That the minimum age required before students shall be privileged to enter the University classes shall be advanced two years. The Committee are agreed to recommend that the minimum be advanced one year.

2d. The change asked for is that the Hebdomadal Board have power to organize a military command. Upon this your Committee were not agreed to recommend a grant of the power asked for. They submit that

by advancing the minimum as aforesaid one year, the material change asked for is sufficiently attained under the existing plan of organization.

3d. In regard to the request "that the Hebdomadal Board may be allowed to constitute an order of 'Gownsmen' of the more advanced students, with such regulations as may be deemed necessary, &c.," your Committee submit that under the resolutions of the Board now in force, every student of the University is required to wear the gown and cap prescribed, and that, consequently, the privilege to wear the gown cannot be regarded as appertaining more properly to one class of University students than another. But in view of the considerations, as alleged, that the fact of an advanced class of Gownsmen acts as a healthy stimulus upon the less advanced, your Committee see no objection to the use of some appropriate badge, in addition to the cap and gown, with the view of distinguishing the more advanced class of the students.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That in the plan of organization adopted for the government of the Grammar school, the first and second resolutions thereof be amended by changing the word "sixteen" to "seventeen."

2. *Resolved*, That whilst all University students are by law required to wear the cap and gown prescribed, the Vice-Chancellor, with the advice and consent of the Hebdomadal Board, be permitted, by the use of some appropriate badge, by them to be prescribed, to distinguish a more advanced class of Gownsmen.

3. *Resolved*, That the resignation of Professor Williamson be, and is hereby, accepted.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

RICHARD H. WILMER, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Board took a recess for one hour.

After recess the Board met.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be authorized to lease to Mrs. Dunbar, on such terms as he may deem proper, the lot on which she has erected a building, as long as the same shall be used for school purposes.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee—

Resolved, That the Committee on a Permanent Building be continued.

Mr. Dawson was added to the Committee in place of Mr. Fitts, no longer a member of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Kershaw—

Resolved, That in case the Rev. Dr. Wilmer declines the Professorship of Systematic Divinity, the Rt. Rev. Bishops members of the Board be authorized to fill the vacaney until the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Kershaw the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, hat Tone thousand copies of the Journal be published under the direction of the Secretary.

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for an amount suffieient to have the Journal engrossed.

On the recommendation of the Committee of Finance, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That the Treasurer be required to report at each annual session of the Board of Trustees a detailed list of leases, both of grounds and houses, how much is due on each per annum, how much has been paid and how much is due on each lease, and when each lease will expire.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed to select an Orator and Preacher for the next Commencement. Committee: The Bishops of Texas and Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Williams, Messrs. Thompson and Kershaw.

Ordered, that the Chancellor be added to the Committee as Chairman.

Mr. G. R. Fairbanks was elected Librarian.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the Librarian be authorized to employ an assistant, with a salary of one hundred dollars.

The Chair announced the following committee to attend the Examinations, at the close of the Lent Term, 1875 : The Rt. Revs. the Bishops of Mississippi, Texas and Tennessee, the Rev. Messrs. Banister, D.D., Scott, D.D., LL. D. and Porter, Messrs. Kershaw, Pegues and Dawson.

36

Library
Asst

On motion of the Secretary—

37 *Resolved*, That the Board proceed in a body to the Chapel for devotional services, and at their close the Board stand adjourned *sine die*.

The Board accordingly met in the Chapel, united in prayer and singing the Gloria in Excelsis. The Chancellor pronounced the blessing of peace and declared the Board adjourned *sine die*.

WM. M. GREEN, *Chancellor*.

Attest :

WM. C. WILLIAMS, *Secretary*.

CHANCELLOR'S ADDRESS.

Gentlemen of the Board of Trustees:

To you, and to every friend of Christian education here assembled, we once more tender our greetings, in the name of the Lord, and on behalf of the authorities of this University. By the phrase *Christian Education*, we mean that system of instruction which, side by side with the rudiments of worldly knowledge, inculcates on the young the lessons of a higher and better life; or, in other words, that sphere of human learning in which Science and Religion, instead of moving in two separate and clashing orbits, like the greater and the lesser light of Heaven contribute harmoniously, though not equally, to the good of our race.

This theme, we are well aware, is no new one to you; nor is this the first occasion upon which you have been congratulated on being respectively the guardians and the benefactors of an Institution thus wedded alike to the human and Divine for the truer and better accomplishment of the work it has in hand.

It was the remark of a late Chancellor of Oxford, on the inauguration of a new College, erected to the memory of the great and good Keble, that "we live in an age of great controversies; one of which, however, overshadows all the rest, viz.: *Whether the education of the young shall, for the future, be under the sanction and guidance of the religion of Christ.*" If a right decision of this question be of importance in a country like England, so abounding in religious privileges, so guarded and guided by the strong arm of Government, and possessed of so many facilities for the moral and intellectual training of her people, of how much greater necessity is it here, in this new and over-free land of ours, where neither God nor Christ is recognized in our political Constitution; where Infidelity of every hue and shape is invading our schools, and platforms, and pulpits; where Sectarianism has split society into more than a hundred factions, and the State, from the very nature of its Constitution, is powerless to teach her people a single truth of the great scheme of redemption. The question of what is right or wrong in morals, or false and true in religion, enters not into her councils. And the only education which she can give is the instruction of the young in the rudiments of mere worldly science. Beyond this her law-makers dare not go, even if the will were not wanting. But the Church, thank God, is restrained within no such limits. In her broad commission, "Feed my lambs," there is implied more wholesome nutriment than the husks of mere

human knowledge—nothing less than that “bread that cometh down from Heaven,” which is given for the life of the world.

Education, as generally understood, is considered as the mere storing of a boy's mind with a certain amount of facts and principles, qualifying him to *pass* in society, and possibly fitting him for some one of the many businesses of life. It is scarcely necessary to say, in the presence of this assembly, that a more imperfect view could not well be taken of this important subject. If looked at in its proper light, Education will be seen to be something far more than this. If man were a creature of mere intellect and memory, and made only for this world, then would it be sufficient to stimulate his mind and load his memory with the various stores of science. But his is a nobler nature, and has a higher destiny. He has a heart and a soul as well as understanding—a heart whose best affections must be drawn out and cultivated; and a soul that must be put in the way of being eternally saved, before the work of Education can be half-way accomplished. To do this is the peculiar province of the Church. And to do it effectually, she must, as far as possible, have control of her children, and separate them from all contaminating influences.

In this great work our Church in this country has been, until of late, slow to act, and apparently but half awake to her proper duty. The consequence has been that many of her noblest sons and loveliest daughters have been drawn aside into sectarian paths, or entrapped by some of the many devices of Rome. It is true that a few distinguished names, as Doane, and Hopkins, and Elliott, and Muhlenburg, and Hawks, may be cited as exceptions to this criminal oversight, or neglect on the part of the Church. But, alas! though like good men and true, these noble spirits took upon them a world of care and labor, it was only to meet with disappointment, and sink under the burthen. But, thank God, these martyrs to the cause of Christian education did not labor in vain. The sweat of their unrequited toil, and the tears of their blighted expectations have been as the dew and the rain to the dormant energies of the Church. Though they lived not to reap the fruit of their painful sacrifices, it is our privilege to see in almost every one of our Dioceses an opening harvest of schools and colleges, built on the same foundation, and reared after that very pattern which had been their dream by night and their labor through the day.

While calling to remembrance these noble, self-sacrificing sons of the Church, your speaker would be recreant to the cause he is espousing, and unworthy of the privilege of addressing either your “Board” or this assembly, if he were to pass by the name of him whose far-reaching mind, and devotion to the cause of Christian Education, gave conception to this nursery of sound learning, and whose wise forecast placed it on this favored spot. All honor to the memory of POLK, with OTEY and ELLIOTT, for the creative impulse given to this University. Nor should like honor be withheld from those who, in a day of darkness, re-

ceived it at their hands, and, spite of the devastations of the war, the misgivings of friends, and the ruin of its early benefactors, resolved to lay anew its foundation-stone, praying and trusting that their labor might not be in vain in the Lord. Whether that trust was misplaced, and how far it has been rewarded, the present scene may, in part, bear witness. In the gradual improvement of our grounds, in the yearly additions and enlargement of our buildings, in the growing number of our students, together with their good order and progress, and in the daily evidence that we need no claim to public favor beyond that of being known—in all this, who can fail to see an answer to the prayer and faith of those who caught the falling ark ere it had quite reached the ground, and are now hopefully bearing it onward upon their shoulders. To the graduates of schools of last year there will be added to-morrow *twenty-seven* others, receiving among them *seventy* diplomas in the various schools of the University; while *four* students will receive the honors of the Institution—three in the Degree of “Bachelor of Arts,” and one in the Degree of “Bachelor of Letters.”

Whilst thus acknowledging with thankfulness the goodness of God in blessing our own labors, we may find an additional cause for rejoicing in what is every day becoming more apparent, in the increasing favor shown to schools of a decidedly Church character, where the religious element forms no small part of its “curriculum,” and is distinctly avowed as a prominent feature of its system. Our schools are sought by parents of every shade of belief; not, of course, because they wish their children to become members of our church, but because they approve the discipline and moral training to which they are there subjected. Especially is this desired in regard to their sons, who, under the Church’s discipline can hardly fail to make manly, truthful and pure-minded men. Our country needs such men. Needs them now; and is impatiently waiting for our schools and colleges to send out into her service a generation more worthy of her Halls of Legislation, her Bench of Justice, and her manifold pecuniary trusts. Lamentable, to the true Christian patriot, is the scene which the daily press of the country is holding up to the world’s view of the growing corruption of our country, in its high places as well as among the openly abandoned. Dishonesty in things great and small is eating out the hearts of our people. Murder, suicide, robbery, arson, poisoning, in all their disgusting details, daily overspread the columns of our newspapers, from the poorest village sheet to the mammoth daily which finds a place upon the parlor-table, as well as on the desk of the counting-house. And even Religion, Heaven’s best gift to man, instead of being taken as the safe and sole rule of life is taught by many as something ideal, sensational, unpractical, and, at best, sectarian in character, and altogether apart from the homely virtues of honesty, sobriety, chastity, and obedience to lawful authority. It is with these foes that our Church has to contend; and in no way can she do this more effectually than through her parochial and collegiate

schools. Let our people then arouse themselves more and more to the importance of this subject, and by their increased prayers and contributions redeem, as far as possible, the time that has been lost. Let us bless God that one of these schools is here open to our sons and entrusted to our care; and let us jealously guard it against every principle of decay within, as well as from assaults without; remembering that we are under a fourfold responsibility—to our own Blood, our Country, our Church, and our God.

W. M. GREEN.

SCHEDULE A.

Church of Advent Offerings Received Since July 1, 1873.

TEXAS.

St. Matthew, Dallas.....	\$ 3 70
Mission, Cleburne	3 77
Mission, McKinney.....	6 32
Mission, Bonham	6 53
Holy Cross, Paris	5 00
Mission, Tyler.....	5 75
Christ Church, San Augustine.....	7 16
Christ Church, Nacogdoches.....	7 27
All Saints', Crockett.....	5 50
St. Philip's, Palestine.....	5 00
Christ Church, Jefferson.....	25 55
Mission, Kaufman.....	6 50
St. Stephen's, Huntsville.....	9 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hemstead.....	3 80
St. Mary's, Bellville.....	13 70
St. Peter's, Brenham.....	4 60
Grace Church, Independence.....	5 50
Redeemer, Anderson.....	7 00
St. Andrew's, Bryan.....	8 60
Epiphany, Calvert.....	12 80
Mission, Hearne.....	5 00
Mission, Sherman.....	5 10
Mission, Denison.....	5 05
St. Paul's, Navasota.....	4 70
St. John's, Columbus.....	7 00
Calvary, Richmond.....	10 15
Mission, Harrisburg.....	6 10
St. James', La Grange...●.....	5 86
Calvary, Bastrop.....	12 00
St. David's, Austin.....	37 50
St. Mark's, San Antonio.....	15 00
St. Andrew's, Seguin.....	12 82
St. Messiah's, Gonzales.....	7 45
Mission, Goliad.....	10 67

Trinity, Victoria.....	10 43
St. Paul's, Chocolate.....	3 27
Good Shepherd, Corpus Christi.....	12 70
Mission, Trespacios.....	8 90
Mrs. Grimes, Trespacios.....	5 00
Christ Church, Matagorda.....	22 40
Mission, Caney.....	22 60
Mrs. Anna Wilkinson, Caney.....	5 50
St. John's, Brazoria.....	10 70
Columbia.....	16 50
Mrs. John Adriance, Columbia.....	2 77
St. Paul's, Waco.....	6 75
Christ Church, Houston.....	10 60
	\$435 57

TENNESSEE.

Advent, Nashville.....	\$ 13 35
Christ Church, Nashville.....	20 85
Calvary, Memphis.....	40 00
St. Mary's, Memphis.....	31 35
Grace, Memphis.....	10 85
St. Luke's Mission, Memphis.....	2 68
Trinity, Clarksville.....	40 00
St. Paul's, Chattanooga.....	8 20
St. James', Bolivar.....	50 00
Zion, Brownsville.....	3 00
Immanuel, La Grange.....	8 35
St. Thomas', Somerville.....	5 00
St. Luke's, Jackson.....	26 40
St. John's, Knoxville.....	10 85
Trinity, Winchester.....	2 35
St. Luke's, Cleveland.....	3 00
St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee.....	16 00
St. Paul's, on-the-Mountain.....	10 00
	\$302 23

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Ascension, Combahee.....	\$ 10 40
Trinity, Columbia.....	26 05
Grace, Charleston.....	31 80
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	50 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	47 00
Prince George, Wigan.....	15 68
St. James', South Santee.....	13 70
Claremont, Statesburg.....	8 00
	\$202 63

ADVENT OFFERINGS.

43

Amount brought forward.....	\$202 63
Trinity, Abbeville	10 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	7 00
Church Holy Comforter	3 65
Church Nativity, Union.....	12 25
Miss Ann H., per Rev. D. Shand.....	2 00

 \$237 53

MISSISSIPPI.

St. Andrew's, Jackson.....	\$ 23 80
Trinity, Yazoo City.....	18 70
Trinity, Pass Christian.....	10 00
Trinity Church, Natchez	31 00
Christ Church, Vicksburg.....	22 25
Ascension, Hernando.....	2 37
St. Peter's, Oxford.....	10 00
All Saints', Grenada.....	7 00
St. Paul's, Associate Mission.....	5 00
St. Mary's, Lexington.....	10 00
Trinity, Yazoo.....	5 00
Mrs. Barr, Bovina.....	10 00

 \$155 12

GEORGIA.

St. Peter's, Rome.....	\$ 16 00
St. Philip's, Atlanta.....	45 00
St. John's, Savannah.....	25 65
Christ Church, Savannah	40 49
St. Paul's, Augusta.....	85 50
St. Andrew's, Darien.....	2 50

 \$165 14

ALABAMA.

St. Paul's, Greensboro.....	\$ 6 00
Nativity, Huntsville.....	25 00
Trinity, Demopolis.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Lowndesboro.....	7 50
St. Andrew's, Haynesville.....	3 50
St. Stephen's, Eutaw.....	4 00
St. Mark's, Fork of Green.....	1 00
Christ Church, Tuscaloosa.....	12 75
St. Michael's, Marengo county.....	10 65
Trinity, Mobile.....	15 75

 \$92 15

ADVENT OFFERINGS.

FLORIDA.

St. Paul's, Key West.....	\$45 25
Christ Church, Pensacola.....	18 25
	\$63 50

LOUISIANA.

Christ Church, New Orleans.....	\$50 00
---------------------------------	---------

NORTH CAROLINA.

St. Mary's, Raleigh.....	\$10 00
St. James', Wilmington.....	26 27
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.....	5 35
	\$41 62

ARKANSAS.

St. John's, Helena.....	\$ 7 00
St. John's, Fort Smith.....	5 00
	\$12 00

NEW YORK.

St. John's, Greenwood Iron Works.....	\$ 4 50
Total.....	\$1559 36

H. M. ANDERSON, *Treasurer.**University of the South, July 1, 1874.*

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Chairman of the Finance Committee:

It is again my duty to submit to you a report of the condition and operation of my department of the University, since the first of July, 1873. At that time I reported cash on hand, \$746.48. I have received since, from sources outside of the School Fund, \$13,637.84, as exhibited in the accompanying account-current:

Of that amount, \$3,170.60 was the proceeds of the Geddes note, and \$983.33 from the insurance of the Gorgas Dormitory, which was destroyed by fire. A part of the same amount is \$950.38, received of Bishop Quintard as part of an Endowment for a Tennessee scholarship, on which I am now paying interest until permanently invested. The amount received from Rents exceeds that of last year, \$1,099.67. From the Advent Offering there is a falling off of \$569.39. The amount received being only \$1,559.36, against \$2,128.75. There is also a diminution in receipts from Coupon Notes amounting to \$860.

I have received \$26 in Cash and \$750 in Notes, for account of Endowment Fund from South Carolina, and one Coupon Note for \$50 from Alabama. From Tuition, Medical Fees and Matriculation, I report \$21,821.40. The Boarding Accounts amounts to \$37,428.25. I have paid in Salaries to the Vice-Chancellor, Professors, Tutors, etc., \$19,700.83, and to the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands and Treasurer, \$3,300, in all \$23,000.83.

I would state that a large part of the Buildings and Improvements account, (see schedule B.) amounting to nearly one-half, was for Lumber and Repairs previous to the current year, but not before presented or paid.

The Expense account (see schedule C) is very considerably reduced from last year.

I have received from the Hon. Jacob Thompson, a Bond of the Memphis & Charleston Railroad Co., for \$1,000, for the Endowment of a Chair of Theology. I have also received from Wiley B. Miller, Esq., Diocese Treasurer, through Bishop Quintard, a Bond of the State of Tennessee, for \$1,000. And from the same gentleman an old subscription of John Armfield, Esq., for \$25,000, dated Janurry 4, 1859. I am unable to say if it is of any value.

Schedule D. contains a statement of Assets and Liabilities—showing a favorable balance of nearly thirty-five thousand dollars. The large balance due by Students, is partly owing to the circumstance that there still remained more than a month of the Lent Term unexpired, at the making up of the account. The schedule referred to, does not contain Buildings on the domain of the University.

I would respectfully suggest that the Treasurer be allowed to receive instalments in payment of Endowment Notes, as it will in many cases be difficult to collect the whole amount at one time when due.

This was the suggestion of your Committee last year, which I beg leave to reiterate.

I leave to your honorable body to suggest means for future Endowment.

Respectfully submitted,

H. M. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*.

JULY 1st, 1874.

SCHEDULE E.

Endowment Notes Received Since July 1st, 1873.

Rev. J. R. Drayton, Charleston, 10 years.....	\$100 00
" R. S. Trappier, " "	100 00
" Jas. H. Elliott, " "	100 00
" C. C. Pinckney, " "	100 00
C. J. Iredell, Columbia, 20 years.....	100 00
John B. Palmer, " "	150 00
Robt. W. Gibbes, " "	100 00
	\$750 00

COUPON NOTES RECEIVED SINCE JULY 1, 1873.

R. C. Randolph, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.....	\$50 00
--	---------

JULY 1st, 1874.

INDIVIDUAL OFFERINGS.

Received of Mr. Wilson, of N. Y., through Bishop R. H. Wilmer.....	\$50 00
" of Rev. E. R. Miles, of South Carolina.....	10 00
" of Mrs. Mary N. Sutton, a Thank-Offering, through Rev. S. D. Davenport, Texas.....	5 00
	\$65 00

PROCEEDINGS.

University of the South.

AUGUST 4TH-9TH, 1875.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE
University of the South

AT THEIR SESSION HELD AT
UNIVERSITY PLACE,
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE,

AUGUST 4-9, 1875.

"ECCE, QUAM BONUM."



ATLANTA, GEORGIA :
V. P. Sisson & Co., PUBLISHERS AND PRINTERS.
1875.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D.D.,	
Bishop of Mississippi.....	Sewanee, Tennessee.
Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D.,LL.D.,	
Bishop of North Carolina.....	Wilmington.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D.,	
Bishop of Texas.....	Galveston.
Rt. Rev. RICHARD H. WILMER, D.D.,	
Bishop of Alabama.....	Mobile.
Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D.D.,LL.D.,	
Bishop of Tennessee.....	Sewanee.
Rt. Rev. J. P. B. WILMER, D.D.,	
Bishop of Louisiana.....	New Orleans.
Rt. Rev. J. F. YOUNG, D.D.,	
Bishop of Florida.....	Jacksonville.
Rt. Rev. J. W. BECKWITH, D.D.,	
Bishop of Georgia.....	Atlanta.
Rt. Rev. H. N. PIERCE, D.D.,LL.D.,	
Bishop of Arkansas.....	Little Rock.
Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D.D.,	
Bishop of South Carolina.....	Charleston.
Rt. Rev. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D.D.,	
Assistant Bishop of North Carolina	Wilmington.
Rt. Rev. R. W. B. ELLIOTT, D.D.,	
Missionary Bishop Western Texas.....	San Antonio.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER C. GARRETT, D.D.,	
Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas.....	Dallas.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—(CONTINUED.)

NORTH CAROLINA.

REV. GEO. PATTERSON.....Wilmington.
A. J. DEROSSET.....Wilmington.
WILLIAM R. COX.....Raleigh.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

REV. A. T. PORTER.....Charleston.
J. B. KERSHAW.....Camden.
THOMAS M. HANCKEL.....Charleston.

GEORGIA.

REV. W. C. WILLIAMS, D.D.....Rome.
L. N. WHITTLE.....Macon.
C. J. JENKINS.....Augusta.

FLORIDA.

REV. J. J. SCOTT, D.D., LL.D.....Pensacola.
WM. C. JEFFRIES.....Fernandina.
J. J. DANIELS.....Jacksonville.

ALABAMA.

REV. J. M. BANISTER, D.D.....Huntsville.
N. H. R. DAWSON.....Selma
H. C. HART.....Eufaula.

MISSISSIPPI.

REV. W. C. CRANE, D.D.....Jackson.
J. FLOYD KING.....Natchez.
EDWARD D. FARRAR.....Vicksburg.

TENNESSEE.

REV. GEORGE C. HARRIS.....Memphis.
JACOB THOMPSON.....Memphis.
A. T. McNEAL.....Bolivar.

LOUISIANA.

REV. S. S. HARRIS, D.D.....New Orleans.
GEORGE W. RACE.....New Orleans.
DR. BICHHAM.....New Orleans.

TEXAS.

REV. S. M. BIRD.....Galveston.
T. G. ANDERSON.....Jefferson.

ARKANSAS.

REV. W. C. STOUT.....Lewisburg.
W. G. WHIPPLE.....Little Rock.
CHAS. MINOR.....Jacksonport.

OFFICERS.

Chancellor.

RT. REV. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.,.....Sewanee.

Vice-Chancellor.

GEN. JOSIAH GORGAS,.....Sewanee.

Commissary of the University.

REV. F. W. TREMLET, D. C. L.....Belsize Park, London.

Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

REV. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.,.....Rome, Georgia.

General Treasurer.

H. M. ANDERSON, M.D.,.....Sewanee.

Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

Diocesan Treasurers.

JOHN WILKES, ...Charlotte, N. C.
WM. C. COURTNEY,.....Charleston, S. C.
JOHN A. MEEKER,.....Athens, Ga.
SMITH SIMPKINS,.....Monticello, Fla.
A. R. BELL,.....Montgomery, Ala.
JAMES GRIMSHAW,.....New Orleans, La.
JAMES H. RAYMOND,.....Austin, Texas.
WILEY B. MILLER,.....Memphis, Tenn.

COMMITTEES.

[TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE BOARD.]

Committee on Finance :

Rev. Mr. PORTER, MESSRS. JACOB THOMPSON and G. W. RACE.

Committee on the Erection of Buildings :

[SEE STATUTE XVIII, SEC. 1.]

Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Tennessee, MESSRS. GORGAS and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Costumes and Badges of Scholastic Degrees.

Rt. Rev. the BISHOPS of Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Florida, Arkansas,
and Gen'l JOSIAH GORGAS.

Committee to Obtain Portraits :

Rt. Rev. the BISHOP of Tennessee, Rev. Mr. SHOUP, and MESSRS. GORGAS
and FAIRBANKS.

Committee to Communicate with Railroads :

The VICE-CHANCELLOR, Rev. MESSRS. STOUT, of Arkansas, BIRD, of Texas,
CRANE, D. D., of Mississippi, MESSRS. HANCKEL, RACE, DEROSSET,
DAWSON, WHITTLE and FAIRBANKS.

Committee on Permanent Building :

The VICE-CHANCELLOR, Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, Treasurer,
MESSRS. THOMPSON and DAWSON.

Committee to Prepare for next Commencement :

The Rt. Rev. the BISHOPS of Texas, Mississippi, Western Texas,
Rev. Dr. WILLIAMS, MESSRS. THOMPSON and DEROSSET.

Committee to Prepare Ritual for Commencement :

Rt. Rev. the BISHOPS of Tennessee, Alabama, Assistant of North Carolina,
Rev. Dr. DUBOSE, MESSRS. HANCKEL and DAWSON.

FACULTY.

Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Natural Science :

GEN'L JOSIAH GORGAS.

Professor of English Literature :

ROBERT DABNEY, A. M.

Professor of Chemistry :

JOHN B. ELLIOTT, M. D.

Professor of Ancient Languages :

CASKIE HARRISON, A. M.

Chaplain, and Professor of Moral Science :

REV. WILLIAM P. DUBOSE, S. T. D.

Professor of Modern Languages :

COL. F. SCHALLER.

Professor of Mathematics :

GEN'L E. KIRBY SMITH.

Proctor :

COL. T. F. SEVIER.

Tutors :

C. M. BECKWITH,

J. B. SEABROOK.

PROCEEDINGS.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

AUGUST 4th, 1875.

This being the time appointed by the Statutes for the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, the Board assembled in the Library. After Prayer by the Chancellor the Board was called to order.

The following Trustees answered to their names :

Rt. Rev. WM. M. GREEN, D. D.,	Bishop of Mississippi.
Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GREGG, D. D.,	Bishop of Texas.
Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,	Bishop of South Carolina.
Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON,	North Carolina.
Rev. WM. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.,	Georgia.
Rev. J. J. SCOTT, D. D., L.L.D.,	Florida.
Mr. A. J. DEROSSET,	North Carolina.
Mr. H. C. HART,	Alabama.
Mr. EDWARD FARRAR,	Mississippi.
Mr. JACOB THOMPSON,	Tennessee.

On motion of the Secretary—

Resolved, That the following Standing Committees be appointed by the Chair :

1. Committee on Ways and Means.
2. Committee on University Organization.
3. Committee on Buildings and Lands.
4. Committee on Board and Boarding Houses.
5. Committee on Salaries.
6. Committee on Propositions and Grievances.
7. Committee on Unfinished Business.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, the amendments to Articles XVII and II of the Constitution, passed at the last annual meeting of the Board, and laid over for final ratification, were taken up and adopted. The Articles so amended read as follows :

"ART. XVII.—In case of subdivision of any of the existing Dioceses connected with this University, or the establishment of missionary jurisdictions by reduction of the territory of any of said Dioceses, each Diocese arising out of such sub-division shall be entitled to the same number of Trustees as the respective Dioceses are now entitled to, and each missionary jurisdiction shall be entitled to representation by its Bishop as Trustee, and be subject to the same provisions and regulations.

"ART. II—viz : After the word "Tennessee" the words "and Arkansas;" striking out the words "and the Bishop exercising jurisdiction in Arkansas, *ex-officio*."

Mr. Thompson, a member of the Committee on Finance, called attention to the fact that he was the only member present, and asked the action of the Board.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Williams—

Resolved, That in view of the absence of two members of the Finance Committee, the Chancellor be requested to appoint two members of the Board to act with the member present, during the present meeting.

The Chair appointed Messrs. DeRosset and Farrar.

On motion, the Vice-Chancellor was requested to read his Annual Report this afternoon at 3½ o'clock.

The Board took a recess until 3½ P. M., for the purpose of attending divine service.

ST. AUGUSTINE CHAPEL, 11 A. M.

The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, the Bishop of Texas reading the Gospel.

The Rt. Reverend the Chancellor delivered his Annual Address.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Rt. Reverend the Chancellor, assisted by the other Bishops present.

3½ o'clock, P. M.

The Board met. The Bishop of Texas in the Chair. The following additional Trustees took their seats :

Rt. Rev. R. W. B. ELLIOTT, D.D.,	Missionary Bishop of Western Texas.
Mr. T. M. HANCKEL,	South Carolina.
Mr. L. N. WHITTLE,	Georgia.
Mr. J. FLOYD KINO,	Mississippi.

The Vice-Chancellor read his Annual Report.

To the Board of Trustees of the University of the South :

GENTLEMEN,—It is my duty, under the Statutes, to report to you, firstly, the general condition of the University during the past year; and secondly, to suggest for your consideration such alterations and improvements on any subject as shall have been approved by the Hebdomadal Board.

I regret that I cannot announce to you an increased attendance this year on the schools of the University. The number thus far on the Register is 210, of which 163 are old students; against 224 at this period last year, of which 162 were old students. This increased ratio of old students shows very clearly that it is not want of success in teaching that has caused this diminution in the attendance; and that it is probably due to the inability to meet the expense of an advanced education, which still embarrasses our people. There are advices, however, of many new pupils for the coming Term, and it is probable that the total Register will yet reach that of any former year.

The report of the Health Officer, which is herewith submitted, shows the satisfactory condition of the department under his charge. Two promising pupils, John T. Cochrane, of Louisiana, and Walter B. Cowan, of Miss., have died here within the academic year: the first deaths on the roll of pupils, on the mountain, since the opening of the school in September, 1868—a roll that now embraces 713 names.

I have to inform your body of the resignation of Rev. F. A. Sharp, Prof. of Mathematics, and of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Master of the Grammar School.

The Hebdomadal Board unanimously recommend that the chair of Mathematics be filled without delay; but that for financial reasons the Grammar School continue to be superintended, as it now is, by the present acting Master and the Vice-Chancellor.

I have to remind the Board that the terms of service of four of the Professors, as well as that of the Vice Chancellor, have expired; the former having been elected in 1870 for five years, and the office of Vice Chancellor filled in 1872 for three years.

It is stated in Section 2 of Title III of the Statutes that each Professor shall be held especially responsible "for the character and success of the studies of his school." It is urged by the Hebdomadal Board that such investigation be made before re-appointment as will establish that this responsibility has been fully met by each Professor, and that he is, in all respects, worthy of re-appointment.

The late Charles Conner, of Bloomburg, Pa., has left to the University of the South the trust reversion of the handsome sum of \$8,600, on the death of his maiden sister. The bequest is in Philadelphia city bonds at 6 per cent. The trustees are William L. Well and John A. Funston. I hope the reports of future Vice Chancellors will be replete with such manifestations of interest in the University.

Rev. Telfair Hodgson, of New Jersey, has himself undertaken to build for us a handsome stone Library adequate to all our present wants, and the building has been begun. The report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Land will state the details.

I communicated a copy of your resolution relative to changing the name of Cowan to that of Sewanee Junction, to the President of the Nashville & Chattanooga Railroad, but have received no reply.

GOWNSMEN.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees it was resolved, "That whilst all University students are by law required to wear the cap and gown prescribed, the Vice-Chancellor, with the advice and consent of the Hebdomadal Board, be permitted, by the use of some appropriate badge, by them to be prescribed, to distinguish a more advanced class of Gownsmen."

In this connection attention is respectfully asked to the accompanying letter from the Vice-Chancellor to the members of the Board of Trustees present at the consecration of Bishop Elliott in Atlanta in November last:

"UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, Nov. 12, 1874.

"RT. REV. ALEXANDER GREGG:

"*My Dear Bishop*,—The Hebdomadal Board have had under consideration the execution of the resolutions adopted by the Board of Trustees at their last session, on the subject of organization. The resolutions are printed at page 34 of the proceedings.

"After a full discussion of the effect on the discipline of the University, which would ensue on the change contemplated by the resolutions, especially the matter of placing the gown and cap immediately on all students of the University, they have thought it best to advise with the Bishops and other Trustees who would probably be present at Atlanta, as to the propriety of suspending farther action on the resolutions until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

"Under all circumstances they think unanimously that less harm will be likely to be done by deferring action, than might, and in their opinion, would result from the immediate execution of the resolutions.

"May I ask, therefore, that you will express this view of our Board to the Trustees present, and let us know their individual opinions. If sustained by the moral force of their assent, the Board will feel justified in the course it seems best to them to be taken in view of the interests involved.

"Dr. Elliott will explain fully the reasons which have seemed to the Board to be conclusive in favor of the course above indicated.

"Very sincerely yours,

"(Signed) J. GORGAS, *Vice-Chancellor*.

This letter was favorably regarded by the Trustees present on that occasion, and supported by their consent, action under the above resolution was suspended until the Board of Trustees should meet again.

It is now respectfully urged that any change in the existing status of the Gownsmen and Junior University students would be injurious to the discipline and moral tone of the University. The present order of Gownsmen is a natural growth. They are in a great measure exempted from discipline, and are put upon their honor for their own government. To attain the gown, exemplary moral character is required,

no less than a certain age and advancement in studies ; and no student is allowed, at present, to wear the gown, who is not capable of self-government. To give the gown to all the University students, would break down this distinctive mark, and would take away from the younger students a strong incentive to proper conduct.

A badge for the Gownsmen would not answer the same purpose as the complete distinction of the gown. We respectfully suggest, further, as a means of distinction between the Juniors and the students of the Grammar school, that the Juniors be allowed to wear some distinctive mark, to be hereafter devised by the Hebdomadal Board. The Hebdomadal Board therefore respectfully ask that the above resolution may be modified to conform to the foregoing views.

The following suggestions respecting organization are likewise offered :

1st. With a view to the better separation of the students of the University from the pupils of the Grammar School, the Hebdomadal Board recommends to the Board of Trustees to direct the Proctor, under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor, to designate what boarding houses shall take charge of Grammar School boys, and which ones shall receive University students only : the single exception being that brothers may lodge at the same house, although belonging to different departments ; provided, that this is not to interfere with such arrangements as may be necessary for proctorial supervision.

2d. That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to appoint, with concurrence of Professors, an assistant in the department of Ancient Languages, with salary not to exceed \$800 per annum.

3d. That for financial reasons no Master of the Grammar School be now appointed, but that the Grammar School be continued under its present management.

4th. That the Proctor be *ex-officio* a member of the Hebdomadal Board, with equal privileges in discussion, but without a vote.

5th. That the Vice-Chancellor have power to summon the Treasurer, and the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands to attend the meetings of the Hebdomadal Board, to engage in discussion whenever subjects affecting their departments are under consideration, and to vote in the same way as is provided for heads of schools in Section 7 Title VII of the Statutes.

FINANCIAL.

I come now to a subject, which as it threatens the very existence of the University, has engaged the most earnest deliberations of the Hebdomadal Board.

They have unanimously agreed upon the following suggestions, which are presented for your consideration, as directed in Sec. 7, Title II, of the Statutes.

(1st suggestion.) The first important step, it appears to us, therefore, is to retrench our expenditure to the utmost extent possible.

(2d suggestion.) The next suggestion which to the Hebdomadal Board seems worthy of consideration, relates to the discharge of the mortgage debt of \$10,000, bearing 10 per cent. interest. While this debt does not cripple the Treasury as seriously as does the floating debt, yet its continued existence is greatly to be depre-

cated. To this end the Hebdomadal Board advise the sale of 40 Scholarships at \$250 each, covering tuition for four years for one pupil. Examination will show that the current income will not suffer from the issuing of this number of Scholarships to such a degree as to embarrass the Treasury. This measure is earnestly commended to raise money for this purpose; but not to raise money for current use. Some energy may be required to dispose of the Scholarships; but it is believed they could be sold in our larger cities without incurring much outlay for agencies.

(3d suggestion.) The Hebdomadal Board then suggests the floating debt being extinguished—that the School fund and the general fund be administered separately: the School fund to consist of all moneys received for Board, Tuition, matriculation, medical fees, and the advent offering; the general fund of all other moneys received; in order that moneys intended for the pay of Professors, teachers and boarding houses may not be diverted to the current use of the University, and be found wanting when needed for their proper purposes. The Board is convinced, however, that no such division is practicable until the floating debt is extinguished; and therefore again respectfully urges on the Board of Trustees to provide the means to that end, fully assured that the separation here suggested will conduce to the best interests of the University.

Finally, the Hebdomadal Board begs to call to your recollection the method adopted by your Board in 1870, in order to adjust important matters of organization. A full committee was appointed of such members as could conveniently remain here, and to them was confided the task of completing matters of detail in consultation with the resident authorities.

It is respectfully suggested that a similar committee left here with full power to examine, consult and act, even in matters pertaining to the re-appointment of officers and professors whose terms of service expire might, after the full deliberation thus provided for, arrive at results entirely satisfactory to the Board of Trustees.

J. GORGAS, *Vice-Chancellor*.

The Vice-Chancellor presented the Report of the Health Officer.

During the reading of the Report the Chancellor appeared and took his seat.

The Chair announced the following Committees:

Ways and Means.—Bishop of Texas, Rev. Drs. Williams and Banister, Messrs. Whittle and Thompson.

University Organization.—Bishops of South Carolina and Arkansas, Rev. Drs. Williams and Banister and Mr. Hanckel.

Buildings and Lands.—Mr. Hanckel, Dr. DeRosset and Mr. King.

Board and Boarding Houses.—Bishop of Western Texas, Dr. Scott and Mr. Hart.

Salaries.—Bishop of Arkansas, Mr. Thompson and Dr. DeRosset.

Sanitary Measures.—Rev. Dr. Crane, Rev. Mr. Patterson and Mr. King.

Propositions and Grievances.—Messrs. Daniels, Hart and McNeil.

Unfinished Business.—Rev. Mr. Patterson and Mr. Daniels.

Constitution and Statutes.—Messrs. Whittle, Hanckel and Farrar.

The Secretary reported that, in compliance with the resolution on page 97 of MS. Journal, he engaged an accountant, and had submitted his Report to the Committee on Finance.

At the request of the Board, the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands read his Report:

The Commissioner of Buildings and Lands respectfully reports:

That the building known as Philosophical Hall, which was commenced prior to the last meeting of the Board, has been completed within the very low estimate made last year, and is one of the best and most economically constructed buildings connected with the University.

Necessary repairs to a limited extent have been made upon our School and other buildings, a detailed statement of which is herewith furnished.

The Boarding House and Dormitory attached, known as Powhatan, was vacated in December last, and has not since been occupied.

The building occupied by the Treasurer for an office was the property of a former student, who desired to dispose of the building. The agents of the party offered it to the University upon such favorable terms that it was deemed by the Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer and Commissioner, a matter of decided economy to purchase it. The transfer of the property is herewith exhibited.

The cottage building known as the Cotton Dormitory was removed last year from Mrs. Cotton's lot, and a lease made to Mr. H. N. Caldwell at \$125.00 per year, with the privilege of expending \$100.00 per year upon the building.

At the close of the first year, Mr. Caldwell proposed to surrender the lease and to vacate the premises. He had, however, already expended more than the entire amount of rent stipulated for the three years, and asked to be reimbursed for the excess after deducting the first year's rent. The building is now under a lease at \$200.00 per year, and is paying a full per centage upon the monies expended on it.

One of the two small houses at the Depot has been disposed of, and part payment made.

The streets and public grounds have been kept in good order, and improved to the extent of the limited means available for that purpose. The opening of new streets and the increase of travel and traffic require that funds should be specifically appropriated to that purpose. A moderate assessment upon the leasehold property would provide the necessary means if it could be promptly collected. The careful work done last year has rendered a smaller expenditure requisite the present season to keep the streets in a fair condition. A system of curbing and establishing sidewalks has been begun at a very moderate cost, and when continued and completed

will overcome the disadvantages of heavy rain-falls and winter frosts heretofore so disagreeably felt.

In addition to the work done under the authority of the Board of Trustees, a large amount has been raised here and expended for the advancement of the interest of the University. Among these may be mentioned prominently the payment of over two-thirds of the cost of the new Public Hall, promoted very largely by the generous aid of Prof. Harrison, the erection of a large and commodious Gymnasium, the placing in the Chapel of a new Organ of the value of \$1200, and the painting and improvement of the interior of the Chapel.

The amounts thus expended upon University objects, and mostly contributed here, exceed very considerably the whole amount contributed through the Advent offering, by all the ten Dioceses, evidencing the strong interest felt in the prosperity and success of the University by all residing here.

In October last, the Rev. Telfair Hodgson very generously offered to defray the entire expense of the erection of a substantial stone Library Building upon certain conditions specified in his proposal. The Board of Trustees, at a meeting held in New York, appointed a Committee in reference to Mr. Hodgson's offer, with power to act, through whom the preliminary arrangements have been adjusted, the papers relative to which are herewith appended. The excavation for the foundation and basement have been made, much of the material delivered upon the ground, and it is proposed to lay the corner stone during the present meeting of the Board.

The plans for the Library Building have been prepared by H. Hudson Holly, architect, of New York, and have been approved of by Mr. Hodgson and the Committee upon Buildings. The building will comprise Library Room, Reading Room, Librarian's Room and Pamphlet Room. It will have a capacity for the reception of 20,000 volumes, which can be doubled by devoting all of the building to that purpose. The style is Early English, to be constructed of Sewanee light brown sandstone, with slate roofing. The location of the building in pursuance of his proposal, was reserved to Mr. Hodgson, and has been made to conform to his wishes.

It is a matter of great gratification to have begun one at least of our permanent buildings.

LAW MATTERS.

The Chancery suit with Estelle heirs seeking on their part to set aside a decree of partition made in 1861, has not yet been disposed of, owing to the present Chancellor of this Circuit being disqualified from sitting in the case. No doubt is felt of a result favorable to the University.

A suit in ejectment has been commenced against one of our tenants to recover a tract of one hundred acres, situated about one mile from the University buildings. We are defending the suit, and have no doubt of making good our title to the land, of which we have been in possession upwards of ten years.

During the past three years, three several attempts have been made to establish drinking shops on the outskirts of our domain. We have established our lines and defeated the attempt in two instances, and the third and more recent, I have caused a survey to be made of our Northern boundary on Rowark's Cove, which includes

the drinking shop, established under pretence of an entry of the land. Under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, I have had a suit in ejectment instituted against the parties intruding on our lands.

The exterior lines of the University lands are some thirty to forty miles in extent, running principally on the wooded slopes of the mountain, and it is a matter of great difficulty to find or trace the old lines. By great watchfulness and a prompt assertion of our rights, we are establishing and maintaining the integrity of our title and the control of our domain.

By the statutes of the University, it is made the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands, to prevent trespasses and intrusions upon the property of the University, to be vigilant in observing all trespasses and prompt in reporting them to the Vice-Chancellor, in laying them before the civil authority and communicating to the proper law officer when required by the Vice-Chancellor such information as he may at any time have, and as may be calculated to prevent or punish breaches of the peace, trespasses or misdemeanors within the precincts of the University, and instantly to repel from the precincts all idle or suspicious intruders who may be found lurking within them without ostensible business. He is also required to cause all the grounds and tenements of the University to be kept in complete order and neatness, and is authorized to abate all nuisances on the University domain.

The increasing population on a domain covering over fifteen square miles, with a large village population at the Depot, and a changing and floating class of persons, renders the oversight of our territory and the careful performance of the duties specified in the statutes a delicate and responsible service. It will perhaps become necessary to frame additional municipal ordinances necessary to give effect to the requirements of the statutes. The question of jurisdiction over the roads which pass through our lands, as between ourselves and the County authorities, should be considered and adjusted.

Our coal beds have been somewhat developed during the past year, but not to an extent to enable us to judge of the probability of working the present opening profitably. All the coal now used is the product of our own mines, and is of superior quality. The existing lease terminates this month.

The want of suitable hotel accommodations was never so greatly felt as now. I would respectfully recommend that the Board of Trustees embody in a resolution the terms and conditions as to amount and rent of lands, privileges and requirements, which will be exacted or offered to any parties who may desire to undertake such an enterprise with authority to the Commissioner of Buildings and Land, with the assent of the Land Committee to act upon any application which may be made.

At the request of the Vice Chancellor, I have rendered assistance as Instructor in the School during the past term, and have had charge of the University Record until it was transferred to the Literary Societies in June.

GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,
Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

On motion of the Secretary—

Ordered, That the portions of the Vice-Chancellor's Report relating to Ways and Means, University Organization, Board and Boarding-Houses, Buildings and Lands, and Constitution and Statutes, be referred to the Committees on those subjects; the Report of the Health Officer to the Committee on Sanitary Measures, and the Report of the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands to the Committee on Buildings and Lands.

Mr. Thompson was added to the Committee on Constitution and Statutes.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet to-morrow at 4 P. M.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, August 5, 1875.

The Board met.

The following additional Trustees took their seats:

Rt. Rev. H. N. PIERCE, D.D., LL.D.	Bishop of Arkansas.
Rev. J. M. BANISTER, D. D.	Alabama.
Rev. W. C. CRANE, D. D.	Tennessee.
Rev. S. S. HARRIS, D. D.	Louisiana.
Mr. J. J. DANIELS.	Florida.
Mr. ALBERT T. McNEAL	Tennessee.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Williams—

Resolved, That the Committee on the Constitution and Statutes be instructed to inquire into the expediency of repealing or amending Article X. of the Constitution.

Rev. Dr. Harris presented the report of Mr. Geo. W. Race, as agent of the Board, to arrange the debts due in Louisiana and on his motion it was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Rt. Rev. the Chancellor and Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

GENTLEMEN,—The undersigned, your special agent, having attended to the business confided to him by the resolutions of the Board, found on pages 30 and 31 of the printed proceedings of the session of 1874, begs leave to report, that, after much correspondence in obtaining the necessary information and papers, on the 27th of April, 1875, Mr. Sam. Lee transferred 3-10 interest in and to the "Pullen Place," a plantation of some 700 acres, situated on Black

River, in the Parish of Concordia, State of Louisiana, to the University of the South, upon the payment to him of \$132.90, being the 3-10 of \$443, he had expended in foreclosing the mortgage in which the University was interested, which led to the sale to him, and for other expenses on said place since said sale. As will be seen from the copy of the notarial act of sale passed before A. Heross, a notary of New Orleans.

Before this conveyance could be made, the back State and Parish taxes on this place had to be paid for the years 1872, 1873 and 1874; in all, the sum of \$159.05.

The itemized expenditures in the consummation of this business, and for which vouchers accompany this report, are :

To Mr. Lee, the 3-10 of \$443.....	\$132.90
For taxes.....	\$159.05
For title.....	12.00
For copy for title.....	4.00
For certificate ...	1.00—\$176.05, 3-10 .. 52.80
Making a total paid out of.....	\$185.70

This Pullen Place is rented for the year to C. H. Jackson for \$150, payable on the 1st of November, 1875, 3-10 of which will go to the University.

He further reports, that on the 1st of February, 1875, he caused to be recorded, or rather re-inscribed, the act of sale and mortgage from Mrs. Maria L. and Philip B. Key to James R. Duvall and Andrew C. Woods, passed October 3d, 1863, and recorded in the Parish of Iberville, La., on the 28th of July, 1865, which cost \$2.25, as will be seen from the receipt accompanying this report.

RECAPITULATION.

Amount paid out on Pullen Place.....	\$185.70
“ “ “ “ Key lands.....	2.25
Total.....	\$187.95

This sum may be paid over to Rev. S. S. Harris, D. D., who is authorized to receipt for the same.

All of which is respectfully submitted by

New Orleans, July 30, 1875.

G. W. RACE.

The Board adjourned till 11 o'clock to-morrow.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, August 6th, 1875.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Crane offered the following preamble and resolutions :

WHEREAS, since our last annual assembling, it has pleased the Almighty to remove from this world our worthy colleague and brother, Thomas E. B. Pegues—

Therefore Resolved, That our devout thanks are due for the many years of faithful and efficient service rendered by him as a member of this Board.

Resolved, That in his regular and punctual attendance, in the wisdom of his counsels, in his gentleness of manner, combined with firmness of purpose, in his unwearied zeal and diligence in promoting in every way in his power the best interests of this Institution, he may well be characterized as a model Trustee.

Resolved, That we will ever cherish his beloved memory, and by the help of God will endeavor to follow his good example.

Resolved, That we tender our heart-felt condolence to his widow and other relatives, and that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of these resolutions to Mrs. Pegues.

The Librarian presented the following Report :

The Librarian respectfully reports, that 226 volumes have been added to the Library, by donation, as follows :

Rev. Dr. Van Antwerp—Principles of Church History.

Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D. D., LL. D.—Historical Collections of Colonial Church of Virginia, Massachusetts and Pennsylvania ; Chr. Journal and Lit. Register, 1828 ; Pike's Explorations 1807.

Rev. M. Schuyler, D. D.—Works of St. Augustine ; Universal Latin Lexicon of Facciolati and Farceili ; Works of Sr. Chrysostom.

From B. G. Wilkins, Esq.—Ichthyology of South Carolina.

From J. L. Peyton, Esq.—Over the Alleghanies.

From Gen'l Humphrey, U.S.A.—North West Wyoming.

From Hon. Jno. M. Bright—44 vols. Public Documents.

From Frank H. Miller, Augusta, Ga.—Complete Uniform set of Classics, well bound, in 136 volumes.

The Library now contains 5,852 volumes and 1,572 pamphlets.

Respectfully submitted,

G. R. FAIRBANKS, *Librarian*.

The Committee on Constitution and Statutes presented the following Report :

The Committee on the Constitution and Statutes, who were directed to consider and report to the Board, whether in their opinion it is expedient that Article X of the Constitution should be amended or repealed, beg leave to

REPORT :

That they think it expedient and proper that the Article should be repealed as a part of the Constitution, and its provisions embraced in a Statute to be prepared by the Board, and they therefore recommend the passage of the following resolutions :

1st. *Resolved*, That Article X of the Constitution be repealed so soon as this Resolution shall be adopted by the Board at two successive meetings.

2d. That Section 17 of the Statutes of the University be amended by adding the following as sub-section 3 of Section 17:

"There shall be elected a Committee on Finance, to serve three years, composed of one Clerical and two Lay Trustees, who shall prepare from the reports submitted by the General and Diocesan Treasurers, and report to the Board of Trustees at their annual meetings a full statement of the University funds, its outstanding obligations, and other amounts required to carry on operations for the coming year; and to enable such Committee to be prepared to submit their report at the opening of such Annual Meeting of the Board, it shall be the duty of the General Treasurer, and of the Diocesan Treasurers, to prepare and forward their reports to the Chairman of said Finance Committee, at University Place, at least ten days before the Annual Meeting. In case of a vacancy in the Committee, from absence or other cause, the same may be temporarily filled by the Chancellor."

Respectfully submitted,

L. N. WHITTLE, Chairman.

The Amendment to the Constitution was adopted and laid over until the next meeting of the Board for final ratification ; and the proposed Statute was postponed until the next meeting.

Board took a recess until 2 o'clock, P. M.

2 o'clock, P. M.

Board met. On motion of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Western Texas, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees, for the relief of the University of the South, respectfully request the Bishops of the Board, in lieu of the annual offering, to take up a yearly collection in every parish and congregation upon the occasion of his visitation ; or in case the Bishop in any diocese is unable to take up the collection upon his visitation, that he address the parish or congregation in favor of the University either in person or by letter.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report :

The Committee on Finance beg leave to submit the following Report :

In compliance with a resolution of the Board of Trustees at its last annual session, requiring the Secretary to employ a professional accountant to post up and balance the books of the Treasurer from the beginning up to date.— Mr. W. P. Waters, of Atlanta, Ga., was engaged, and after spending some months on the books of the Treasurer, he made his report, which has been laid before the Committee. This report and the accompanying papers are now laid before this Board.

On the issues raised by the report of the Finance Committee upon the statement of the Treasurer for the year 1874, Mr. Waters says "the books of the University at that time were in a very confused state, and a complete report would have been impossible." The Treasurer, it seems, kept two separate sets of books, a general ledger and a school ledger, and as the general ledger was in balance, the Treasurer made his report from this ledger and ignored the school ledger. But the accounts mentioned in the report of the Finance Committee had been transferred to the general ledger, and the Treasurer unfortunately chose his cash books as the medium of these transfers, and hence arose the apparent discrepancies reported by the Committee.

It will be seen by the accounts filed that Mr. Waters has been able to balance all the books from the beginning up to the 1st of March, 1875; and he finds errors in the books as kept by Col. T. F. Sevier which increases the balance against him to the amount of \$399.25. The books, by so doing, in all respects have been made to balance.

At his suggestion, the old books have been laid aside and a new set opened, by which means it is hoped and believed the Treasurer will be enabled in the future to make clear and satisfactory statements of the receipts and disbursements of the funds of the University.

The report of the Treasurer, accompanied with his account current, ledger balances, expense account, building and improvement account, account of assets and liabilities, and list of leases and amounts of rents paid, have been laid before us and carefully examined. The vouchers for each item in the expense account and the building and improvement account, and the streets and parks account have been verified, and with unimportant exceptions found to be correct and satisfactory.

In these accounts will be found a full statement of the University funds and its outstanding obligations.

It appears that our receipts from all sources during the past year were \$32,691.89, and our expenditures were \$32,054.01, leaving in cash on hand \$578.88, and in bank to our credit, \$59.03. It will be found, however, that of our receipts, \$2,713.56 has been borrowed, for the repayment of which our bills payable are outstanding.

The receipts of the previous year, ending July 1st, 1874, were \$36,205.72, having at that time only bills payable amounting to \$800.00.

This diminution of income is a source of the deepest concern to your committee, and with little or no prospect of increasing it for another year, with a floating debt constantly growing larger, heavier and harder to carry, the grave but irksome duty will devolve upon your Board so to curtail expenditures as to keep within safe limits and avoid incurring a debt which will prove disastrous to this great work.

Our assets amount to \$53,765.10 ; our liabilities are \$26,636.20, thus leaving an excess of assets over liabilities of \$27,128.93. Among these assets, however, it is estimated that at least \$6,000 in the item of sum due by students, is deemed to be worthless.

Our Treasurer informs us that our mortgage indebtedness of \$10,000, on which we are paying ten per cent. interest, will fall due in November next. It is necessary that the Board should take some steps to meet this obligation. It has been suggested by the Vice-Chancellor in his report, that if we could effect a sale of forty Scholarships at \$250.00 each, this sum might be raised, and he is of the opinion that such a measure is practicable. Your Committee deem the scheme plausible enough to justify the Board in authorizing the effort to carry it into effect. If an agent could be secured who would visit different portions of our ten Dioceses, and could lay before friends the condition and wants of the University, and that the money raised by the sale of these Scholarships would be applied to the removal of this onerous debt, your Committee believe that sales could be made, and the money, or a large portion of it at least, might be raised.

In the event of failure, it will become necessary for our Treasurer to apply to our creditors for an extension of the time of payment; and a resolution giving him that authority is appended to this report.

The Treasurer's Report, with accompanying papers, are appended to this report.

Resolved, That in the event the means are not realized to meet our mortgage debt by the 1st of November next, the Treasurer shall be authorized to arrange with our creditors for the extension of the time of payment, securing if possible, the right to pay the same at the option of the debtor.

J. THOMPSON.
A. J. DEROSSET,
E. D. FARRAR.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the report of the Committee on Finance was adopted.

The Board adjourned till 9 o'clock to-morrow.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, August 7th.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met.

The Special Committee, to confer with the Treasurer, presented the following report :

The Special Committee raised by Mr. Whittle's resolution of yesterday, have in pursuance of its requirements, conferred with the Treasurer as to his system of keeping accounts, and the trust funds which come into his hands, and beg leave to submit the following Report :

Your Committee had a full and free conference with the Treasurer as to the manner of conducting his office, especially as to his system of keeping the accounts of students and the trust funds. After a thorough examination, the Committee were satisfied, and did not feel willing to suggest any change.

An itemized account is kept with each student of all the money deposited with him, and if any patron has failed at any time to obtain a satisfactory itemized account of his son's or ward's account, it must have resulted from some accidental circumstance which could be easily explained upon application.

It is admitted by the Treasurer, that his practice heretofore has been to keep all the funds which have come into his hands in any way, under one general head, and to use this money indiscriminately, to meet the demands upon his office, without maintaining any distinction between trust funds and University funds. His reason for doing so is based solely on the ground of its convenience, and is justified, as he thinks, by the uniform practice of banks, and of the office before his incumbency. Heretofore he has met no difficulty from this practice.

Your Committee believe, however, that it is the bounden duty of the Treasurer to keep all trust funds separate from the funds of the University, and under no circumstances to appropriate trust money to the payment of the ordinary demands against the University.

The Treasurer promised your Committee that his practice in future should conform to their views, but still it is thought advisable for the Board to adopt a resolution requiring the Treasurer to adopt this rule for the future, and therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and is hereby instructed to keep separate bank accounts for all funds received by him for the Hodgson Library Building, for all funds deposited with him for payment of students' board, and any other trust funds which may come into his hands, checking against such funds *only* for the objects for which they are held by him, so that the amounts standing in bank to credit of the said funds severally, may always correspond with the balances on his books.

Resolved further, That the attention of the Vice-Chancellor and of the Treasurer is particularly called to the financial resolutions on page 21 of the "Statutes of the University of the South," and that the Board insists that these resolutions be adhered to and rigidly carried out.

J. THOMPSON,
L. N. WHITTLE,
A. J. DEROSSET,
SAMUEL S. HARRIS,
E. D. FARRAR.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Committee of Ways and Means beg leave to report : That after the most thorough examination of the matters committed to them which they have been able to make, and careful estimates, in which they were aided by the experience and judgment of those most conversant with our affairs, the following exhibit will substantially represent the present and prospective financial condition of the University for the ensuing year :

General Endowment Fund.....	\$26,885 00
Theological Endowment Principal.....	1,000 00

Debts renewable, or not pressing :

Mortgage Bond in New York.....	10,000 00
Tennessee Scholarship.....	971 00

. Existing and accruing indebtedness to be provided for, and necessary expenditures, exclusive of salaries, for the year :

Thompson's heirs, principal and interest.....	\$ 1,668 00
Outstanding Serip.....	207 00
Amount due for securing titles to land in Louisiana.....	187 95
Amount due Col. Schaller, under action of Board in New York...	300 00
Interest on Mortgage Bond in New York.....	1,000 00
Due to students.....	3,652 71
Due boarding houses, clothing and book account, &c.....	7,681 00
Bills payable.....	2,713 56
Current expenditures, including office expenses, fuel, lights, stationery, printing, postage, &c....	1,300 00
Repairs on buildings, with other necessary improvements, including jobber.....	1,000 00
	\$19,710 22

Available resources, exclusive of contemplated receipts from new schemes, or efforts abroad :

Cash in hand and bank.....	\$ 638 28
From coupon notes, on which \$8,115.00 remains unpaid.....	1,500 00
Interest on General Endowment Fund.....	1,400 00
Due by students, total claims prior to July 1, 1875, (\$9,106.00)....	4,000 00
Due by sundry persons.....	2,000 00
From rents in all.....	2,500 00
From Advent Offering.....	1,200 00
From Tuition.....	16,000 00
From Matriculation fees.....	900 00
From Medical fees.....	1,300 00
Total.....	\$31,478 28

In connection with these estimates of available resources, the Committee state that they are less than the receipts of the past year, with one exception, and in most instances fall considerably below those of previous years.

They deem it also proper to add, that while we have been sorely disappointed in the actual result of past estimates, which were based mainly upon renewed efforts with our people, and more active co-operation on the part of those who *must from their position give chief support and direction* to the work of raising funds, no little embarrassment, in their opinion, in our finances for the last year, has resulted from the fact that expenditures were made not contemplated in the estimates or authorized by the Board. And your Committee earnestly insist that for the future, under no circumstances, shall the estimates be exceeded.

We have good reason to hope from the assurances given, that the visit abroad of our Commissioner, the Bishop of Tennessee, will be attended with substantial results, and recommend that the monies raised by him, after paying his expenses, and if not inconsistent with the purpose of the donors, shall be applied first to the extinguishment of the mortgage debt in New York.

The Committee also recommend that the Vice-Chancellor or such agent or agents as may be authorized by this Board for that purpose, may dispose of forty Scholarships for four years, at \$275 each, cash, including matriculation, but not medical fees, and that any receipts from this source, if necessary, be applied first to the mortgage debt in New York, and afterward to the floating debt.

In connection with the important matter of retrenchment, though it may seem to be going somewhat beyond their province, your Committee venture to suggest and recommend that the following shall embrace the entire list for ensuing year, of paid Teachers, officers, &c., of whatever kind, viz:

1. Vice-Chancellor, and Professor of Physies and Civil Engineering.
 2. The Chair of Metaphysics, and also English Literature.
 3. The Chair of Chemistry, and Health officer.
 4. The Chair of Latin and Greek.
 5. The Chair of Modern Languages.
 6. The Chair of Mathematics.
 7. Chaplain, and Professor Moral Science and Evidences of Christianity.
 8. Department of Music and Penmanship.
 9. Proctor, who shall be acting Master of Grammar School.
 10. Treasurer.
 11. Commissioner of Lands and Buildings ;
- and that the total amount of salaries for these shall not exceed \$19,000.00.

In connection with our future and the work to be done, the Committee feel constrained to reiterate in the main, a portion of their Report of last year, viz : "There is in their minds a deep and growing conviction that we must after all depend mainly on ourselves for the support and development of the University, and that until our people show a more general disposition to respond as they ought to do, we should hesitate to go elsewhere for help, or vainly turn to new expedients from year to year for *results*, which with more effective measures, perhaps, already set on foot, we have thus far failed to accomplish."

They therefore appeal again to the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Church in our ten Dioceses and two Missionary jurisdictions for their hearty co-operation in securing the Endowment, and for a more general and faithful effort in behalf of the "Annual Offering"; being persuaded that this last, if faithfully carried out, will prove the most effective mode of raising a current annual revenue, of diffusing information respecting it, and exciting interest in all our parishes and among our people at large in the University.

It might be well, in order to these ends, that a statement and appeal, to be drawn up by a Committee appointed for that purpose, should be sent by the 1st December to the Bishops and other Trustees and to the Clergy, to be read to the congregations, urging specially the importance of the annual offering, and our present needs.

Whether it will be expedient to send forth any special agent or agents to present our claims, secure students, &c., may be a proper subject for consideration, but if such an agency is to be employed, it should be in the persons of those who in weight of character and of experience are fitted to represent a great school of christian learning like this. In conclusion, the Committee recommend the passage of the following resolutions, viz :

1. *Resolved*, That under no circumstances shall the annual current expenditures exceed the appropriations made by the Board.
2. *Resolved*, That the monies raised abroad by our Commissioner, after paying his expenses, and if not inconsistent with the purpose of the donor, shall be applied first to the extinguishment of the mortgage debt in New York.

3. *Resolved*, That the Vice-Chancellor, or such agent or agents as may be authorized by this Board for that purpose, may dispose of forty Scholarships for four years, at \$275.00 each, cash, including matriculation but not medical fees.

4. *Resolved*, That the list of paid teachers, officers, &c., of whatever kind, for the year, shall be confined to those elected by this Board, and that the Hebdomadal Board be authorized to reassign and equalize the duties among the various Professors and Teachers.

5. *Resolved*, That the total amount of salaries for the year shall not exceed \$19,000.

6. *Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed by the Chancellor to draw up a statement and appeal to the Bishops and other Trustees, and to the Clergy and Laity of our ten Dioceses and two Missionary jurisdictions, to be read to the congregations, and sent out by the 1st December, urging specially the importance of the Annual offering, and our present needs.

7. *Resolved*, That the Vice-Chancellor be instructed to provide for the distribution of said statement and appeal according to the foregoing resolutions.

ALEX. GREGG, *Chairman*.
WM. C. WILLIAMS,
J. M. BANISTER,
L. N. WHITTLE,
J. THOMPSON.

The Committee on Salaries presented the following report :

The Committee on Salaries beg leave to report, that having considered the financial condition of the University, as shown in the reports of the Committee on Finance and Ways and Means, they recommend that the salaries of the Professors, and other officers of the University, for the ensuing year, as presented in the accompanying schedule :

The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Physics and Civil Engineering.....	\$2000.00
Metaphysics and English Literature.....	1800.00
Chemistry and Health Officer.....	1800.00
Latin and Greek.....	1800.00
Modern Languages.....	1800.00
Mathematics.....	1800.00
Moral Science, Evidences, &c.....	1800.00
Department Penmanship and Music.....	600 00
Treasurer.....	1800.00
Proctor, (who shall be acting Master of Grammar School).....	1800.00
Commissioner of Lands and Buildings.....	1000.00

Resolved, That the above recommendation be adopted.

H. N. PIERCE, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion of the Hon. J. Thompson—

Resolved, That this Board returns its thanks to Gen. T. L. Clingman for his highly interesting and able address delivered on Commencement Day, and that he be requested to furnish a copy of the same in such form as he may select to be preserved in our archives.

Resolved, That the Chancellor be requested to communicate a copy of this resolution to Gen. Clingman.

The Committee on Ways and Means presented the following report—

The Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the Report of the Librarian, asking for certain appropriations, respectfully report—

That they have considered the same and recommend the passage of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the appropriation of \$100 for an assistant Librarian for the ensuing year, be so far made as to provide that the tuition of a student be remitted in consideration for such services, if the arrangement with him can be made.

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances presented the following report—

The Committee on Propositions and Grievances report, that they have carefully enquired into matters presented in the petition of J. Rosenbaum, and are of opinion that no action should be taken by the Board. They, however, think that the attention of the officers of the University should be called thereto; therefore, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chancellor call the attention of the officers of the University to the matter of the petition of J. Rosenbaum, and of the importance of preserving a healthy competition in order to the fixing, if possible, of reasonable rates of charges for all articles to be purchased by or for the students of the University.

J. J. DANIELS.

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Finance, to whom was referred the report of our Special Agent, G. W. Race, in the matter of the claim of the University in the Pullen Place, a plantation of 700 acres situated on Black River in the Parish of Concordia, Louisiana, beg leave to report—

That your Committee approve of the action of our Agent in this business, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay to G. W. Race, or his attorney, Rev. S. S. Harris, \$187.95, the amount advanced by said G. W. Race in adjusting the claim of the University on the Pullen place.

J. THOMPSON,

A. J. DEROSSETT,

E. D. FARRAR.

The resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Organization presented the following report:

The Committee on Organization respectfully report: That so much of the report of the Vice-Chancellor as relates to the present status of the "Gownsmen" of the University, and which asks that the resolution adopted at the annual meeting last year, which requires all the University students to wear the cap and gown, may be modified, was referred to them and has had their careful consideration.

They are informed by the Vice-Chancellor that the Statute requiring all the University Students to wear the cap and gown has been intentionally disregarded by the Hebdomadal Board for the reasons given in his report. That on the contrary no University student is permitted to wear the gown unless the right to do so has been first granted by the Hebdomadal Board, and the student so approved by them has been admitted into the order of gownsmen by the vote of existing gownsmen.

This Committee are entirely opposed to the establishment of such an order of gownsmen as one of the permanent institutions of the University. At the same time they are assured that an important and most salutary influence has been and is exerted by the Gownsmen; and while the University is burdened with the Grammar School, such a co-operation between the Professors and the advanced students is almost essential to the maintenance of discipline and the establishment of a wholesome moral tone in the University. Under these circumstances they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1st. That the operation of the rules in regard to the wearing of gowns and caps by the University students, be suspended until further orders by this Board.

2d. That the present system of admitting members to the so-called "Order of Gownsmen" by the vote of those who have been previously invested with that Order, does not meet with the approval of this Board, but in their judgment such admission should be determined by the Hebdomadal Board exclusively.

3d. That the resolution requiring all University students over seventeen years of age to be exempted from the military system, adopted for the Grammar School, must be strictly complied with; and that no student be allowed to neglect his studies or recitations to attend to any military duties, or be required to wear military uniform.

As to so much of the report of the Vice-Chancellor which requests that the

Proctor, under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor, be instructed to designate what boarding houses shall take charge of Grammar School boys, and which shall receive University students only, this Committee are not prepared to recommend any action beyond that already embraced in the 3d resolution relating to the Grammar School, to be found on the 18th page of the pamphlet containing the statutes of the University and the standing resolutions of the Board of Trustees, and they refer the Hebdomadal Board to that resolution.

W. B. W. HOWE, *Chairman*.

The resolutions were adopted.

The following resolution was adopted—

Resolved, That the Board now proceed to the election of the Vice-Chancellor, Professors and Proctor for the term of five years each, but the Board reserves the right to change the salary of any officer at the end of any year, to alter or assign the duties to be performed by any officer in their discretion.

The Board proceeded to the election of Vice-Chancellor and Professors, Messrs. Hart and King acting as tellers, who reported the result as follows :

Vice-Chancellor and Prof. of Physics and Civil Engineering—J. GORGAS.
 Prof. of Metaphysics, Eng. Language and Literature—ROBT. DABNEY, A.M.
 Professor of Chemistry, Geology and Mineralogy, and Health Officer—
 JNO. B. ELLIOTT, M.D.
 Professor of Ancient Languages—CASKIE HARRISON, A.M.
 Professor of Mathematics—E. KIRBY SMITH.
 Proctor and Acting Master of the Grammar School—T. F. SEVIER.

The Secretary asked and obtained leave of absence after the day's session.

The Board took a recess until 8 P.M.

8 o'clock, P.M.

Board met.

The report of the Committee of Ways and Means was taken from the table, and the resolutions severally adopted.

On motion of Mr. Whittle the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That in addition to the \$2,000 fixed as the salary of the Vice-Chancellor, that the additional sum of \$500 be allowed Gen'l Gorgas as a credit on the debt he owes the University, which two amounts shall be in full of salary, house-rent and all other allowances to him for the current year.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Western Texas, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to furnish the Vice-Chancellor and Professors as soon as possible with the information in regard to their election and salaries.

On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Western Texas :

Resolved, That a Committee of Five, with the Bishop of Texas as Chairman, be appointed to secure a Preacher and an Orator for the next Commencement.

COMMITTEE.—Bishop of Texas,
Bishop of Western Texas,
Rev. Dr. Williams,
Col. Thompson,
Mr. Hanckel.

Ordered that the Chancellor be added to the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas—

Resolved, That the Treasurer and Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be now elected for one year.

H. M. Anderson, M. D., was elected Treasurer, and George R. Fairbanks, Commissioner.

The Board adjourned until 11 A. M., on Monday.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, August 9, 1875.

After prayer by the Chancellor, the Board met.

Mr. A. T. McNeal, of Tennessee, was appointed Secretary *pro tem*.

The minutes of Saturday were read and approved.

Mr. McNeal offered the following resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, That there be appointed by this Board two or more agents, to act for twelve months, authorized to raise funds for the benefit of the Univer-

sity, and to receive subscriptions in cash or otherwise, either for the general purposes thereof, or such special purposes as the donor may designate.

2. That to said agents be entrusted the sale of the forty Scholarships authorized to be sold by the Board at this meeting.

3. That each of said agents receive as compensation for his services the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00), together with an allowance of 10 per cent. commission upon the amount of subscriptions, and a commission of \$25.00 upon each Scholarship sold.

4. That said commissions shall, however, only be allowed out of amounts actually paid—that is to say, if any of the subscriptions be in notes or obligations to pay at a future time, the allowance shall be due when the payment is made.

5. That said agents forward their collections from subscriptions or sale of Scholarships as rapidly as received, to the Treasurer of the University, reserving their commission of 10 per cent. upon subscriptions and \$25.00 on each Scholarship sold; and that each of said agents keep an account with Treasurer, and make report accompanied by an itemized statement of said account, to this Board, at its next meeting, (showing each item of subscription and name of individual subscribing) and that said agents forward to the Treasurer all notes taken by them or obligations of any kind to pay in the future, and charge him therewith in said account.

6. That the Treasurer open all necessary and proper accounts with each of said agents, that he in said account charge them with the number of Scholarships furnished each, and whenever any amount is collected upon notes or obligations taken by them, that he enter to the credit of the agent 10 per cent. of the same, and pay it over on demand, taking receipt therefor.

7. That the amount of \$250.00 allowed each of said agents in the 3d resolution above, shall not be due until the end of their twelve months' service.

Ordered, that the resolutions lie over till the evening session.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Patterson—

Resolved, That the thanks of this Board are hereby given to the Rev. J. H. Hopkins, S. T. D., for the instructive sermon delivered by him, yesterday morning, and request a copy of the same, to be preserved among the archives of this body.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Patterson—

Resolved, That the expenses of the Rev. Dr. Hopkins to and from the University, be paid by the Treasurer.

The Committee on Organization made the following additional report:

The Committee on Organization respectfully report: That they are fully convinced that an assistant teacher of Ancient Languages is imperatively

needed. Whether we have the means to pay his salary, is the only question which presents any difficulty. They are informed that the services of one of the graduates of the University, who is represented as well qualified to fill the position, can be secured for the moderate salary of four hundred dollars. Feeling that we are bound to provide instruction in this important department at least equal to the average of that afforded in other institutions, we are constrained, notwithstanding our financial embarrassment, to recommend the appointment of such an assistant.

At the same time it is believed that some assistance is needed in the Mathematical department, and the Professor of Ancient Languages states that by careful management and an increase of his own labors, a portion of the time of an assistant teacher can be spared by him so that he can assist in teaching Mathematics.

They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution :

Resolved, That Mr. J. B. Seabrook be appointed assistant teacher, with a salary of \$400.00, and that the Hebdomadal Board be authorized and requested to assign him to duty in the department of Ancient Languages and Mathematics, in such manner as they may deem advisable.

W. B. W. HOWE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Thompson moved to strike out all after the word resolved, and insert the following words :

"That the office of Study Master be abolished, and that two tutors shall be elected by this Board, who shall act as assistants of the Professor of Ancient Languages and the Master of the Grammar School, and the duties of each shall be designated by the Hebdomadal Board."

The amendment was adopted, and the resolution as amended passed.

The Bishop of Western Texas offered the following :

Resolved, That Mr. J. B. Seabrook be elected Tutor, to act as assistant to Professor of Ancient Languages, at a salary of \$400.00 for the ensuing year.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Texas—

Resolved, That Mr. C. M. Beckwith be elected General Tutor and assistant to the Master of the Grammar School, at a salary of \$600.00 for ensuing year.

On motion of Mr. Whittle—

Resolved, That Mr. T. F. Snyder be appointed Marshal without compensation from this Board.

On motion of Mr. Whittle—

Resolved, That in publishing the proceedings of the Board, until otherwise ordered, the Secretary omit each year all such action as he deems only of local and not of general interest, notifying the persons interested of all action of the Board which may not be published.

On motion of Mr. Daniel, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted :

WHEREAS, Since the last meeting of this Board, the Hon. Peter W. Gray, long a member from the Diocese of Texas, has departed this life—

Resolved, That we express our sincere regret at the loss of a most valuable and earnest friend of the University, who at a period of great necessity nobly assumed the entire expense of providing one of our halls of instruction, and thus greatly forwarded the success of the Institution.

Resolved, That we alike deeply deplore the loss to the Church at large, and to his own Diocese, of a layman of large experience and sound judgment, whose services in the Councils and work of the Church were only equalled by his services as a citizen and Jurist of the State of his adoption.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded by the Chancellor, through the Bishop of Texas, to the widow of the deceased, with the assurances of the sympathy of the Board; and that the Secretary furnish a copy for publication in the *University Record*.

Board took a recess to 2½ P. M.

2½ P. M., Monday, Aug. 9, 1875.

Board met. The Chancellor presented to the Board communications from P. Gilliam and S. Marion in regard to mining operations on the University domain, which on motion were referred to the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands.

The Committee to prepare for the next Commencement presented the following report :

The Committee appointed to procure a preacher and an orator for the next Commencement, beg leave to report: That they have taken the preliminary steps to secure the same, and have done so at this early day in order to avoid, if possible, any failure or disappointment at the last.

The Committee have also been induced to consider the propriety of a change in the day of our Annual Meeting, and of providing for a more satisfactory programme of Commencement exercises, &c. Being persuaded that these changes are urgently demanded, they recommend the following resolutions for adoption by the Board, viz:

1. *Resolved*, That the Statute be so changed as to fix the Saturday before the first Thursday in August as the day of the Annual Meeting of the Board.

2. *Resolved*, That the following shall be the order of the Commencement Exercises:

SATURDAY.—Opening Services, with Holy Communion and Chancellor's Address.

SUNDAY, A. M. — Commencement Sermon. Night: Address before the Guild.

TUESDAY NIGHT.—Declamations by Junior and Grammar School Boys, to be selected by Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board.

WEDNESDAY A. M.—Commencement Oration. Night: Speeches by contestants of the two Societies.

THURSDAY A. M.—Speeches by Graduates, and conferring Degrees. Night: Commencement Festivities.

3. *Resolved*, That the Vice-Chancellor and Hebdomadal Board cause the foregoing to be carried into effect, and that due notice be given in advance, and during Commencement week, with printed programmes for distribution.

ALEXANDER GREGG, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Farrar—

Resolved, That the Chancellor, the Bishop of Texas, the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Elliot, and the Commissioner of Buildings and Lands be appointed a committee with full power to negotiate and arrange with some suitable person or persons for putting in operation a hotel or hotels on the land of the University, with such provisions and restrictions as may in their judgment be necessary to prevent any injury to the discipline and moral and religious influence of the University.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Ordered, That five hundred copies of the Journal be printed.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas—

Resolved, That the seal here present be adopted as the seal of the University, and that the same be placed in the custody of the Treasurer.

The resolutions offered by Mr. McNeal in regard to the appointment of Agents were taken up and adopted.

Ordered that—

Messrs. Thompson and DeRosset be appointed a Special Committee to confer with Messrs. E. Sheegog and Jas. G. Holmes, who were proposed as such Agents, and to report as soon as practicable.

The Board took a recess to 9½ o'clock, P. M., to attend the laying of the corner stone of the Hodgson Library Building.

9½ o'clock, P. M.

The Board met. The Special Committee appointed to confer with Messrs. Holmes and Sheegog, presented the following report :

The undersigned appointed a Committee to confer with Mr. Edward Sheegog and James G. Holmes, Jr., and ascertain from them whether they would undertake to act as agents of the Board in selling scholarships and soliciting contributions to the several University funds, have seen those gentlemen, and after reading them the resolutions of Mr. McNeal, as adopted by the Board, and discussing with them its several parts, which were fully understood by them, they agreed to accept the same and undertake to act as our soliciting agents for the next twelve months, and the undersigned recommend the appointment of these gentlemen as soliciting agents of the University on the terms prescribed in the resolutions.

J. THOMPSON,
A. J. DEROSSET.

The report was received, and Messrs. Sheegog and Holmes appointed agents.

On motion of Mr. Thompson—

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to place in the hands of Messrs. E. Sheegog and Jas. G. Holmes, Jr., such of the old unpaid and doubtful accounts due from students and others, as he may deem best, and also past due coupon notes in his hands for collection, and authorize them to collect, settle, and if necessary to compromise the same, and that said agents be allowed 10 per cent. on amount collected.

After singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and Prayer, the Board adjourned *sine die*.

WM. M. GREEN, Chancellor.

Attest :

WM. C. WILLIAMS,
A. T. MCNEAL,
Secretaries.



CHANCELLOR'S ADDRESS.

Gentlemen of the Board of Trustees :

On behalf of the instructors, the students, and the residents of this University, I extend to you a cordial welcome.

It is of God's good providence that we are permitted once more to meet on this favored spot ; a spot not only beautiful in itself, but set apart from the ordinary uses of common life, and made sacred by the memories of those who, fifteen years ago, in Faith and Prayer, dedicated it to the cause of sound learning, in inseparable connection with the religion of Christ. Of the hopes and pious trust begotten on that joyous occasion, and of the speedy and painful overthrow that followed, I will not now speak. Among the stores of memory, it will ever remain a cup of contending sweetness and bitterness. But I will not cloud this dawn of our renewed existence by the resurrection of feelings that had better lie among the silent dead.

In the scene before us, there is enough to excite our thankfulness, and renew our hopes, as well as call off our thoughts from the bitter past. What scene could be more full of moral and intellectual significance ? It speaks more to the heart than to the eye. It is an appeal to the Christian, to the philanthropist, and to the lover of his country.

The present age may be truly said to be one of public display. On every hand we read and hear of mass meetings, military parades, anniversary celebrations and long-drawn processions, by night as well as by day. The country is full of it; and the Church is not free from the contagion. We have no such incense to offer to the popular taste ; no such ostentatious display to set before you. You see on this mountain-top but little to attract the idler and the lover of novelty, those two classes which go with the crowd, whether it be for good or for evil. We would not, if we could, thus repay you for having left your homes and your professional engagements to encourage and cheer us by your presence.

We welcome you, brethren, to a simple repast, with nothing to gratify a sickly appetite. The feast we spread before you is that body of young men, the sons of your fellow-citizens, your neighbors, your friends, and of your own bodies. You see in them the future props of your declining years, and the coming reliance of the country ; they gladly recognize in you the faithful guardians of their Alma Mater ; and you may read your welcome in their eyes.

If there is any one distinguishing tendency of the present age which calls for our attention, as the promoters and conservators of the interests of true religion, in conjunction with sound learning, it is a spirit of rationalism, or a desire and purpose on the part of many, to throw off all belief in the super-

natural, in inspiration, prophecy and miracles—and to substitute the worship of nature, of expediency, and of a cold, selfish policy for the faith and loving obedience to be learned from the Redeemer of souls. Not content with its assaults upon the fundamentals of our faith, and its demoralizing effects on the political world, it is bringing its axes and hammers into the temple of learning, and would drive from its halls every tongue that dares to tell a young immortal that he has a soul to save and a God to glorify. In order to effect this, they aim to banish religion, even in its simplest forms, from every school of both high and low degree. But, as well might you look for the perfection of manhood in a body without a soul, or a soul without a body, as to conceive of *Education*, in the truth and fullness of its meaning, unattended by what some call its handmaid, but which may more properly be termed its Heaven-ordained companion, its better half—the religion of Christ. What art of the metaphysician is able to draw a line, however narrow, that can thoroughly separate the mind and the soul of an immortal being, touching as they do, and even intermingling at various points. An attempt to divorce them, or in any way to set them at variance would be an unhallowed violence to that universal decree, that what God hath joined together no man should put asunder.

But, to enter into a discussion of that much mooted question, whether the cultivation of the intellect, and the arts of civilization, without a corresponding education of the conscience, will avail to exalt a people, and preserve them in peace and prosperity, would be an intrusion on the arrangements of the present occasion. Suffice it to say that, though a trained intellect, and the ever-increasing arts of civilization may give acuteness to the judgment and polish to the manners; may kindle the imagination, chasten the taste, enrich the memory, and bring even the elements into subjection, they cannot drive from their train those inseparable evils, luxury, fraud, deceit and the love of gain; which, like the trail of the serpent, betrays too plainly where the venom has gone before.

To suppose that secular learning, combined with even the highest refinement of manners, can give true and lasting prosperity to a people, or even save them from anarchy and blood, and the most revolting of crimes, is to be as ignorant of history as of the Word of God. Was it the uneducated and unrefined classes of Paris that declared virtue to be a crime, and set up a courtesan to represent the Goddess of Reason? No; it was none other than her boasted *savans*, or masters of science that deluged her streets with blood; put to the torture the noble and the innocent—women, as well as men; and delighted in insulting the bodies of the dead. The observant reader of history may venture, without fear of contradiction, to assert that the monotheism of the Jew, the frigid decalogue of the stoic, or even the hero-worship of Greece and Rome would form a more reasonable theology than that "*unknown quantity*," adopted as the God of the Rationalist.

The true and only conclusion of the whole matter is, that the cultivation of the moral affections must fill a large space in every well-ordered system of

education ; and that no course of intellectual training, however thorough and extended, is worthy of the sacred name of Education, if the heart be left to itself, like a garden full of weeds. A proud and selfish intellectualism, untempered by the love and fear of God, could find no other solution of its difficulties and reach no ultimate point of arrival; but in a general and unreasoning unbelief. But, we admit, on the other hand, that an undue or exclusive cultivation of the spiritual man can but end in either a fanaticism, deaf to the voice of reason ; or in a pietism as unprofitable to others as it is unwholesome in itself. Let any one boast as he may of the strength or wealth with which a mere secular education has endowed his natural powers, he can never equal in virtue or happiness the enlightened Christian, who alone can truly say—

“ My strength is as the strength of ten,
Because my heart is pure.”

But the question may now be started, Who shall conduct this beautifully combined system? Is the *State*, in this, our day and country, fitted to the task? Can a Legislative body of men, godless themselves, governed only by a worldly policy, acting for a constituency of conflicting creeds, and narrowly watched by sectarian jealousy:—can such a body be expected to devise a system of instruction in which God must have, at least, an equal part? In what could their best considered schemes end, but in that which we daily see coming to pass, viz: the shutting out of God's Word from the School room, as well as stifling its voice of Prayer.

Shall this duty, then, devolve upon the *Church*? Assuredly it should, where power and opportunity are given. Can she sit still, and see the souls of her children fed with the mere husks of true learning, while there is with her abundance of that which cometh down from above to leaven and purify the otherwise corrupt and corrupting mass? Shall she commit to godless tongues the teaching of her children, while the voice of her Lord is crying to her “Feed my lambs”? No! Let her Representatives in General Council recommend, and enforce, as far as possible, the establishment through all her borders of Schools, of both high and low degree, in which the sons of the Church may be trained for Glory as well as for “a world that lieth in wickedness.”

Let each Diocese, under its Divinely-appointed Head, see to it that such Schools be established both for elementary instruction, and as nurseries and feeders for Institutions of a higher grade. And where there may be wanting a College or University to lead the young along the more elevated and extended walks of Science, to fit them for the more honorable professions of life, and to train them for the responsible services of God's altar, then let several of these Dioceses unite in that grand design.

And what should such an Institution be, in all its distinguishing traits, other or better than that which this day greets you as its appointed guardians?

You see before you, brethren, a School of sound learning based upon the principles of our Holy Faith, where our sons are shut in from the temptations of the outer world; and while engaged in the athletics of both mind and body,

are breathing an atmosphere of holy influences ; where the Teacher, untrammelled by public opinion, and independent of a heterogeneous and jealous patronage, can inculcate, at will, the saving and life-giving lessons of revealed Truth.

It is in such Schools only that we can look for the assurance of life, and strength and growth, both in the mind and soul of the young. True progress in either is a thing of gradual increase. The celebrated Baxter, one of the most holy of men, has left this testimony to what I am saying: "I was at one time," he says, "in much distress, lest my religion, coming by education, should not be genuine, for I could remember no time when it began;—until I discovered that *education is an ordinary means for the conveyance of God's grace.*"

Our aim should be to cause our children to grow up Christians from their earliest years. It is then before habits are contracted, and associations formed, that the seeds of sin can be more effectually crushed out. No one can tell in how many ways, and at how early an age, the spiritual sense is awakened in the young. "In my *fourth* year," says the eminently pious Count Zinzendorf, "I began to seek the Lord, with all earnestness of mind, according to my then childishness; and from that time I continued my purpose of being faithful to the crucified Jesus."

And if it be hard to tell when and where these sanctifying influences begin, who will venture to say at what time they will cease, or in what they will end? The rock on which this Temple of God is based was once, if Geologists tell us aright, in a liquid and impressible state. If a small bird had lighted on it, during its cooling and hardening process, the impress of its tiny feet would have remained to the present hour. So is it with the good impressions made upon us in our early years. They will not only abide till death, but will yield fruits of joy and gladness long after this earth and these lower Heavens shall have passed away.

See then, dear brethren, Trustees and Instructors of the University, with what a weighty charge we have been entrusted; and what a responsibility rests upon us. Thus to cherish in the youth of our country the early buddings of intellect and will, and to teach them what is true patriotism, true glory, and true religion, is surely a work to be coveted by angels as well as men.

It is by such labors, and in such schools only, that we can hope to raise up a succession of Oteys, and Polks, and Elliots for the Church; of Clays and Calhouns for the Senate; of Marshalls and Ruffins for the Bench; and Washingtons, and Lees, and Davises, to lead our armies, to preside over our Republic, and show to the world what manhood is in the sublimity of its moral and intellectual power.

I trust, gentlemen of the Board of Trustees, that upon due examination you will find that the Instructors of this University have failed in no duty required at their hands; and that neither the progress nor deportment of the students has fallen behind your expectations. If we have not materially "lengthened our cords" within the past year, we have "strengthened our stakes" by a more devoted attention to the instruction of our several Departments, and the

steady maintenance of a wholesome discipline; thus commending our charge to the favor of an enlightened and sober-minded people, and establishing our claim to their increased confidence and support.

Nothing is now wanting to make this God-favored spot the annual resort of our men of learning and refinement; as well as of our searchers after health and social enjoyment; nothing to make it the pride of the South, and a benefactor among its five millions of people; nothing, under the good favor of God, but that our men of wealth, North as well as South, should realize its importance in a national, as well as religious, and educational, point of view; and should open their purses to the endowment of its several schools, and the erection of such buildings as entered into the design of its noble founders.— Oh, that so many men who profess, and call themselves Christians, should, day after day, invest and risk their all in uncertain securities, in doubtful stocks, and ill-judged speculations, when they might here do so good a work for God and his Church; for the good of their own souls, and for their country. It may please God, that for a while longer we should labor on in patience and hope, rather than in abundance. But our faith in the future is unshaken. It is in better hands than ours.

And here, let us for a moment turn our thoughts in affectionate remembrance to that beloved brother* to whose fervent spirit and zealous labors we owe no little of our present prosperity. Amid our interchanging congratulations let a prayer go up for his preservation on the deep, as well as for the blessings of God upon his work.

And let us all, dear friends and brethren, unite as one man in furtherance of the good work which we have here begun. Its appeals for help should strike home upon our hearts as feelingly as would the cries of a hungry child of our own body. It is the child of our adoption, and though yet in feeble infancy, it is not sick, it is not dying. It can not die. It was born of Faith in God more than in man. Let no possible personal effort, then, no reasonable measure of liberality on our part, be wanting to give it an ever increasing and enduring prosperity. Let its welfare have a place in the morning and evening intercessions of our closets and our family altars. And may each one of us, amid the solemn heart-searchings of a dying hour, find this consolation, if no more, that he has left his name and a mark for good upon the tablets of this University.

W. M. GREEN, Chancellor.

*Bishop Quintard.

SCHEDULE A.

Church or Advent Offerings from July 1, 1874, to July 1, 1875.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

St. John's, Fairfield.....	\$ 6 50
St. Mark's, Chester.....	3 50
St. John's, Berkley.....	8 50
Grace Church, Charleston.....	29 26
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	9 90
Claremont Church.....	7 25
Panieo George, Winyah.....	17 41
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	72 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	6 60
Holy Cross, Blufton.....	7 05
Seldon Church, Princee William.....	3 40
Christ Church, Wilton.....	2 65
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	5 30
Trinity, Columbia.....	26 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	3 50
St. James', South Santee.....	15 30
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	50 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	2 50
Nativity, Union.....	6 85
Through Bishop Howe.....	20 00
Church Holy Comforter.....	1 50

\$305 47

TENNESSEE.

St. Paul's, Chattanooga.....	\$ 34 55
Trinity, Winchester.....	2 30
St. Luke's, Cleveland.....	5 00
Advent, Nashville.....	35 60
St. Luke's, Jackson.....	33 80
St. John's, Ashwood.....	5 00
Holy Trinity, Nashville.....	10 00
St. Thomas', Sumerville.....	12 10
Immanuel, La Grange.....	7 90
St. James', Bolivar.....	60 00

ADVENT OFFERINGS.

45

Zion, Brownsville.....	8 00
Christ, Nashville.....	16 00
St. Mary's, Memphis.....	7 30
St. Augustine, Sewanee.....	20 00
Trinity, Clarkesville.....	46 15

\$303 70

TEXAS.

Christ Church, Nacogdoches.....	\$ 10 39
Christ Church, San Augustine.....	9 47
All Saints', Crockett.....	2 38
St. Philip's, Palestine.....	6 32
Christ Church, Tyler.....	16 13
Christ Church, Jefferson.....	10 21
Trinity, Marshall.....	7 05
St. Bartholomew's, Hemstead.....	3 00
St. Andrew's, Bryan.....	10 50
Epiphany, Calvert.....	10 32
Mission, Mexia.....	4 63
St. Paul's, Waco.....	9 00
Calvary, Richmond.....	10 35
St. John's, Columbus.....	7 87
St. James', LaGrange.....	5 30
Calvary, Bastrop.....	9 73
St. David's, Austin.....	19 20
St. Luke's, Belton.....	6 26
St. Peter's, Brenham.....	9 42
St. John's, Brazoria.....	4 25
Grace, Independence.....	6 60
St. Mary's, Bellville.....	10 57
St. Stephen's, Huntsville.....	8 00
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	3 58
Mission, Caney.....	6 00
Christ Church, Matagorda.....	21 53
Mrs. W. B. G., Trespacios.....	5 00
Trinity, Galveston.....	70 00

\$303 06

ALABAMA.

St. Paul's, Greensboro.....	\$ 10 00
Trinity, Mobile.....	11 00
St. Stephen's, Eutaw.....	2 50
St. Mark's, Fork of Green.....	3 10
St. Andrew's, Autaugaville.....	5 00

\$31 60

ADVENT OFFERINGS.

MISSISSIPPI.	
All Saints', Grenada.....	\$ 7 75
Trinity, Natchez.....	16 60
Good Shepherd, Terry.....	2 75
St. Luke's, Brandon.....	1 95
Christ Church, Vicksburg.....	30 25
St. John's, Aberdeen.....	6 25
Bishop Green, from several parishes.....	43 60
	\$109 15
GEORGIA.	
St. Philip's, Atlanta.....	\$ 20 75
St. James', Marietta.....	8 00
	\$28 75
NORTH CAROLINA.	
St. Luke's, Salisbury.....	\$ 4 29
Calvary, Tarboro.....	53 00
St. David's, Washington county.....	2 90
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.....	7 92
	\$68 11
NEW YORK.	
Transfiguration, New York.....	\$ 5 00
Christ Church, Binghampton.....	33 76
	\$38 76
NEW JERSEY.	
Trinity, Hoboken.....	\$ 17 20
Grace, Newark.....	15 00
	\$32 20
NORTHERN TEXAS.	
Holy Cross, Paris.....	\$ 2 65
WESTERN TEXAS.	
St. Andrews, Seguin.....	\$ 10 00
Total.....	
	\$1,233 45

Sevance, July 1st, 1875.

SCHEDULE B.

H. M. ANDERSON, TREASURER,

In Account with the University of the South, DR.

1874. July 1.—To balance on hand.....	\$	274 62
Received from Advent Offerings.....		1,233 45
Rents.....		2,340 61
Coupon Notes.....		1,828 00
Opelousas Bonds.....		2,087 23
Hodgson Library.....		1,400 00
Interest.....		1,480 92
Bills Payable.....		2,713 56
Tuition.....	\$16,163.50	
Médical fées.....	1,320.42	
Matriculation.....	880.00—18,363 92	
Individual Offerings.....		245 00
Tax and License.....		50 53
Tennessee Scholarship.....		76 03
Theological Endowment.....		105 00
Endowment Fund.....		10 00
Tennessee Theological Fund.....		88 15
Commissioners' Fund.....		350 00
Fourth National Bank.....		38 30
H. W. Anderson.....		6 57
		<u>\$32,691 89</u>
	CR.	
1874. By Streets and Parks.....	\$	379 81
“ Cemetery.....		112 35
“ Personal Property.....		61 50
“ Chapel Extension.....		70 37
“ Tenn. Theological Fund.....		199 15
“ Hodgson Library.....		56 75
“ Old Claims.....		212 50
“ Expense Account.....		2,772 09
“ Buildings and Improvements.....		3,143 86
“ Interest.....		1,295 71
“ Serip, (redeemed).....		990 75
“ Salaries.....		22,644 17
“ Library.....		60 00
“ Tenn. Scholarships.....		55 00
“ Bank Republic.....		59 03
1875. June 30.—By cash on hand.....		578 85
		<u>\$32,691 89</u>

Sewanee, July 1st, 1875.

SCHEDULE C.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

ASSETS.

Cash on hand.....	\$ 578 85
Cash in Bank Republic.....	59 03
Bonds.....	10,350 00
Coupon Notes.....	8,115 00
Endowment Notes.....	\$19,615.00
Bills Receivable.....	935.24-20,550 24
Due by students.....	9,616.20
Due by others.....	4,495.81-14,112 01
	<u>\$53,765 13</u>

LIABILITIES.

Bond and Mortgage.....	\$10,000 00
Bills Payable.....	2,713 56
Scrip outstanding.....	207 50
Fourth National Bank, overdrawn.....	38 30
Tenn. Theological Fund.....	27 55
Tenn. Scholarship.....	971 41
Hodgson Library.....	1,343 25
Due to students.....	\$3,652.71
Due to others.....	7,681.92-11,334 63-26,636 20
	<u>\$27,128 93</u>



For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH



1100748385